

VOLUME NO. 6058

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LIST.

from August 1, 1918 to August 3, 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 1	Parima ✓	Barbados, Martinique	19
	Capto ✓	Sigma ✓	/
	Kermanshah ✓	Plymouth, Havre	4
	Nestor ✓	Simpson	/
	Edward Sewell ✓	Buenos Aires	2
	Aquitania ✓	Shanghai	/
	Cornelia ✓	Porto Rico	2
	Sosua ✓	Santa Marta	1
	Porta ✓	Pass taken by War Jackdaw, Savannah, Ga.	1
	War Jackdaw ✓	Plymouth	2
	Manchester Mariner ✓	Plymouth	3
	Ascanius ✓	London	5
	Silver Queen ✓	Sherbrooke N.S.	1
	Gouverneur de Lantsheere	Rotterdam	2
August 2	Fjong ✓	Santos Brazil	2
	Cretic ✓		1
	X Morro Castle	Havana	11
	Niagara	Bordeaux	17
	Excelda	Bay of Islands, N.F.	1
	W.C. Teagle	Texpan	1
	Curaco	Halifax	1
	Ragna	Limerick, Ireland	1
	Yodkin	Gibraltar	2
	Songvig	Buenos Aires	1
	Favell	Buenos Aires	1
	Suffolk	Genoa	1
	Jcs. J. Cuneo	Kingston	1
August 3	Catalonia	Gothenburg, Halifax	3
	Panama	Colon	12
	Colon	Cristobal	
	Olympic	Southampton	36
	<i>George W. Henry</i>	<i>Havre</i>	

6058

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6058

Aug 1-3-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 14 1943....., 194.....

Robert B. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Joyce Schlaumer
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN J. VAN HORN, Surgeon of the S.S. Patina, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 19 18

at my residence

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXCEPTIONS				TOTAL	S.I.	CL. U.S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
		COAST GUARD	IN-TRANSIT	IN-TRANSIT	IN-TRANSIT							
1st Cabin	28	1	3			33						4
2nd Cabin												1
Storage												
TOTAL	28	1	3			33						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 32	21	53
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total 32	21	53

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARINA

Passengers sailing from Georgetown British Guiana, JULY 17th, 1918

No " " " " Father, Cecil Marchant
23 Main St. Georgetown B.G. "

Manning
A. Marchant
Lusf

NOTE.—Full or who disbelieve of or affiliated with the duty, necessity, or other organized govern

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., AUGUST, 1918

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$30.	No	Friend, Mrs. C.N. Bollers 117 West 141st. St. N.Y.C.	Yes 1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	British Guiana	Georgetown
2	No	Self	230	No	Friend, Revd. A. Miller, 151 South Highland Ave. Porg. Pa.	2 Years	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	No.	Trust	Yes	No	Friend, Mr. S.C.J. Callanan 14 Prescott St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 1	"	Blonde	Hazel	None	"	"
4	"	"	"	No	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 2 1/2	"	Brn	Grey	None	"	"
5	Yes	Self	\$30.	No	Sister, Mrs. S. Pollard 100 West 141st. St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	"	Berbice
6	No	Sister	5	No	Sister, Mrs. C.B. Johnson 52 West Broadway St. Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 2	Brn	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	Georgetown
7	No	Father	\$25.	No	Father, John Carter 82 Labour St. Montreal Canada	2 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	Buxton
8	No	Husband	\$30.	No	Husband, James Trim 321 A. St. Antoine St. Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	Berbice
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Aunt, Miss Guillermina Ignatius 75 West 98th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes 6 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	"	Georgetown
10	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. E. Cassel 40 Poplar Ave. Hackensack N.J.	6 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 5	Fair	"	"	None	"	"
11	"	Father	"	No	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	2 4	"	"	"	None	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. Gladwin, Master, of the S.S. Parima, from Georgetown B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 1918

at my

J. Mann

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. Parina, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 1918

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *e*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., AUGUST, 1918

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien is to return to his country, whether to remain temporarily in the United States, or whether to remain permanently in the United States. Last of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Engaged in pursuit of education, or whether he is engaged in business, or is engaged in any other occupation, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any act, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or whether he is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Husband	\$30.No.		Husband, Geo. Morrison 61 Hastings St. Cambridge Mass.	Yes	4 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Xt. Church
2	No	Father	"		Father, Geo. Morrison 61 Hastings St. Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	"
3	No	"	"		Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	"
4	No	"	"		Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	"
5	No	"	"		Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	"
6	No.	Self	\$30.Yes	10 Yrs. 1918	Friend, Mrs John Sletson 59 Pleasant St. Brookline Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	"
7	Yes	Father	\$30.No		Aunt, Miss Clarissa Pollard 123 West 142nd. St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 1	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	St. Thomas
8	"	"	\$30.No		Friend, Edith Durant 103 East 10th. St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 5	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	"	Xt. Church
9	"	"	\$30.No		Cousin, Miss Emily Holder 153 West 142nd. St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	4 11	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Vincent	Kingston
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Yr. 1906 N.Y.C.	In Transit for Toronto	3 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
11	No	Husband	Yes	Do.	N.Y.C.	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	Montreal

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. M. Gladwin Master of the S.S. Parima, from Barbados B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 1918

at my

J. M. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. Parima, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1918

at NY

Hmann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. P A R I M A

Passengers sailing from

MARTINIQUE F.W.I.

July 21st.

, 1918

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of moos will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. Gladwin (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the S.S. Parima, from Martinique P.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1918

at 214

J. M. M.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in that country shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence under permanent residence, country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether a possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. Parima, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 19 18

at Albany

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. PARIMA

Passengers sailing from

Guadeloupe

F.V.I.

July 21st.

191.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. Gladwin Master, of the S.S. Parima, from Guadeloupe F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles M. Gladwin

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 19 18

at NY

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the State of New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Van Horn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

1. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
2. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
3. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
4. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
5. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
6. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
7. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
8. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
9. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>
10. <u>John J. Van Horn</u>	<u>Surgeon</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>years</u>	<u>experience</u>	<u>as a Physician</u>	<u>and Surgeon</u>	<u>New York State</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **PARIMA**

Passengers sailing from

St Kitts, B.W.I.

JULY 22nd

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Blake	Ralda B.	21	✓ F S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	W. Indian	African Black	St Kitts, Basseterre	Father, James Blake	N.Y. N.Y.C.
2		Geen	Winifred E.	17	✓ F S	None	"	English	"	W. Indian	African Black	St Kitts.	Father, H.J. Geen	N.Y. N.Y.C.
3		Hendrickson	Vivian U.	25	✓ F S	Seamstress	"	English	"	W. Indian	African Black	Nevis	Basseterre St Kitts	N.Y. N.Y.C.
4		Larmonie	Louise L.	18	✓ F S	Domestic	"	English	"	W. Indian	African Black	St Martin.	Mother, Maria Hendrickson	N.Y. N.Y.C.
5		Seaton	Rebecca	46	✓ F S	Landress	"	English	"	W. Indian	African Black	St Kitts	Gingerland, Nevis	L.I. Lawrence
6		Lewis	Isaac	18	✓ M S	Carpenter	"	English	"	W. Indian	African Black	St Kitts	Father, George Larmonie	N.Y. N.Y.C.
7		Lawrance	George A.	17	✓ M S	Farmer	"	English	"	W. Indian	African Black	St Kitts	St Martin.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
8		Berridge	Edmund P.	16	✓ M S	Clerk	"	English	"	W. Indian	English	St Kitts	Brother, James Blake	N.Y. N.Y.C.
9													Church St, St Kitts.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
10													Mother, Florence Fell	N.Y. N.Y.C.
11													Half way Tree, St Kitts.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
12													Father, Lewis Lawrance,	N.Y. N.Y.C.
13													St Martin.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
14													Father, W. Berridge	N.Y. N.Y.C.
15													Camp Estate, St Kitts.	N.Y. N.Y.C.
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 1918

10

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. M. Gladwin, Master of the PARIMA, from A. Kith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. M. Gladwin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 19 18

at Key

J. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of year; and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the PATCO, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1918

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

PARIMA

Passengers sailing from

St. Thomas

July 23....., 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Trepuk	Matilda A	31	M	None	Yes English	Yes	Russia	Russian	St. Thomas	Husband Max Trepuk, Consul of Portugal St. Thomas	N.Y. St. Thomas
2		Bernstein	Arthur	57	M	Salesman	"	"	England	English	U.S.	Employers Butler Bros. 495 Broadway New York	N.Y. New York
3		Bernstein	Anna	36	F	None	"	"	"	"	"	- do -	"

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

191

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. H. Gladwin, Master, of the PARIMA, from A. Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. H. Gladwin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1918
at ny

H. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *A*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES).

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from *Georgetown, B.G.*, July 17th., 19*18*, Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.C.* August *13*, 19*18*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>November 11th. 1876 Boston Mass.</i>		<i>St. George Hotel Brooklyn New York.</i>
2	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>March 25th. 1896 Boston Mass.</i>		<i>St. George Hotel Brooklyn New York.</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PARINA

sailing from Antigua B.W.I. July 22nd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

14

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Thomas	Abram	42	✓ M	March 21st. 1876 Englad	Marengo, Iowa Oct. 11443 L
2	Thomas	Marietta	37	✓ F	September 20th. 1880 Iowa City Iowa	Father. Naturalized 1892 Iowa City Iowa.
3	Richer	Maurice	49	✓ M	July 18th. 1869 Wataga Illinois	1039. 19th. St. Des Moines Iowa
4	Wehman	Hubert	30	✓ M	July 2nd. 1888 Burlington Iowa City Iowa	Burlington Iowa City Iowa
5	Fisher	Walter	40	✓ M	February 1st. 1878 Ossington New York	Palo Alto. California
6	Nutting	Charles C.	60	✓ M	May 25th. 1858 Jacksonville Illinois	Iowa City Iowa
7	Nutting	Eloise	46	✓ F	July 9th. 1872 Pecatonica Illinois	"
8	Nutting	Carl	11	✓ M	December 8th. 1906 Iowa City Iowa	"
9	Nutting	Willis	18	✓ M	March 10th. 1900 Iowa City Iowa	"
10	Van Wagenen	Gertrude	27	✓ F	May 23rd. 1897 Iowa City Iowa	"
11	Mullin	Catherine	38	✓ F	October 19th. 1879 Iowa City Iowa	"
12	Greenlaw	Sydney	38	✓ M	May 11th. 1880 East Port Maine	Miami Florida
13	Ensign	Dwight	19	✓ M	January 15th. 1898 Iowa City Iowa	Iowa City Iowa
14	Stoner	Dayton	34	✓ M	November 26th. 1880 North Liberty Iowa	"
15	Stoner	Lillian	33	✓ F	June 12th. 1885 Norway Iowa Iowa	"
16	Job	Thestle T	32	✓ M	December 24th. 1885 Near Woodward Iowa	"
17	Job	Jessie	28	✓ F	March 2nd. 1890 Near Northboro Iowa	"
18	Sykes	Mildred	27	✓ F	March 27th. 1871 Janesville Wisconsin	Los Angeles California
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

J. J. Manning
Insp

18 Oct

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *15*

3. S.

"PARIMA"

sailing from

ST. CROIX

JULY 23rd

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

15

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Adamsen	Peter	50	M	M	June 1st 1868 Denmark	Naturalized by Treaty between U.S. and Denmark August 4th 1916	116 Broad Street N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Card No. 36

J. M. J. J. J.

1 cut

9

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3.8.

"PARIMA"

sailing from

St. Kitts

July 22

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16

1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Brennen	Muriel	32	F	M	Sept 28th 1885 St. Kitts, B. W. I.	(Husband) Nov 22 th 1885 Brooklyn N. Y.	1081 Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3. 8.

"PARIMA"

sailing from

St. Thomas

July 22

1918

Arriving at Port of

New York

17

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klein Chalons Leon	51	M	10344 L		
2	Klein Chalons Anna	52	F	card no 93	Southern Dis. Court, New York May 23 1899	100 Broadway New York
3	Jensen Theodore	23	M	Sept. 15 1894	Charlotte Amalia, St. Thomas	- do -
4	Brewer Auguste	42	M	Feb. 14 1876	- do -	116 Seeley St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Brewer Helen	15	F	March 27 1903	- do -	441 Manhattan Ave. New York
6	Westbrook Charles Seymour	61	M	Feb. 15 1857	Kingston, New York	Calumet Club, 12 W 56 St. New York
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3. 8.

"PARIMA"

sailing from St. Thomas

July 22

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

17

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Klaén Chalons	Leon	51	M	M	10344 L		
2	Klein Chalons	Anna	52	F	M		Southern Dis. Court, New York May 23 1899	100 Broadway New York
3	Jensen	Theodore	23	M	S	Card no 93 Sept. 15 1894		
4	Brewer	Auguste	42	F	M	Feb. 14 1876		116 Seeley St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Brewer	Helen	15	F	S	March 27 1903		441 Manhattan Ave. New York
6	Westbrook	Charles Seymour	61	M	M	Feb. 15 1857	Kingston, New York	Calumet Club, 12 W 56 St. New York
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Van Horn, Surgeon of the S.S. Parisa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 1918

J. Van Horn M.D.
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other Officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act & Rev
Alien cit - 10
19 2 21
Alien Ex cit - 10
19 2 22
V9 Pass
4 Special Inquiry
1 Nov 16

arr Aug 1/18

Aug 2/18

518

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIMA

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS B. W. I., JULY 20th., 1918

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS B. W. I., JULY 20th, 1918														
10-218														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														
16														

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. Gladwin Master, of the S.S. Parim, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. Gladwin

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUGUST, 19 18

at NY

J. M. Mann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West India other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Van Dorn, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Saint Thomas, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

..... day of August, 19.....

at

224

H. Mann

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the status of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. C., August, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year, and if so, for how long? Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year, and if so, for how long? Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year, and if so, for how long?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for some of any other purpose, such as to visit friends or relatives, to study, to engage in business, to seek employment, to join a religious or social organization, or for any other purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Aunt, Emily Armantrading 456 West 57th St. N.Y.C.	Yes 4 Yrs. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Blk. Blk. Brn.	None	St. Kitts Cayon
2	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Nephew, Nathan Godwin 117 East 100 St. N.Y.C.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Blk. Blk. Blk.	None	St. Kitts Old Road
3	No	Self	\$30. No		Aunt, Mrs Charles Mills 24 Scranton St. New Haven Conn.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Brn. Blk. Brn.	None	St Lucia Castries
4	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Aunt, Elleda Lake Tomkinsville 47 W Vandewater St. Staten Is.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	2	Bl. Bl. Bl.	None	St Martin Marygot
5	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Sister, Augusta Daley Tomkinsville 76 Montgomery Avenue, S.I.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Br. Bl. Br.	None	St Martin Marygot
6	No	Self	\$30. No		Cousin, Edgar Derrick 27 Wallbach St. New Leon, Conn.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Br. Bl. Br.	None	Anguilla
7	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Sister, Mrs H. Burton 61 Fleet St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Br. Bl. Br.	None	St Kitts Cayon
8	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Friend, Albertina Liburd 28 Deberolce Place, Brklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Bl. Bl. Bl.	None	St. Martins Marygot
9	Yes	Self	\$30. No		Cousin, Colvina Chapman 220 West, 68 St. New York	Yes 1 Yr. No. No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Bl. Bl. Bl.	None	Navis Fountain Vllge.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PARIMA" sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I. JULY, 22nd, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 19 18

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUCKLEY	MARY	37	10	F	M	20th SEPTEMBER, 1880. St. JOHNS, ANTIGUA, B.W.I.	ROBERT BUCKLEY, (HUSBAND) SOUTHERN DISTRICT of NEW YORK	19 WEST, 137th Street, N. Y.
2	BUCKLEY	EUNICE	11	10	F	S	20th SEPTEMBER, 1906. St. JOHNS, ANTIGUA, B.W.I.	6th JUNE, 1917.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. M. [Signature]
[Signature]

201

14

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *3*

S. S.

"PARIMA"

sailing from ST. CROIX

JULY 23rd

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Joseph	Roselin R	29	F	M	35 yr - Insular Possession Oct 10th 1888 Frederiksted St. Croix		106W 143 Street N. Y. City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **P A R I M A**

sailing from

St. Thomas

July 23

1918

Arriving at Port of

August 1st

Number

24, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Jones	Ferdinand	49	M	M	June 4 1869 Charlotte Amalia, St. Thomas		49 Lafayette St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Aug 17, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Matos
A. Sangispy
E. Whitford

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. J. Gladwin
Master of the Vessel Quina
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, Aug 17, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. 25

E. H. Knight
A. Shupers
C. Barclay
D. Phillips

R. Lewis
J. F. Davis
J. K. Johnson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. Rodriguez
H. Taylor
W. Johnson
C. F. O. Dunseney
J. Harvey

H. Jones
J. Hendry
W. Stewart
J. Hendray
J. Reynolds

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. M. Madwin
Master of the Vessel Parma
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date,

Aug 14, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

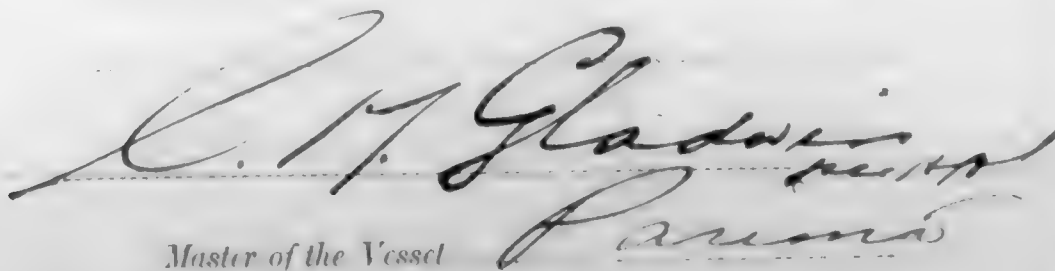
OCCUPATIONS.

A. Taylor

Messman

C. Duverney

2nd Messman



Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Panama

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Date, *Aug 14*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge **28** at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

*W. Johnson**Printer*

C. M. Gaudin
Panama

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

Name of vessel PARIMADate, August 15th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

M. RodriguezOilerA. Arango- do -H. Sans- do -A. LindsayCoal PasserS. Mendes- do -W. StuartFiremanT. Reynolds- do -J. Whitford- do -W. M. Gladwin

Master of the Vessel

PARIMA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel PARIMADate, August 1st, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

30

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

A. Mator
A. Pavili

Fireman
- do -

Master of the Vessel

PARIMA

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. PARIMA, arriving at New York N.Y.C., AUGUST 12, 1918, from the port of Georgetown British Guiana 7/17/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	CGladwin	Charles	✓ Master	11-12-17	Barbados	✓ No	39	M	English	British	5-10	156	
2	Lacombe	Florien	✓ 1st. Officer	8- 1-17	"	✓	28	M	French	"	5- 6	152	
3	Christensen	Peter	✓ 2nd. Officer	27- 7-17	New York	✓	39	M	Scandi- navian	"	5- 8	167	
4	Paschal	Stanley	✓ 3rd. Officer	11-12-17	Barbados	✓	35	M	English	"	5- 7	172	
5	Lawson	Hubert	✓ Purser	8- 1-17	"	✓	38	M	English	"	5- 8	140	
6	Van Horn	John	✓ Surgeon	28- 3-18	New York	✓	57	M	Dutch	U.S.Cit.	5- 8	156	
7	Hamblin	Edward	✓ Boatswain	30- 9-17	"	✓ No	27	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5- 7	170	
8	Taylor	Paul	✓ Quartermaster	2- 5-17	Barbados	✓	27	M	"	"	5- 7	153	
9	Matthews	John	✓ Quartermaster	19- 7-18	"	✓	49	M	"	"	5 9	156	
10	Brown	Jacob	✓ Carpenter	25-10-17	"	✓	46	M	"	"	5 7	138	
11	Vialnius	Aaron	✓ Watchman	25- 9-17	"	✓	49	M	"	Dutch West Ind.	5 8	179	
12	Harrigan	William	✓ Sailor	6- 9-17	New York	✓	36	M	"	U.S.Cit.	5 7	154	
13	Gumbs	James	✓	8- 1-17	Barbados	✓	39	M	"	British	5 7	164	
14	Perkins	Clifford	✓	12- 7-18	"	✓	29	M	"	"	5 7	147	
15	Walton	Albert	✓	12- 7-18	"	✓	34	M	"	"	5 6	145	
16	Harvey	Irving	✓	26-6-18	New York	✓	37	M	"	"	5 5	134	
17	Crafton	Alexander	✓	19-7-18	Barbados	✓	47	M	"	French West Ind.	5 4	145	
18	Flemming	William	✓ Gunner	27- 6-18	New York	✓	38	M	English	English	5 10	153	
19	Jones	Frederick	✓	27- 6-18	"	✓	19	M	"	"	5 5	148	
20	Harrison	Joseph	✓ Wireless Opr.	8- 1-18	"	✓	52	M	"	"	5 10	145	
21	Murphy	Bertrand	✓	3- 4-18	"	✓	24	M	"	"	5 9	153	
22	Warn	Bertrand	✓ Chief Steward	28-11-18	"	✓	39	M	"	"	5 7	179	
23	Gaskins	Dudley	✓ 2nd. Steward	8- 1-17	Barbados	✓	29	M	British	Afr. Blk.	5 8	179	
24	Greenidge	Agnes	✓ Stewardess	26- 6-18	New York	✓	48	M	"	"	5 5	136	
25	Small	George	✓ Chief Cook	10- 4-17	"	✓	39	M	"	"	5 8	160	
26	Thornhill	George	✓ 2nd. Cook	12- 7-18	Barbados	✓	31	M	"	"	5 4	149	
27	Joseph	Gilbert	✓ 3rd. Cook	17- 5-18	New York	✓	26	M	"	"	5 10	159	
28	Blackman	Fritz	✓ Baker	29- 2-18	New York	✓	38	M	"	"	5 8	146	
29	Taylor	Howard	✓ Messman	13- 8-17	Barbados	✓	18	M	"	"	5 5	136	
30	Duverney	Clement	✓ 2nd. Messman	17- 5-18	New York	✓	20	M	"	"	5 6	169	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

3

1-4

4036

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. M. Gladwin Master of the Parrish, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1918

J. M. Smith
Immigration Inspector.

B. M. Gladwin
Master, First or Second Officer.

MEALS.

OFFICE
BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER

- 3 -

- - -

- - -

- 1 -

402

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rotheman (Kassan).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Parina, arriving at New York N.Y.C., August 15, 1918, from the port of Georgetown British Guiana 32

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Simmons	George	✓ Porter	8- 1-17	Barbados	C do 1	29	M	African Black	British	5 9	161	
2	Chase	Charles	✓ 2nd. Porter	25- 1-18	"	C do 1	28	M	"	"	5 7	156	
3	Yearwood	Beresford	✓ Waiter	31-10-17	"	C do 1	25	M	"	"	5 7	138	
4	Webb	George	✓ "	2- 3-17	St Thomas	C do 1	43	M	"	"	5 4	149	
5	Forde	Louis	✓ "	8- 1-17	Barbados	C do 1	26	M	"	"	5 4	140	
6	Culpepper	Sinclair	✓ "	3- 5-17	New York	C do 1	27	M	"	"	6 1	167	
7	White	Donald	✓ "	28- 8-17	St. Thomas	C do 1	26	M	"	"	5 8	146	
8	Pinder	Walter	✓ "	19- 5-17	Barbados	C do 1	46	M	"	"	5 5	145	
9	Johnson	William	✓ Printer	5- 9-17	New York	C do 1	30	M	"	"	5 9	165	
10	Edwards	Samuel	✓ Pantryman	31-10-17	Barbados	C do 1	31	M	"	"	5 7	155	
11	Agard	Alonza	✓ 2nd. Pantryman	22- 4-18	"	C do 1	28	M	"	"	5 10	163	
12	Rowles	Thomas	✓ Chf. Engineer	26- 6-18	New York	C do 1	45	M	English	English	5 9	187	
13	Parks	William	✓ 2nd. Engineer	28-11-17	"	C do 1	29	M	Canada North	"	5 9	156	
14	Alivanti	Aracino	✓ 3rd. Engineer	18- 5-18	"	C do 1	20	M	Italian	Italian	5 7	163	
15	Rodrigues	Manuel	✓ 4th. Engineer	8- 1-17	"	C do 1	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	149	
16	Rodrigues	Manuel	✓ Officer	18- 5-18	"	C do 1	28	M	Chilian	Chili	5 7	167	
17	Aranjo	Antonio	✓ "	26- 6-18	"	C do 1	26	M	Portu- guese	Portugal	5 6	156	
18	Moneanto	Emile	✓ "	9- 6-18	St. Thomas	C do 1	35	M	African Black	U.S. Cit.	6 1	157	
19	Sans	Herman	✓ "	26- 6-18	New York	C do 1	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	149	
20	Lindsey	Aaron	✓ Coal Passer	27- 6-18	"	C do 2	24	M	African Black	British	5 7	156	
21	Assent	William	✓ Coal Passer	19- 7-18	Barbados	C do 1	32	M	"	"	5 7	143	
22	Mendes	Sebastian	✓ Coal Passer	26- 6-18	New York	C do 1	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	148	
23	Stuart	William	✓ Fireman	27- 6-18	"	C do 1	46	M	English	English	5 7	147	
24	Reynolds	James	✓ "	"	"	C do 1	42	M	"	"	5 4	139	
25	Whitford	John	✓ "	"	"	C do 1	42	M	"	"	5 7	156	
26	Matos	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	C do 1	39	M	Portu- guese	Portugal	5 9	163	
27	Gavili	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	C do 1	37	M	Greek	Greek	5 4	139	
28	Nisbett	William	✓ "	1- 3-18	St. Kitts	C do 1	33	M	African Black	British	5 8	164	
29													
30													

MEALS.
OFFICE
BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. Gladwin Master, of the Parma, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

C. M. Gladwin
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Munn
Immigrant Inspector.

No. _____

MEALS.

OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
----------	------------	---------	---------

- 3 -

- - -

- 1 -

4093

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Parina, arriving at New York N.Y.C. AUGUST 15, 1918, from the port of Georgetown British Guiana

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Best	Joseph	✓ Oiler	19-7-18	Barbados	C	42	M	African Black	British	5 6	192	
2	Dows	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	C	48	M	"	"	5 5 1/2	127	
3	Weeks	John	✓ "	"	"	C	40	M	"	"	5 9	165	
4	Delaney	Joseph	✓ Fireman	"	"	C	34	M	"	"	5 8	162	
5	Weeks	Robert	✓ "	"	"	C	33	M	"	"	5 6	158	
6	Warwick	Theophilus	✓ "	"	"	C	32	M	"	"	5 8	172	
7	Chase	James	✓ "	"	"	C	35	M	"	"	5 9	165	
8	Trotman	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C	40	M	"	"	5 7	182	
9	Blades	James	✓ Coal Passer	"	"	C	46	M	"	"	5 6	143	
10	Workman	Dudley	✓ "	"	"	C	28	M	"	"	5 5	160	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of those on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS

OFFICER
BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER

3

1-1-11

A. J. [unclear]
Prof.

All had [unclear]
more [unclear]

[unclear]

I, C. M. Pladen Master, of the Russia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Varuna 11"

TOTALS.

No. _____

No. _____

Parima 8/1/18

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Parina arrived Aug 1st, 1918, M., from 35

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

1 Buchanan Isaac 4 1

Med Ex
Held on board close to go to Aunt Mrs Emily Amant trading until 8/8/18

456-74.57th St NYC

until 8/8/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Sept 9-10

Passengers sailing from Shanghai 4-13, June 20, 1918

S. S. <i>Maple</i> 9-10. Passengers sailing from <i>Shanghai</i> 4-13, June 20, 1918													
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.		
1		<i>Hansen</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>2-55 Y6</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>Father Carl Hansen Bergen, Norway</i>	<i>Brooklyn NY</i>		
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Head Tax Paid P.O.M.O. 803574 Dec 10-1918

Med OK by Dr Reichard

*JOB Fitzgerald } Imm Insp
Fred. A. Tuttle }*

17

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14m2

other organized government because of him or his family connections.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-518

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Manshah, Surgeon of the add, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of add
add, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, add in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1919

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of origin, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st *Crew*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Kermanshah* ¹⁰ Passengers sailing from *Paris, France* ^{July 15}, 1918

2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only.</small>	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 * Last permanent residence		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
	<i>Allegin</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>His</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coruña</i>	<i>Father Manuel Hernandez</i> <i>Coruña, Spain</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York City</i>
<i>P.O. No. 818947-2/12/19</i> <i>Wm. E. Ham. Dr. Ebersole</i>																
<i>JOB Fitzgerald</i> <i>W. J. O'Donnelle</i> } <i>Inspectors.</i>																

17

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 1, 1918

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	NO	as steamer	\$16.00	as steamer	Boarding House 398 West St. New York	NO	always	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11

46

at

at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 authorized to administer oaths.

August 2/1918

arr August 1/1918

Alien
New Crew

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing.

S. S. Kermanshah ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from Plymouth, Eng. ³⁻¹¹ July 16, 1918

18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1918

41 !

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the Kermineah, from Plymouth, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918
at New York
2011001
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11
 11
 42
 I, Norman Shakh, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien
 # 974269

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Kermanshah

Crew
Passenger

Passengers sailing from Harve 2-6

, July 8, 1918

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *Crew*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Aug 1*, 1918

43

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	X	Came as <i>Seaman</i>	<i>330</i>	<i>Various ports since Apr. 1916</i>	<i>Friend Mr. Olson, 5 Water St., New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Permanent</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>Grey</i>	<i>Tattoo on wrist</i>	<i>Sweden. Kungälv</i>
2					<i>Wishes to ship coastwise</i>															
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List Crew

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 1, 1918

43

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-521

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kermanishah, arriving at New York, Aug 1, 1918, from the port of Lyons, France 7/16/18

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Robert A	Master	Feb 1818	New York	Yes	yes	32	m	U.S. cit				
2	Felder	William	1st mate	Feb 18	"	No	yes	46	m	U.S. cit				
3	Frish	Clay	2d "	5/5/18	New Orleans	No	yes	45	m	U.S. cit				
4	Kollberg	Arne	3d "	"	New York		yes	27	m	Scand	Sweden	5-6	145	8/5/18 d
5	Bush	Alexander	Backman	Feb 18	New Orleans	Yes	yes	26	m	Russ	Russia	5-10	180	8/3/18 d
6	Kennigae	Karl	"	"	"		yes	25	m	"	"	6-2	176	"
7	Loep	Ester	"	"	"		yes	24	f	"	"	5-6	165	"
8	Sensen	Werner	"	May 26, 18	Berlin	Yes	yes	20	m	Scand	Sweden	5-6	145	reship in
9	Gaughan	James	"	"	"		yes	23	m	Irish	British	5-5	150	"
10	Hilmius	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Matheson	Christ	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Borgeson	Joseph	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Andersen	Edith	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Harrell	Don	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Edwardsen	Ann	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hager	Fre	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Korner	Udo	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Jackson	Ed	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Young	Cy	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Hamilton	Art	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Carabias	Yon	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Barnes	Ho	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Rios	Lo	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Concilio	Don	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Barros	Don	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Nicola	Don	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Snarez	Yon	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Fernandez	Don	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Reado	Don	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mata	Ed	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 600

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Kermanishah

Date, Aug 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.*

all members of crew to be discharged

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1711

Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

Kermanishah AUG 2 - 1918

*American
for U.S. corp*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kerman Shah, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Lyons, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Robert A	Master	Feb 18/18	New York	Yes	yes	32	m	U.S. cit				
2	Felder	William	1st mate	2/18	"	no	yes	46	m	U.S. cit				
3	Frish	Clay	2d "	3/15/18	New Orleans	no	yes	45	m	U.S. cit				
4	Kollberg	Arthur	3d "	2/18	New York	C	yes	27	m	Scand	Sweden	5-6	145	8/5/18 D
5	Bush	Alexander	Boatswain	2/18	New Orleans	yes	yes	26	m	Russ	Russia	5-7	180	8/3/18 D
6	Kennigae	Karl	Boys	2/18	"	C	yes	18	m	"	"	6-2	146	"
7	Loep	Peter	"	2/18	"	C	yes	24	m	"	"	5-6	167	"
8	Sensen	Werner	"	May 28/18	New York	C	yes	20	m	Scand	Sweden	5-6	145	8/5/18 D
9	Gaughan	James	"	"	"	C	yes	23	m	Irish	British	5-5	150	"
10	Hilinius	John	"	"	New York	C	yes	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-7	155	"
11	Matheson	Christian	"	"	"	C	"	19	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	140	"
12	Borgeson	Joseph	"	"	"	C	"	27	m	"	Denmark	5-5	142	"
13	Anderson	Arthur	"	"	"	C	"	19	m	"	Norway	5-7	148	"
14	Barnett	Joe	"	"	"	C	"	19	m	U.S. cit				
15	Eduardsen	Arnold	"	"	"	C	"	24	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	175	8/5/18 D
16	Hayes	Thomas	"	"	"	C	"	53	m	Irish	Irish	5-9	165	8/5/18 D
17	Korner	William	Ch Engineer	2/18	New Orleans	"	"	57	m	U.S. cit				
18	Jackson	Robert	1st Mate	2/18	"	"	"	20	m	U.S. cit				
19	Young	Cyril E	2d "	"	"	"	"	30	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	8/5/18 D
20	Hamilton	Arthur	3d "	2/18	New Orleans	"	"	46	m	U.S. cit				
21	Carabias	Giacobus	Deck	2/18	New York	C	"	33	m	Deck	Spain	5-8	152	8/5/18 D
22	Barnes	Walter	Deck	2/18	New Orleans	"	"	20	m	U.S. cit				
23	Rios	John	"	2/18	New York	C	"	24	m	Span	Spain	5-8	145	8/5/18 D
24	Concilio	Manuel	"	2/18	New Orleans	C	"	35	m	"	"	5-8	138	8/5/18 D
25	Barros	Antonio	Foreman	2/18	New York	C	"	27	m	"	"	5-6	145	8/5/18 D
26	Nicola	Anastasio	Foreman	"	"	C	"	22	m	Deck	Spain	5-7	155	"
27	Snarez	Gabriel	"	2/18	New York	C	"	24	m	Span	Spain	5-5	136	8/5/18 D
28	Fernandez	Man	"	2/18	New Orleans	C	"	33	m	"	"	5-6	140	8/5/18 D
29	Corado	Manuado	"	2/18	New York	C	"	22	m	"	"	5-8	160	8/5/18 D
30	Mata	Edolfo	"	"	"	C	"	22	m	"	"	5-6	141	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

KERMAN SHAH
AUG 2 - 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Fisher, Chief Master, of the SS. Klamath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

John F. Fisher
Master, First or Second Officer.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kermanshah, arriving at New York, Aug 1, 1918, from the port of Plymouth Aug 31/18 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Allegin	Iman	✓ Fireman	16/18	New York	yes	3	21	m	Spanish	Spain	5-6	156	Reddish hair
2	Formoso Ariolas	Diego	✓	17/18	New Orleans	yes	2	22	m	"	"	5-6	155	Reddish hair
3	Formoso	Iman	✓ S. J. C. August 16/18	16/18	"	yes	2	20	m	"	"	5-7	150	"
4	Moisley	Shelly	✓ Coal passer	16/18	"	yes	2	22	m	U.S. it	"			
5	Blanco	Francisco	✓	16/18	New York	yes	2	38	m	Spanish	Spain	5-5	138	Reddish hair
6	Arvanitakis	Soterios	✓	"	"	yes	2	26	m	Greek	Greece	5-7	135	"
7	Braxelary	Benito	✓	15/18	New Orleans	yes	1	36	m	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	Reddish hair
8	Rodriguez	Pedro	✓	"	"	yes	3	38	m	U.S. it	"			
9	Laffont	Pedro	✓	15/18	New Orleans	yes	1	25	m	Mex	Mexico	5-6	135	Reddish hair
10	The Master	John	✓ Chief Engineer	14/18	"	yes	1	39	m	Irish	Irish	5-8	185	"
11	Castro	Manuel	✓ 3d cook	14/18	"	yes	2	35	m	Spanish	Spain	5-8	158	Reddish hair
12	Waldo	Arnold	✓ Off mess	14/18	New Orleans	"		37	m	U.S. it	"			
13	Sorensen	Arnar	✓ Mess Boy	14/18	New York	"	1	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-7	165	Reddish hair
14	Narango	Victor	✓ Mess Boy	15/18	New York	yes	2	21	m	Colomer	Guatemala	5-5	135	Reddish hair
15	Nichols	Essex	✓ Chief Cook	15/18	New Orleans	"	1	39	m	Eng	Eng	5-10	135	8/8/18 d
16	Konig	Ernest	✓ Mess boy	14/18	New York	yes	3	16	m	Scand	Denmark	5-7	130	Reddish hair
17	Guerratt	Pedro	✓	14/18	New York	yes	"	32	m	Spanish	Spain	5-7		"
18	Mollere	Ferdinand	✓ Baker	15/18	New Orleans	yes	"	47	m	U.S. it	"			
19	Ryan	James	✓ Mess Boy	14/18	New York	yes	1	16	m	U.S. it	"			
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

23. Without cards

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Smith, of the SS. American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1915

Master, First or Second Officer.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kermanshah, arriving at New York, August 1, 1918, from the port of Plymouth, Eng. 47 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rhodes	William H.	Signal man		Royal Naval Vol. Reserve.									
2	Coffey	m												
3	Doolan	A.												
4	Williams	A.												
5	Shepard	E. H.												
6	Lacy	A. B.												
7	Estel	R. O.												
8	Thompson	A. H.												
9	Madough	A. J.												
10	Gray	A. H.												
11	Pearce	A. H.												
12	Kennicki	M. C.												
13	Brooks	P. A.												
14	Phillips	A. H.												
15	Schurmann	A. H.												
16	Lito	P. H.												
17	Garecki	A. H.												
18	Armstrong	A. B.												
19	Hallett	A. H.												
20	Valis	P. R.												
21	Shannon	J. R.												
22	Moore	J. H.												
23	Strack	A. H.												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. Naval Armed Guard.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Smith, of the SS. Kermanshah, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

E. P. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

John P. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

3

Kermanshah

Aug 2/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh. ✓
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

48

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before any officer authorized to administer oaths.

Alien
#7 Pd E

19-43

List

49

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1918

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund Sewell, Surgeon of the SS "Columbia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1918

at New York
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Not Counted

Edmund Sewell

Edmund Sewell

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Samuel S. Jones

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	5	Jensen	Marshall	23	6											
<p>23603</p> <p>J. Marshall</p> <p>Held for further Med. Ex + Hosp. treatment</p>																

Ex. Marshall

Held for further Med. Ex + Hosp. treatment

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Ed. Smith, from Chicago, Ill., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 19 17
at New York
1st Officer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Edward Sewall arriving at New York July 29, 1918 from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Dunk	Richard	Master	1800	Bethune	No	Yes	50	M	W	US	5'11"	168	
2	Domingos	Rafael	Able Seaman	May 17/18	Buenos Aires	Yes	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	160	Wart under right eye
3	Kristensen	Magnus	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'8"	170	
4	Johansson	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5'5"	155	
5	Larsen	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5'8"	160	
6	Hugsted	Sverre	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
7	Hansen	Kay	"	Jan 1/18	Portland, Texas	"	"	27	"	"	Denmark	5'8 1/2"	152	
8	Johanson	Valfrid	"	May 17/18	Buenos Aires	"	"	28	"	"	Sweden	6'	170	
9	Brundsen	Fredrik	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5'6"	145	US Born
10	Brundsen	Hugo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Lownberg	Morris	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Natanab	T.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Hanada	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Otowa	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Matsuda	Seiji	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Josrr	Nelins	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Christensen	Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Christensen	Henry B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Roman	Uno	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Karlsson	Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Rasmussen	R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pettersen	Gustar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Hansen	Kar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Riedel	Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Sponup	H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Kristiansen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Aspe	John D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Iversen	H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	# 10, 11, + 15 suspended up to													
30	Suspension made at													
	# 14-16-17-18 by Japanese													

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Edward Sewall

Date, Aug 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Henry Hanada	A Steward
R. Rasmussen	A Seaman
Gustar Petersen	A Seaman
H. Sponup	Ordinary Seaman
Josino Natanab	Carpenter
Ole Kristensen	A Seaman

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

See other side.

5-10 115 Reship
5-11 170 Reship
8/2/18 @ Reship
8/2/18 @ Reship
5-4 140 Reship
5-160 Reship
5-6 138
5-7 140 Reship
5-6 150 Reship
5-5 130
Reship
Reship
Reship
8/2/18 @ Reship
Reship
Passenger

given Hospital upon arrival,
8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

EDWARD SEWALL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Edmund Sewall* arriving at *New York* on board upon arrival at a port of the United States, *July 29, 1918* from the port of *Buenos Aires*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Rich Richard</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>1800 Baltimore</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>168</i>	
2	<i>Domingos Rafael</i>	<i>Able Seaman</i>	<i>May 17/18 Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>36</i>		<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Wart under right eye</i>
3	<i>Kristensen Magnus</i>					<i>21</i>		<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
4	<i>Johansson Ernst</i>					<i>31</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>155</i>	
5	<i>Larsen Karl</i>					<i>29</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Hugsted Sorene</i>		<i>22/18</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>Hansen Kay</i>		<i>Jan 19/18 Portland Texas</i>			<i>27</i>			<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>152</i>	
8	<i>Johanson Yalfrid</i>		<i>May 17/18 Buenos Aires</i>			<i>28</i>			<i>Sweden</i>	<i>6'</i>	<i>170</i>	
9	<i>Brundsen Fredrik</i>					<i>20</i>			<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>
10	<i>Brundsen Hugo</i>											
11	<i>Lorenberg Morris</i>											
12	<i>Watanabe T</i>											
13	<i>Hanada Henry</i>											
14	<i>Otowa Harry</i>											
15	<i>Matsuda Sadao</i>											
16	<i>Josre Nelson</i>											
17	<i>Christensen Theodor</i>											
18	<i>Christensen Henry B.</i>											
19	<i>Roman Uno</i>											
20	<i>Karlsson Martin</i>											
21	<i>Rasmussen R.</i>											
22	<i>Pottersen Gustar</i>											
23	<i>Hansen Kar</i>											
24	<i>Riedel Adolf</i>											
25	<i>Sponp H</i>											
26	<i>Kristensen Ole</i>											
27	<i>Aspe John D.</i>											
28	<i>Iversen H.</i>											

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Edmund Sewall*

Date *Aug 1, 1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

<i>Harry E. Otowa</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>M. R.</i>
<i>Henry B. Christensen</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>I. R.</i>
<i>Konstantin Roman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>I. R.</i>
<i>Theodor, C. Christensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>I. R.</i>
<i>Josre Nelson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>I. R.</i>
<i>Hugo Srensson</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>Morris Lorenberg</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>Sadao Matsuda</i>	<i>"</i>	

R. Quirk

Master of the Vessel *Edmund Sewall*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

See other side.

EDMUND SEWALL

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Admission Hospital upon arrival

55

Vessel "Edmund Sewall" arriving at New York, July 29, 1918 from the port of Buenos Aires ^{6/26/18}

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard Quirk, of the Ship Edward Sewall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918
H. F. Anderson
 Immigrant Inspector.

Richard Quirk
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Edward Sewall
Aug 1/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Add

56

Immigration Officer.

December 12/1918

arr August 1/1918

~~6058~~

~~1 Alien~~

~~H 7 Pd 66~~

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Br. S. S. *Aquitania* 1-10

sailing from *Liverpool* 2-12

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.			
1			<i>Vasquez</i>	<i>German</i>	27	2	male	<i>fireman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>Sp. Am</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Marguerite Vasquez</i> <i>Baroncel, Chile</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Appeared for examination
Baltimore, December 9, 1918.
Examined U.S. P. A. Surgeon
Certified O.K. free of disease
Head Tax paid.

Admitted *M. J. O'Donnell* } *Insp.*
Martin J. Conley }

22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1918

57

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or convicted by court of law, or deported by immigration officer?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether capable by reason of any physical defect, or mental or physical defect, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Md.	Baltimore	yes	member crew	\$96	yes	as seaman	seek employment Coarville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	dark black	black	tattoo marks on both arms	Lehigh	Baronah
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.					
1 Spanish	2	2	2	No	No		
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
 Immigration Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Notes.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

P. R. Pass
2 City

August 2 / 1918
Arr August 1 / 1918

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

Parlo Re

July 26, 1918

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14no21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Mus., Aug 1, 1918

59

P. R. Pance.
P. R. Nayagway

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Cornelia, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1918
Mar Del Guzman
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Thaudack
Master, First or Second Officer.

Stowaways	age	height	weight	marks	
Morcho Lerrano	19	5 ft 6 in	135	scar center Back left hand	Ponce P.R.
Joarito Vicenty	19	5 " 4 "	140	" on left cheek	Mayaguez W.R.

Cornelia
Aug 1/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovini n.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

United Fruit Line

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOSUA, arriving at New-York, aug 1, 1918, from the port of Santa Marta Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Tellefsen	George	✓ master	6-20 18	Balto	C no (1)	30	M	Scand	Norway	6 1	240	
2	Thorvaldsen	Kris tian	✓ 1 mate	7-27 18	Boston	C no (1)	32	"	"	"	5 10	170	
3	Björndahl	Oscar	✓ 2 "	5-3 18	Phila	C no (1)	35	"	"	"	5 8	170	
4	Samuelson	Hans	✓ steward	7-13 18	N. Y.	C Yes (1)	51	"	"	"	6 0	190	Reship
5	Claussen	Peder	✓ cook	6-5 18	Phila	C Yes (1)	49	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
6	Bras	Fred	✓ messboy	3-30 18	Phila	C Yes (1)	20	"	Dutch	Auton	5 6	150	"
7	Cook	John	✓ supercargo	1-21 18	Kingston	no (2)	60	"	Scotl	Scotl	5 9	200	
8	Sivertsen	Sigurd	✓ sailor		Phila	C no (1)	28	"	Scand	Norway	6 0	190	
9	Syvertsen				N.Y.	C no (1)	30	"	"	"	5 9	180	
					"	C no (1)	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	
					"	C no (1)	19	"	"	"	5 6	160	
					"	C Yes (1)	40	"	"	"	5 6	150	Reship
					"	no (1)	22	"	"	Sweden	5 6	140	8/1/18 @
					"	C no (1)	29	"	"	Norway	5 6	150	
					"	C no (1)	29	"	"	"	5 11	180	
					"	C no (1)	38	"	"	"	5 6	170	
					"	C Yes (1)	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 6	160	Reship
					"	C Yes (2)	19	"	Russ	Russ	5 7	150	Reship
					"	C Yes (1)	23	"	"	"	5 6	155	Reship
					"	C Yes (2)	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 7	160	8/1/18 @
					"	C no (1)	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 6	170	"
					"	C no (1)	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	8/1/18 @
					"	C Yes (2)	32	"	Finnish	Russ	5 6	160	Reship
					"	C Yes (2)	27	"	Scand	Sweden	5 6	150	8/1/18 @

Form 602 NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sosua
Date, Aug 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Stans Samuelson
Peder Claussen
Fred Bras
Arthur Ingelbrethsen
Andreas Smirnov
John Smirnov
Wassil Smirnov
Arthur Smirnov
Asel Stanski
Eustav Nelson

OCCUPATIONS.

Steward
Cook
Mess boy
Sailor
Fireman

G. Tellefsen
Sosua

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

United Fruit Line

Sheet No. 62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOSUA, arriving at New-York, aug 1, 1918, from the port of Santa Marta, Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tellefsen	George ✓ master	6-20 18 Balto	C No (1)	30	M	Scand	Norway	6 1	240	
2	Thorvaldsen	Kris tian ✓ 1 mate	7-27 18 Boston	C No (1)	32	"	"	"	5 10	170	
3	Björndahl	Oscar ✓ 2 "	5-3 18 Phila	C No (1)	35	"	"	"	5 8	170	
4	Samuelson	Hans ✓ steward	7-13 18 N. Y.	C Yes (1)	51	"	"	"	6 0	190	Reship
5	Claussen	Peder ✓ cook	6-5 18 Phila	C Yes (1)	49	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
6	Bras	Fred ✓ messboy	3-30 18 Phila	C Yes (1)	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5 6	150	"
7	Cook	John ✓ supercargo	1-21 18 Kingston	No (2)	60	"	Scotl	British	5 9	200	
8	Sivertsen	Sigurd ✓ sailor	5-3 18 Phila	C No (1)	28	"	Scand	Norway	6 0	190	
9	Syvertsen	Hans ✓ "	6-21 18 N.Y.	C No (1)	30	"	"	"	5 9	180	
10	Pedersen	Andreas ✓ "	6-21 18 "	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	
11	Nilssen			"	19	"	"	"	5 6	160	
12	Ingebre			"	40	"	"	"	5 6	150	Reship 8/1/18
13	Larsson			"	22	"	"	Sweden	5 6	140	
14	Olse			"	29	"	"	Norway	5 6	150	
15	Gabrie			"	29	"	"	"	5 11	180	
16	Glaus			"	38	"	"	"	5 6	170	
17	Beck			"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 6	160	Reship 8/1/18
18	Smir			"	19	"	Russ	Russ	5 7	150	Reship 8/1/18
19	Govi			"	23	"	"	"	5 6	155	Reship 8/1/18
20	Himb			"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 7	160	"
21	Grönya			"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 6	170	"
22	Su			"	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	8/1/18
23	Ha			"	32	"	Finnish	Russian	5 6	160	Reship 8/1/18
24	Hi			"	27	"	Swed	Sweden	5 6	150	Reship 8/1/18

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sosua

Date, Aug 1, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Hans Samuelson</u>	<u>Steward</u>
<u>Peder Claussen</u>	<u>Cook</u>
<u>Fred Bras</u>	<u>Mess boy</u>
<u>Arthur Sigeland</u>	<u>Supercargo</u>
<u>Andreas Ingebrethsen</u>	<u>Sailor</u>
<u>John Smarhoff</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Carl Klingberg</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Walter Soren</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Arthur Grönvall</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Axel Stamska</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Emil Nelson</u>	<u>"</u>

Master of the Vessel

G. Tellefsen
Sosua

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

With cards 18
" do not " 6
24

United Fruit Line

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SOSUA, arriving at New-York, aug 1, 1918, from the port of Santa Marta Colombia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Tellefsen	George	✓ master	6-20 18	Balto	C no (1)	30	Yr	Scand	Norway	6 1	240	
2	Thorvaldsen	Kris tian	✓ 1 mate	7-27 18	Boston	C no (1)	32	"	"	"	5 10	170	
3	Björndahl	Oscar	✓ 2 "	5-3 18	Phila	C no (1)	35	"	"	"	5 8	170	
4	Samuelsen	Hans	✓ steward	7-13 18	N. Y.	C Yes (1)	51	"	"	"	6 0	190	Reship
5	Claussen	Peder	✓ cook	6-5 18	Phila	C Yes (1)	49	"	"	"	5 7	130	"
6	Bras	Fred	✓ messboy	3-30 18	Phila	C Yes (1)	20	"	Dutch	auton	5 6	150	"
7	Cook	John	✓ supercargo	1-21 18	Kingston	no (2)	60	"	Scott	Brittish	5 9	200	
8	Sivertsen	Sigurd	✓ sailor	5-3 18	Phila	C no (1)	28	"	Scand	Norway	6 0	190	
9	Syvertsen	Hans	✓ "	6-21 18	N.Y.	C no (1)	30	"	"	"	5 9	180	
10	Pedersen	Andreas	✓ "	6-21 18	"	C no (1)	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	
11	Nilssen	ASbjörn	✓ "	6-21 18	"	C no (1)	19	"	"	"	5 6	160	
12	Ingebrethsen	Andr eas	✓ "	6-21 18	"	C Yes (1)	40	"	"	"	5 6	150	Reship 8/1/18
13	Larsson	Karl	✓ "	7-12 18	"	no (1)	22	"	"	Sweden	5 6	140	
14	Olsen	Sigurd	✓ 1st engineer	6-21 18	"	C no (1)	29	"	"	Norway	5 6	150	
15	Gabrielsen	Ingolf	✓ 2nd "	4-16 18	Phila	C no (1)	29	"	"	"	5 11	180	
16	Glaussen	Karl	✓ 3rd "	6-20 18	N.Y.	C no (1)	38	"	"	"	5 6	170	
17	Becklund	Arthur	✓ donkeyman	6-5 18	Phila	C Yes (1)	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 6	160	Reship 8/1/18
18	Smirnoff	Joh n	✓ fireman	7-13 18	N.Y.	C Yes (2)	19	"	Russ	Russ	5 7	150	Reship 8/1/18
19	Govin	Wasili	✓ "	"	"	C Yes (1)	23	"	"	"	5 6	155	Reship 8/1/18
20	Himberg	Axel	✓ "	"	"	C (2)	26	"	Finnish	finnish	5 7	160	"
21	Grönvall	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	C (1)	27	"	Finnish	finnish	5 6	170	"
22	Sundström	Leonar d	✓ "	"	"	C no (1)	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	8/1/18
23	Hanski	Axel	✓ "	"	"	C Yes (2)	32	"	Finnish	Russ	5 6	160	Reship 8/1/18
24	Nilsson	Gustav	✓ trimmer	"	"	C (2)	27	"	Scand	sweden	5 6	150	Reship 8/1/18
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Loma, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1918

Henry R. Cohen
Immigrant Inspector.

G. T. Sullivan
Master, ~~SS Loma~~

Loma
Aug 1

(1)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. War Jackdaw*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 1918, from the port of *Penzance, Eng., July 16, 1918.*

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Wills</i>	<i>Claude Oliver</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>June 3, 1918</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Gr. Br.</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>Wels</i>	<i>Gr. Br.</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>182</i>	
3	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>2nd</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>133</i>	
4	<i>Lord</i>	<i>Fred Harding</i>	<i>3rd Officer</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
5	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>				<i>6-2 1/2</i>	<i>196</i>	
6	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>(Discharged in Penzance, Eng.)</i>												
7	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>A. B.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>161</i>	
8	<i>Griffiths</i>	<i>(Discharged in Penzance, Eng.)</i>												
9	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>A. B.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>182</i>	
10	<i>Watts</i>	<i>James</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>45</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>165</i>	
11	<i>Driscoll</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>166</i>	
12	<i>Bertelsen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>A. B.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>Scand. Norway</i>		<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>168</i>	
13	<i>Lager</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>A. B.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>Scand. Sweden</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>161</i>	
14	<i>Washburne</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>A. B.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>189</i>	
15	<i>Solomon</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>June 3, 1918</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Gr. Br.</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	
16	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>James Raymond</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>		<i>Gr. Br.</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>168</i>	
17	<i>Murray</i>	<i>Lindsay</i>	<i>3rd</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Farrell</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4th</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>126</i>	
19	<i>Cooney</i>	<i>John Wm</i>	<i>Greaser</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>55</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Kind of age.</i>
20	<i>Robson</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>Greaser</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>17</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	
21	<i>De Meur</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Greaser</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>		<i>French</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>(Australian)</i>
22	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Toby</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>Gr. Br.</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
23	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Moses</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>161</i>	
24	<i>Skipper</i>	<i>Charlie</i>	<i>Fireman</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>Gr. Br.</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>168</i>	
25	<i>Grant</i>	<i>Samuel</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>147</i>	
26	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>Gr. Br.</i>		<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>184</i>	
27	<i>Williams</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
28	<i>Williams</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>				<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	
29	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>Jack</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Black</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>				<i>5-1</i>	<i>140</i>	

Line

Owners *S. S. War Jackdaw*

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mastor, of the S. S. The Jackson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Two sheets + sheet of crew of the vessel
Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918,
at New York, N. Y. H. L. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

Curtis
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. War Jackdaw*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth, Eng. July 16, 1918*. 64

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Paul	Thomas	Fireman	June 3, 1918	W. Hall	C	No 2	24	M	Eng.	St. Br.	5-8	154	
2	Coker	David	"	June 3, 1918	"	C	3	21	"	Eng.	St. Br.	5-6	135	
3	Harrison	Conrad	(Discharged in Plymouth, Eng.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Greenwell	James	Wasserman	June 3, 1918	"	C	1	17	"	Eng.	"	5-4	130	
5	Polson	Thomas	English	St. Br.	"	C	1	19	"	"	"	5-5	143	U.S. born subject
6	Davidson	(Discharged in England)		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Brown	John	2nd Cook	"	"	C	1	17	"	Eng.	"	5-4	126	
8	Stewart	Reginald W.	Gunner	June 3, 1918	"	C	1	26	"	Scot.	"	5-8 1/2	160	
9	Miller	Joseph	"	"	"	C	1	32	"	Eng.	"	5-6	144	
10	Wick	Alfred H. P.	"	"	"	C	1	20	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	134	
11	Polson	John Chas.	Stokepman	"	"	C	1	36	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	140	
12	Dyke	Herbert	Harmon	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-5	122	
13	Phares	Francis A.	Apprentice	"	"	C	III	15	"	"	"	5	105	
14	Woodford	Charles F.	"	"	"	C	III	14	"	"	"	5-3	120	
15	Triggs	Robert	Gunner	June 27, 1918	Plymouth	C	1	23	"	Eng.	St. Br.	6	175	
16	Reed	John H.	"	"	"	C	1	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	
17	Kirby	Frederick H.	A. B.	July 9, 1918	"	C	L	41	"	"	"	6	162	
18	Hall	Mosehuah	Ship's Cook	June 6	W. Hall	C	1	48	"	"	"	5-2	131	
19	Rendle	Samuel J.	Chief Steward	July 12	Plymouth	C	1	50	"	"	"	5-4	140	
20	Thorne	Leonard	P. H. Sig.	(Placed on board as per Report to B. I. Office at Plymouth, July 15, 1918)		"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	160	
21														
22														
23														
24	34 Cards issued Aug 2, 1918					Thos. R. King								
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. The Jackdaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Two sheets + sheet of crew of S.S. The Jackdaw
Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1918.
at New York, N.Y.
H. A. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

Curtis
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Wai Jackdaw
Aug 1, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 65

Brought on by War Jackdaw, arriving at New York July 31, 1918, from the port of West Hartlepool.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1		Jose F. de Oliveira	Capitao				to return to Portugal at first opportunity	yes	42	m	Portuguez	Portuguez	5'8"	170	
2		Jose F. de Oliveira	Officer					"	18		"	"	5'8"	116	
3		Joao P. Bom Junior	Boatman					no	50		"	"	5'5"	155	
4		Jose Metias Junior	Boatman					"	58		"	"	5'6"	180	
5		Jose P. Negocio	Boatman					yes	30		"	"	5'8"	145	
6		Jose B. Peremolito	"					no	36		"	"	5'6"	150	
7		Manoel J. Guzman	"					"	34		"	"	5'6"	145	
8		Teodoro Rasoilo	"					"	30		"	"	5'5"	145	
9		Bom Homem	"					"	51		"	"	5'1"	140	
10		Antonio L. Redondo	"					"	36		"	"	5'7"	160	
11		Artur J. Choeira	Blackhand					yes	17		"	"	5'5"	131	
12		Jose P. B. Cavendish	"					"	18		"	"	5'5"	128	
13		Jose Domingos	"					"	17		"	"	5'5"	125	
14		Jose P. B. Junior	"					"	15		"	"	5'2"	115	
15		Mario de Alcantara	"					"	14		"	"	4'10"	90	
16		Joao de Pinho	"					"	17		"	"	5'5"	120	
17		Jose M. Palmeira	"					no	28		"	"	5'8"	130	
18		Joao P. Pereira	"					yes	17		"	"	5'8"	140	
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. Alexander
Inspector

7/31/18

All cards obtained at Savannah lost on sea

The crew of the ship "Oporto" (Porto) -
arrived here at Savannah, Ga., July 31, 1918, from West Hartlepool, England -
and were at the port of arrival July 31, 1918.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master of the *S.S. Porto*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in and report from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *July*, 191*8*, at New York, N.Y. *W. E. Williams* Immigrant Inspector.

With Master, First or Second Officer, *S.S. Porto*
J. F. O. da Silva
Capitão Porto

Porto

Aug 1 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchester Marine, arriving at New York, July 3rd, 1918, from the port of Olympia, Oregon July 16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Cabot	Edward	Master May 3/11	Liverpool	no	1 42	M	Englsh	5-9	160	
2	Peterson	John A.	1 st Mate	"	1 52	"	"	do	5-7	148	
3	Jakelin	Robert	2 ^d do	"	1 60	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	
4	Parry	Sydney	3 ^d do	"	1 20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
5	Smith							"	5-10	160	
6	Nicklin							"	5-6 1/2	140	
7	Campbell							"	5-4	140	
8	Green							"	5-10	160	
9	Middleton							"	5-4	150	
10	McEwen							"	5-5	130	
11	Carthy							"	5-4	165	
12	Darcy							"	5-6	138	
13	Russell							"	5-7	140	
14	O'Brien							"	5-6	160	
15	Rowan							"	5-11	200	
16	Beachel							"	5-3	140	
17	Bennett							"	5-11	145	
18	Tucker							"	5-10	175	
19	Brown							"	5-4	150	
20	Ribeiro							Portuguese	5-5	138	
21	Brougham							British	5-7 1/2	154	
22	Vaughan							Portuguese	5-12	160	
23	Gaudie							"	5-4	140	
24	McCam							"	5-7	145	
25	McCaffrey							"	5-3	130	
26	Cowan							"	5-10	165	
27	Larkin							"	5-3	140	
28	McNally							"	5-5	145	
29	Kearns							"	5-3	135	
30	Hasson							"	5-3	145	
31	Brennan							"	5-11	165	

Manchester Mariner.

Name	Birth	Place	Nationality	Last Place of Residence	No. of Passport or other cert. of nationality
Edward Cabot	28-1-76	Jersey	British	Manchester	
John A. Peterson	2-12-66	L. pool	British	Liverpool	113593.
Robert Jakelin	8-11-88	Stellana	do	Liverpool	888732.
Sydney S. Parry	23-3-98	Sonlport	do	Sonlport	888732. previously indicated.
John Smith	15-10-80	Tortsey	do	Manchester	618265.
Sydney Nicklin	22-7-88	Birmingham	do	Birmingham	687881.
Ernest Campbell	5-6-93	Boulton	do	Boulton	888815.
John H. Green	20-8-94	Altram	do	Fallsworth	940741.
Wallis Middleton	29-2-86	W. Ches.	do	Manchester	699599.
Evelyn McEwen	2-3-97	London	do	Manchester	829574.
James McCarthy	30-11-81	Dublin	do	Manchester	805164.
John Darcy	10-4-80	L. pool	do	Liverpool	947377.
George Russell	12-12-88	L. pool	do	Liverpool	875746.
John O'Brien	5-11-84	W. Ches.	do	Manchester	903781.
Frank Rowan	15-9-89	Ontario	do	Liverpool	820695.
John Beachel	12-9-87	Dublin	do	Liverpool	352544.
Josef Gaudie	4-6-93	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portuguese	5733.
James Bennett	12-6-93	British	British	Liverpool	452164.
William Tucker	21-12-93	do	do	Bermuda	792. Bermudan
William Brown	20-11-72	Liverpool	do	Liverpool	528465.
William Brougham	29-11-88	W. Ches.	do	Manchester	889669.
Herbert Vaughan	10-1-83	Liverpool	do	Liverpool	903876.
James Gaudie	10-11-92	L. pool	do	Liverpool	926741.
Harry McCam	12-9-86	L. pool	do	Liverpool	512363.
William McNally	4-11-66	London	do	Liverpool	
Joseph Cowan	22-5-56	L. pool	do	Liverpool	31636.
Patrick Larkin	9-3-86	L. pool	do	Liverpool	918347.
Thomas McNally	11-2-93	pool	do	Liverpool	903442.
Patrick Kearns	3-12-83	Mayo	do	Liverpool	904228.
Charles Smith	22-1-94	Liverpool	do	Liverpool	867385.
William Hasson	23-3-72	L. pool	do	Liverpool	936574.
Edward McKinnell	19-9-98	Edinburgh	do	Edinburgh	877843.
William Boyce	25-7-06	London	do	Edinburgh	930425.

*See list of races on back here
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

No 26181
 ...
 ...
 ... 679 ...

2 Sheets = 42 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manchester Mariner*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 191*8*, from the port of *Plymouth England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Calot</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>May 31, 1918</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1 42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9 160</i>
2	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37 148</i>	
3	<i>Ingham</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>2nd do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 60</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5 1/2 142</i>	
4	<i>Pearcy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>3rd do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 150</i>	
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4th do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 160</i>	
6	<i>Nicklin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>5th do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5 1/2 140</i>	
7	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>6th do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 140</i>	
8	<i>Green</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>7th do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 160</i>	
9	<i>Middleton</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Barry</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>31-7-90</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>844 728</i>	<i>5-4 150</i>	
10	<i>McEwen</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>Hollaway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21-2-82</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>296 459</i>	<i>5-5 130</i>	
11	<i>Caithy</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Beggs</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18-9-99</i>	<i>Exmouth</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Exmouth</i>	<i>Indemnified</i>	<i>5-4 165</i>	
12	<i>Dovey</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>O'Donnell</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20-4-98</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6 138</i>	
13	<i>Andell</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Dooley</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19-3-99</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Bury</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7 140</i>	
14	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Coland</i>	<i>Evans</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20-10-99</i>	<i>Rollin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sheffield</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6 160</i>	
15	<i>Rowan</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-5-84</i>	<i>Widewater</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ulster</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-11 170</i>	
16	<i>Beachel</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Todd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22-12-82</i>	<i>Widewater</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-3 140</i>	
17	<i>Bennett</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Burnin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21-5-88</i>	<i>Exmouth</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4 140</i>	
18	<i>Tucker</i>	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Hassan</i>	<i>Egyptian</i>	<i>16-2-72</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>Egyptian</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>948 425</i>	<i>5-4 140</i>	
19	<i>Brown</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4 173</i>	
20	<i>Ribeiro</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4 155</i>	
21	<i>Brougham</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9 154</i>	
22	<i>Vaughan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10 160</i>	
23	<i>Gaudie</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4 140</i>	
24	<i>McCam</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7 145</i>	
25	<i>Mc Caffery</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-3 130</i>	
26	<i>Cowan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10 165</i>	
27	<i>Larkin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-3 140</i>	
28	<i>Mc Nulty</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5 145</i>	
29	<i>Kearns</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-3 135</i>	
30	<i>Hassan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-3 140</i>	
31	<i>Brennan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-4 160</i>	



I hereby certify that the above appears to be a correct list of crew from the articles of agreement.

J. D. McEliffe

SEEN at the American Consulate at
Plymouth, England on July 15, 1918

Wm. J. Brown
American Vice Consul

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

MANCHESTER MARINER JUL 2 - 1918

No 28131
...
...
...
Form 679

2 Sheets - 42 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manchester Mariner*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 191*7*, from the port of *Plymouth England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Calot	Edward	Master	May 31	Liverpool	no	1 42	M	English	British	5-9	160	
2	Peterson	John A.	1 st Mate	✓	"	C	1 52			do	5-7	148	
3	Inkster	Robert	2 ^d do	✓	"	"	1 60			"	5-8	140	
4	O'ary	Sydney	3 ^d do	✓	"	C	1 20			"	5-10	150	
5	Smith	John	1 st Mate	✓	"	C	1 35			"	5-10	160	
6	Nicklin	Lidney H.	2 ^d Mate	✓	"	C	1 39			"	5-8	140	
7	Campbell	Ernest	3 ^d do	✓	"	C	1 25			"	5-4	140	
8	Green	John H.	4 th do	✓	"	C	1 24			"	5-10	160	
9	Middleton	Walter	Chief Steward	✓	"	C	1 51			"	5-4	150	
10	McEwen	Cyril								"	5-5	130	
11	Carthy	John								"	5-4	165	
12	Dovey	John								"	5-6	138	
13	Andell	John								"	5-7	140	
14	O'Brien	John								"	5-6	160	
15	Rowan	John								"	5-11	170	
16	Beachel	John								"	5-3	140	
17	Bennett	John								"	5-4	140	
18	Tucker	John								"	5-4	175	
19	Brown	John								"	5-4	155	
20	Ribeiro	John								Portuguese	5-4	138	
21	Brougham	John								British	5-9	154	
22	Vaughan	John								"	5-10	160	
23	Goudie	James H. W.	Tucker		Seaman					"	5-4	140	
24	McCam	John	Bunnen		Fireman					"	5-7	145	Fuller arm
25	McCaffrey	Pat	C. Smith		do					"	5-3	130	
26	Cowan	Joseph								"	5-10	165	
27	Larkin	John								"	5-3	120	
28	McNulty	Thomas	J. O'Brien		Sailor					"	5-5	145	
29	Kearns	Pat								"	5-3	135	
30	Hansen	John								"	5-3	140	
31	Brennan	Joseph								"	5-4	160	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

67

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORNNESS, WITBY & CO., LTD.

Date, *Aug 12*, 191*7*.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

No 26131
order sent to 20 Green St
order not obtained
from 679 corner on master

2 Sheets - 42 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manchester Mariner*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 191*7*, from the port of *Glasgow* *England* *Aug 16*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Calot</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>May 31</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>John A.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>52</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>148</i>	
3	<i>Inkster</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>2^d Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>60</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Pearcy</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>3^d Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>20</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>150</i>	
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>35</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Nicklin</i>	<i>Lidney H.</i>	<i>2^d Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>E</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>3^d Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>25</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Cyren</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>E</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
9	<i>Middleton</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>E</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>McEwen</i>	<i>Cyril</i>	<i>2^d Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>E</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>Caithy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>3^d Mate</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>30</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>165</i>	
12	<i>Dovey</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>138</i>	
13	<i>Unidell</i>	<i>James</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
15	<i>Rowan</i>	<i>Frank</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>200</i>	
16	<i>Beachel</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
17	<i>Bennett</i>	<i>Leo</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>146</i>	
18	<i>Tucker</i>	<i>Hill</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>175</i>	
19	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Will</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>155</i>	
20	<i>Ribiero</i>	<i>John</i>								<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>138</i>	
21	<i>Brougham</i>	<i>Will</i>								<i>British</i>	<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	
22	<i>Vaughan</i>	<i>Charles</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
23	<i>Goudie</i>	<i>James</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
24	<i>McCam</i>	<i>Thomas</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Yellow arms</i>
25	<i>McCaffery</i>	<i>Patrick</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	
26	<i>Cowan</i>	<i>Joseph</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
27	<i>Larkin</i>	<i>Patrick</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>160</i>	
28	<i>McNally</i>	<i>Thomas</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>145</i>	
29	<i>Kearns</i>	<i>Patrick</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>135</i>	
30	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Albert</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>148</i>	
31	<i>Brennan</i>	<i>Joseph</i>								<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>165</i>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

MANCHESTER MARINER 110 1-1918

No 28131
...
Form 679 ...

2 Sheets - 42 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manchester Mariner*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 191*8*, from the port of *Plymouth England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	Calot	Edward	Master	May 31	Liverpool	no	1 42	M	English	British	5-9	160	
2	Peterson	John A.	1 st Mate	✓	"	C	1 52		do		5-7	148	
3	Inkelu	Robert	2 nd do	✓	"	"	1 60		"		5-5 1/2	140	
4	Gary	Sydney	3 rd do	✓	"	C	1 20		"		5-10	150	
5	Smith	John	1 st Mate	✓	"	C	1 35		"		5-10	160	
6	Nicklin	Lidney H	2 nd by	✓	"	C	1 39		"		5-8 1/2	140	
7	Campbell	Edward	3 rd	✓	"	C	1 25		"		5-4	140	
8	Green	John	4 th	✓	"	C	1 24		"		5-10	160	
9	Middleton	Wallace	Chief Steward	✓	"	C	1 51		"		5-4	150	
10	McLaren	Cyril	2 nd do	✓	"	C	1 21		"		5-5	130	
11	Caithy	James	Cook	✓	"	C	1 36		"		5-7	165	
12	Dovey	John	2 nd do	✓	"	C	1 18		"		5-6	138	
13	Andell	George	M.H. Steward	✓	"	C	1 26		"		5-7	140	
14	O'Brien	John	Sailor	✓	"	C	1 34		"		5-6	160	
15	Rowan	Frank	do	✓	"	C	1 28		"		5-11 1/2	200	
16	Beachel	John	do	✓	"	"	2 38		Irish		5-3	140	
17	Bennett	Leah	do	✓	"	C	1 24		"		5-4	145	
18	Tucker	Willie	do	June 7	New York	no	2 25		English		5-10	175	
19	Brown	William	do	May 3	Lpool	C	1 46		English		5-4	155	
20	Ribeiro	Jose	do	June 7	New York	no	3 25		Portuguese		5-8	138	
21	Brougham	William	Steward	May 3	Lpool	C	1 39		English	British	5-7 1/2	154	
22	Vaughan	Clement	Steward	✓	"	C	1 35		"		5-10	160	
23	Gaudie	James	Quartermaster	✓	"	C	1 26		"		5-4	140	
24	McCam	Harry	Fireman	✓	"	C	1 34		Irish		5-7	145	Yellow arms
25	McCaffery	Patrick	do	June 7	New York	no	2 52		"		5-3	130	Irish
26	Cowan	Joseph	do	May 3	Lpool	C	3 62		Irish		5-10	165	
27	Larkin	Patrick	do	✓	"	C	1 32		Irish		5-3	160	
28	McNulty	Thomas	do	✓	"	"	2 25		English		5-5	145	Irish
29	Kearns	Patrick	do	✓	"	C	1 35		Irish		5-3	135	
30	Haase	Ali	do	July 15	Plymouth	no	2 46		Irish		5-3	148	
31	Brennan	Joseph E	do	✓	"	no	2 29		Irish		5-11	165	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540

No 28131
sailed 10/1/18
from New York
to Boston
arrived 10/6/18
at Boston

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Calox, of the Manchester Maine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Ed Calox
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manchester Manner*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31*, 191*8*, from the port of *Lymington England*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>1918</i>	<i>May's Spool</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>139</i>	
2	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Wheeler</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Boyer</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>179</i>	
5	<i>Holloway</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>Boiler</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
6	<i>Taylor</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Boiler</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>34</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>Lodd</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Boiler</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
8	<i>Clonnell</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Beggs</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
10	<i>Eccles</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
11	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Roland</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>White</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
12			<i>C. F. English</i>		<i>Ship</i>				<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6</i>		
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1040

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchester Manner, arriving at New York, July 31, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Smith	Charles	Fireman	1918	May's Liverpool	C	22			British	5-2	139	
2	Mitchell	Edward	Wheeler		"	C	20			"	6-1	160	
3	Boyer	Edward	do		"	C	18			"	6-1	160	
4	Barry	Richard	Carp.		"	C	22			"	5-11	179	
5	Holloway	Louis	Rose.		"	C	36			"	5-9	155	
6	Taylor	Walter	Brigade		"		34			"	5-7	148	
7	Lodd	Thomas	do		"		36			"	5-7	160	
8	Clonell	Maurice	Apprentice		"	C	20			"	5-7	150	
9	Beggs	Ernest	do		"	C	19			"	5-9	145	
10	Eccles	James	do		"	C	19			"	5-10	150	
11	Evans	Roland	do		"	C	18			"	5-11	140	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Sabot, of the Manchester Mariner do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Manchester Mariner
Aug 1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIEN CREW LIST.

600-L.P.-817.

Sheet No. 3

600-L.P.-817.

73

1 aliens

73

T.S.S. Ascenius, sailing from (last foreign port) *London Via Plymouth*, *Belgium*, 19 *18*
Arriving at Port of *N.Y.* *August 1st*, 19 *18*

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF IDENTIFICATION NO. IN U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE	PHYSICAL MARKS	(2)
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE			
1.	Clark	George	44	Master	British	58	159 July 4 th	Liverpool			
2.	Sunlop	John Kennedy	39	Chief Mate	C	15-3 1/2	168	"		Blue Eyes light Hair	
3.	MacLean	Allan	30	2 nd	C	15-8	174 July 11 th	Lilbury		Grey - Brown -	yes Brown
4.	Dunn	John	26	3 rd	C	15-9	177	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Fair Hair
5.	Ross	Alfred Walker	25	Exp ³ rd	C	15-7	147	"		Grey - Brown -	yes dark Hair
6.	Rowland	Thomas Murray	41	carpenter	C	15-7	136	"		Blue - Fair -	Brown Hair
7.	Hadcliffe	Walter Kneale	42	Boatman	C	15-7	224	"		Blue - Brown -	light Hair
8.	Brown	George	31	Boat's Mate	C	15-5	136 July 4 th	Liverpool		Grey - dark -	yes right Arm
9.	Burns	William	23	A. B.	C	15-2 1/2	140	"		Blue - Fair -	yes Lt Brown Hair
10.	Williams	Samuel	23	"	C	15-6	135	"		Brown - Fair -	yes Fair Hair
11.	Booking	Joseph	20	"	C	15-4	137	"		Blue - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
12.	Gibbon	Henry	63	"	C	15-10	18	"		Grey - Brown -	Brown Hair
13.	Mathews	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	check
14.	Lawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Fair Hair
15.	Holgato	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	Brown Hair
16.	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	left Forearm
17.	M ^c Veigh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
18.	Bayley	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
19.	Blues	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
20.	Halley	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
21.	Heffernan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
22.	Hickson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
23.	Gorman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
24.	Wainwright	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
25.	Shasby	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
26.	Sick	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
27.	Derbyshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
28.	Mobean	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
29.	Sowler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm
30.	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Grey - Brown -	yes Lt Arm

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Owner, *John Sunn*
Local Agents, *Boyle & Son*
Port of Clearance, *London*
Destination, *London*

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by the immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

ALIEN CREW LIST.

502 - L.P. - 8 17

25

2 aliens

...sailing from (last foreign port): London via Plymouth, July 16, 1918
 Arriving at Port of N.Y., August 1, 1918

NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BORN OR BOUGHT		WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY (if possible) Physical marks	(2)
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Height	Weight	DATE	PLACE		
1.	Clark	George	44	Master	British	5'8"	159	July 4 th	Liverpool	marks or scars
2	Donlop	John Kennedy	39	Chief Mate	C	5-3 1/2	165	"	"	Blue Eyes light Hair
3	MacLean	Allan	30	2 nd "	C	5-8	174	July 11 th	Tilbury	grey - Brown - yes Brownish
4	Dunn	John	26	3 rd "	C	5-9	177	"	"	grey - Brown - yes Hair/Hair
5	Barr	Walter Walker	25	4 th 3 rd	C	5-7	147	"	"	grey - Brown - yes dark Hair
6	Rowland	Thomas Murray	41	Carpenter	C	5-7	136	"	"	Blue - Fair - Brown Hair
7	Radclyffe	Walter Kneale	42	Boatman	C	5-7	224	"	"	Blue - Brown - light Hair - brown night Am
8	Brown	George	31	Boat's mate	C	5-5	136	July 4 th	Liverpool	grey - dark -
9	Burns	William J	23	A. B.	C	5-2 1/2	140	"	"	Blue - Fair - yes Brown Hair
10	Williams	Samuel	23	"	C	5-6	135	"	"	Brown - Fair - dark Hair - white Am
11	Booking	John Smith	20	"	C	5-4	134	"	"	Blue - Brown -

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Ciscamius

Date August 9, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Owner, Agent, Consignee, or M:

Boat No. One
Chas. T. Bird
Agent Consignee, or Master (Ship)
W. W. W. W. W.

e port of
 lation of
 e papers
 t of such
 nor shall
 granted
 sufficient
 abor.

§ 862. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or co-owner of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by or through him, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by the immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any

ALIEN CREW LIST.

U.S.S. Ascania, sailing from (last foreign port) *London via Plymouth*, 1918.
Arriving at Port of *N.Y.*, *5 August*, 1918.

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.	PHYSICAL MARKS
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE		
1.	Clark	George	44	Master	British	58	151 July 4 th	Liverpool		
2.	Dunlop	John Kennedy	39	Chief Mate	C	15-3 1/2	168	"		Blue eyes light Hair
3.	MacLean	Allan	30	2 nd	C	15-8	174 July 11 th	Elbury		Grey - Brown - eyes brownish
4.	Dunn	John	26	3 rd	C	15-9	177	"		Grey - Brown - eyes fair hair
5.	Ross	Alfred Walker	25	4 th	C	15-7	147	"		Grey - Brown - eyes dark hair
6.	Rowland	Thomas Murray	41	carpenter	C	12-5-7	136	"		Blue - Fair - Brown Hair
7.	Radeliffe	Walter Kneale	42	Boatman	C	12-5-7	224	"		Blue - Brown - light Hair
8.	Brown	George	31	Boat's mate	C	15-5	136 July 4 th	Liverpool		Grey - Dark - Brown Hair
9.	Burns	William J.	23	A. B.	C	15-2 1/2	140	"		Blue - Fair - eyes fair Hair
10.	Williams	Samuel	23	"	C	15-6	135	"		Brown - Fair - dark Hair
11.	Booting	Joseph	20	"	C	15-4	137	"		Blue - Brown - Brown Hair
12.	Gibbons	W. H.	12	"	C	12-5-10	168	"		Grey - Brown - cheek
13.	Matthews	W. J.		"				"		Grey - Grey - eyes fair Hair
14.	Lawson	W. H.		"				"		Brown - Brown - Brown Hair
15.	Holzati	W. H.		"				"		Brown - Dark - eyes dark Hair
16.	Robert	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Fair - eyes dark Hair
17.	McVeigh	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Brown - eyes Brown Hair
18.	Bayley	W. H.		"				"		Grey - Brown - eyes dark Hair
19.	Blakes	W. H.		"				"		Brown - Dark - eyes
20.	Halley	W. H.		"				"		Grey - light - eyes
21.	Heffernan	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Grey - eyes
22.	Nicholson	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Fair - eyes
23.	Gorman	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Black - eyes
24.	Wainwright	W. H.		"				"		Grey - Dark - Brown Hair
25.	Shasby	W. H.		"				"		Brown - Brown - eyes dark Hair
26.	Sick	W. H.		"				"		Brown - Brown - eyes
27.	Derbyshire	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Fair - eyes dark Hair
28.	Morcan	W. H.		"				"		Brown - Brown - eyes
29.	Towler	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Fair - eyes
30.	Shipton	W. H.		"				"		Grey - Brown - eyes
31.	James	W. H.		"				"		Blue - Fair - eyes

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line, *Blue Summit*
Owners, *A. Holt & Co.*
Local Agents, *Booth Steam Ship*
Port of Clearance, *London*
Destination, *N.Y.*

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by the immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transport

at the port of arrival of such vessel, the master, agent, owner, or consignee of such vessel, nor shall any be granted clearance sufficient of Labor.

cond Officer.

foregoing during her

75
h aliens

73

12)

1 marks or disabilities

eyes brownish

eyes fair hair

eyes dark hair

Brown Hair

light Hair

eyes dark hair

eyes fair Hair

dark Hair

Brown Hair

cheek

eyes fair Hair

Brown Hair

left forearm

eyes dark Hair

eyes dark Hair

eyes

eyes

eyes

eyes

eyes

Brown Hair

eyes dark Hair

eyes

Brown Hair

left knee

eyes fair Hair

eyes Brown Hair

eyes fair Hair

eyes dark Hair

eyes Grey Hair

ALIEN CREW LIST.

500--L.P.--8 17

25

b aliens

U.S.S. Albatross, sailing from (last foreign port): *London via Panama* *July 10* 1918

Arriving at Port of Y. Y. 5 August, 1911

73

NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INFECTION - NO. OF MARKS OR CHARACTERS	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				DATE	PLACE		
					Height	Weight	Physical marks	
1.	Clark	George	44	Master	British	5'8 159	July 4 th Liverpool	
2	Dunlop.	John Kennedy	39	Chief Mate	C	5-3 1/2 168	" "	Blue eyes light Hair
3	Mac Lean	Allan	30	2 nd "	C	5-8 174	July 11 th Tilbury.	Grey - Brown - eyes brown
4	Dunn	John	26	3 rd "	C	5-9 177	" "	Grey - Brown - eyes brown
5	Barr	Alfred Walker	25	4 th "	C	5-4 147	" "	Grey - Brown - eyes dark hair
6	Rowland	Thomas Murray	41	barkeeper	C	2-5-4 136	" "	Blue - Fair - Brown Hair
7	Radcliffe	Walter Kneale	42	Boatman	C	2-5-4 224	" "	Blue - Brown - light Hair
8	Brown	George	31	Boatman	C	5-5 136	July 4 th Liverpool	Grey - Dark - eyes brown
9	Burns.	William	23	A. B.	C	5-2 1/2 140	" "	Blue - Fair - eyes brown
10	Williams	Samuel	23	"	C	5-6 135	" "	Brown - Fair - dark Hair
11	Gooding	Joseph	20	"	C	5-4 137	" "	Blue - Brown - eyes brown
12	Gibbons	Henry	63	"	C	2-5-10 168	" "	Grey - Brown - cheek
13	Matthews	John	57	"	C	2-5-6 1/2 130	" "	Blue - Grey - eyes Fair Hair
14	Lawson	Robert	31	"	C	5-9 156	" "	Brown - Brown - eyes brown
15	Holgate	Arthur	31	"	C	5-7 140	" "	Brown - Dark - eyes dark Hair
16	Roberts	William	20	"	C	5-10 1/2 160	" "	Blue - Fair - eyes brown
17	Mc Veigh	William	21	"	C	6-0 172	" "	Blue - Brown - eyes brown
18	Bayley	Robert	20	"	C	5-3 134	" "	Grey - Brown - eyes brown
19	Oliver	Henry	22	"	C	6-1 168	" "	Brown - Dark - eyes brown
20	Halley	Michael	47	"	C	2-5-2 1/2 168	" "	Grey - light - eyes brown
21	Heffernan	John	45	"	C	2-5-10 154	" "	Blue - Grey - eyes brown
22	McKee	Archibald	24	"	C	6-0 156	" "	Blue - Fair - eyes brown
23	Gorman	James	39	"	C	5-6 1/2 139	" "	Blue - Black - eyes brown
24	Wainwright	Charles	28	O. S.	C	5-4 140	" "	Grey - Dark - eyes brown
25	Shasby	Harold	74	"	C	2-5-4 120	" "	Brown - Brown - eyes brown
26	Dick	Alexander	19	"	C	5-4 140	" "	Brown - Brown - eyes brown
27	Derbyshire	James	18	"	C	5-6 134	" "	Blue - Fair - eyes red Hair
28	Moreau	Samuel	36	Surgeon	C	5-0 1/2 141	July 11 th London	Brown - Brown - eyes brown
29	Fowler	William	25	Wireless Op.	C	5-6 126	" "	Blue - Fair - eyes brown
30	Shipton	Henry	25	Superintendent	-	5-7 128	" "	Blue - Fair - eyes brown

June, 13th Sunday

Owners, *J. Hall - 200*

Local Agents, *Booth & Co.*

Port of Clearance, *London*

Destination,

I, Walter, of the Ascanus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a crime, and shall be liable to a fine of not less than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with any of the following diseases or conditions, if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation or if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that such alien was the means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars, for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance, depending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.
---------	----------

S.S.

Arrived

Port of.

Listed by _____

Departed

Port of..

Checked out by _____

Deserted

Discharged;

To ship foreign.

To remain in U.S.

In transit.

Medical Examiner of Aliens

Tax assessed, \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Sworn to before me this.

day of

. 19 /

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

73
ing such aliens

Master, First or Second Officer

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance upon the pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Blue Eyes Gray

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aescanius, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 1, 1918, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McGuire	James	Trimmer	July 4/18	Liverpool	C	27	Male	Irish	British	5-6	160	Blue eyes Brown hair
2	Beattie	George	"	"	"	C	1 26	"	Eng	"	5-7	163	Hazel eyes Fair hair
3	Doyle	Martin	"	"	"	C	1 27	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	Brown eyes Dark hair
4	Hayworth	William Robert	Chief Steward	July 4/18	London	C	1 44	"	Eng	British	5-8	140	Blue eyes Brown hair
5	Mullard	Joseph George	2nd	"	"	C	1 35	"	"	British	5-4 1/2	164	Blue eyes light hair Hazel eyes Fair hair
6	Clark	Frank Stuart	Storekeeper	"	"	C	1 36	"	"	"	5-6	130	Brown eyes Brown hair
7	Thornton	Walter	Head Waiter	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	112	Blue eyes Fair hair
8	Woolley	Robert	Pantryman	"	"	C	1 60	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	168	Blue eyes Brown hair
9	Winstanley	George	2nd	"	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	6-0 1/2	169	Blue eyes Brown hair
10	Holmes	Thomas	3rd	"	"	C	2 15	"	"	"	5-5	138	Blue eyes Fair hair
11	Dutton	Henry Edward	Linens Keeper / Chief Steward	"	"	C	1 28	"	"	"	5-4	108	Grey eyes Brown hair Dark hair left forelock
12	Dewar	Thomas Wallace	Printer's Asst. Steward	"	"	C	2 46	"	"	"	5-7	159	Brown eyes Dark hair
13	Hope	Thomas	Assistant Steward	"	"	C	2 43	"	"	"	5-7	118	Blue eyes Dark hair
14	Rugg	John	"	"	"	C	1 23	"	"	"	5-5	140	Brown eyes Brown hair
15	Howe	Gerald Frank	"	"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	134	Brown eyes Brown hair
16	Thompson	Robert	"	"	"	C	1 23	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	Grey eyes Brown hair
17	Canal	Oswald	"	"	"	C	1 33	"	"	"	5-5	145	Brown eyes Dark hair
18	Loyd	Henry Herbert	"	"	"	C	2 43	"	"	"	5-6	146	Grey eyes Brown hair
19	Lee	Sydney	"	"	"	C	1 26	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	128	Grey eyes Dark hair
20	Byrne	Thomas	"	"	"	C	1 26	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	142	Blue eyes Brown hair
21	Wright	Thomas Henry	"	"	"	C	2 41	"	"	"	5-3	124	Blue eyes Dark hair
22	Baker	William Wells	"	"	"	C	2 41	"	"	"	5-7	140	Blue eyes Dark hair
23	Livingston	Edwin	"	"	"	C	1 23	"	"	"	6-0	157	Blue eyes Red hair
24	Black	Samuel	"	"	"	C	2 55	"	"	"	5-8	140	Blue eyes Light hair
25	Brown	George	"	"	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	129	Blue eyes Brown hair
26	Dennison	William	"	"	"	C	1 14	"	"	"	5-8	124	Blue eyes Fair hair
27	Hughes	John Edward	"	"	"	C	1 28	"	"	British	5-4	116	Brown eyes Brown hair
28	France	Richard	"	"	"	C	2 40	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	118	Blue eyes Fair hair
29	Gaddy	John	"	"	"	C	2 43	"	"	"	5-3 1/2	140	Blue eyes Brown hair
30	Fairer	George	"	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	126	Blue eyes Dark hair
31	Atkinson	Charles	"	"	"	C	2 50	"	"	"	5-7	140	Blue eyes Grey hair

31 names

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Inspector, of the U.S. Revenue, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1912

V. Prager

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-12860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Aescanias, arriving at N.Y., 1 August, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jones	Frederick	Fireman's Trimmer	July 4 th 1918	Liverpool	C	29	Male	Eng	British	5-3	156	Grey Eyes, Brown Hair, freckles on right cheek
2	Benson	George	"	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	140	Blue Eyes, Brown Hair
3	Hughes	James Michael	"	"	"	C	27	"	"	"	5-4	154	Brown Eyes, Brown Hair
4	Wood	Joseph	"	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5-9	168	Brown Eyes, Brown Hair
5	Jackson	Edward	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	5-5	141	Grey Eyes, Brown Hair
6	McBoo	Anthony	"	"	"	C	33	"	Irish	"	5-4	130	Grey Eyes, Brown Hair
7	Black	John	"	"	"	C	20	"	Eng	"	5-9	148	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
8	Bowe	Michael	"	"	"	C	31	"	"	"	5-6	148	Hazel Eyes, Light Hair, dark eyes, dark hair
9	Guest	Joseph	"	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	"
10	Huggan	John Patrick	"	"	"	C	28	"	"	"	5-3	158	Grey Eyes, Brown Hair, freckles on back of head
11	Hedgewood	John	"	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5-7	137	Blue Eyes, Brown Hair, freckles on back of head
12	Hollywood	Michael	"	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	130	Grey Eyes, Brown Hair, freckles on back of head
13	Mealos	Robert	"	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5-5	129	Brown Eyes, Brown Hair
14	Radhad	C. M.	Commodore	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	150	British, Admiralty, Blue Eyes, Dark Hair, freckles on back of head
15	Davies	Joseph	"	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	147	Blue Eyes, Light Hair, freckles on back of head
16	Mikkell	John	"	"	"	C	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
17	Double	Alfred	"	July 11 th	London	C	43	"	"	"	5-6	142	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
18	Chaw	John	"	July 4 th	Liverpool	C	20	"	"	"	5-9	150	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
19	Byrne	John	Fireman's Trimmer	"	"	C	19	"	"	"	5-7	161	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
20	Rees	William	Trimmer	"	"	C	27	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
21	Price	Albert	"	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5-5	137	Grey Eyes, Fair Hair
22	McCartin	Francis	Fireman's Trimmer	"	"	C	29	"	Scotch	"	5-10 1/2	154	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair, freckles on back of head
23	Williams	Edward	Trimmer	"	"	C	21	"	Wash	"	5-7 1/2	156	Blue Eyes, Brown Hair
24	Bouhey	Robert	"	"	"	C	21	"	Eng	"	6-0	164	Brown Eyes, Dark Hair
25	Hayer	Edward	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	130	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
26	Hyland	Martin	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	5-9	150	Brown Eyes, Dark Hair
27	Atterton	Clement	"	"	"	C	19	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	140	Brown Eyes, Brown Hair
28	Crow	William James	"	"	"	C	19	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	154	Blue Eyes, Fair Hair
29	Payton	Walter	Wireless Trimmer	"	"	C	19	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
30	Burns	Thomas	Fireman's Trimmer	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-4	154	Brown Eyes, Brown Hair
X	Lynch	Edward	Trimmer	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.A.	5-10 1/2	148	Grey Eyes, Dark Hair

29 names

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[Handwritten signature]
JOS. J. GARDNER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Asen, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Leo Clark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1918
W. P. Rogers
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ASCANIUS**, arriving at **N.Y.**, **August 1st 1918**, from the port of **London 7/15/18**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Hewlett	John Alfred	Wireless Operator	July 1 st London	20	Male	Eng.	British	5-4	140	Brown eyes
2	Rowlands	Edward	lamp trimmer	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	147	Blue eyes Brown Hair
3	Hindlay	Robert	A.B. (naval)	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	154	Grey eyes dark Hair
4	Rogerson	Douglas	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	Brown eyes Fair Hair
5	Douglas	Daniel	Chief Engineer	"	39	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	190	Blue eyes
6	McKinney	Thomas	2 nd	July 4 th Liverpool	33	"	Scotch	"	5-11 1/2	175	Brown eyes Brown Hair
7	Love	Fred Ernest	6 th 2 nd	July 11 th London	31	"	Eng	"	5-7 3/4	140	Blue eyes
8	Scott	John	3 rd	"	27	"	"	"	5-9 3/4	155	Blue eyes
9	Topley	William	4 th	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	156	Blue eyes
10	Rowan	Robert Wills	5 th	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	144	Brown eyes
11	Mart	Alfred	6 th	"	22	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	140	Brown eyes Fair Hair
12	Hilmschulte	Reginald Herbert	7 th	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	134	Blue eyes
13	Owen	Herbert	8 th	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	126	Brown Hair
14	Hannatty	James	Monkey man	July 4 th Liverpool	24	"	"	"	5-11	140	Brown eyes
15	Hopkins	Richard	Storekeeper	"	39	"	"	"	5-9 3/4	167	Blue eyes
16	Powell	William	Greaser Fireman	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	146	Blue eyes
17	Griffiths	John	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	168	Brown eyes
18	Hopkins	James	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	160	Blue eyes
19	Jones	Thomas	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154	Brown eyes
20	Smith	Bernard	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	164	Grey eyes Black Hair
21	Jones	Harry	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	Grey eyes
22	Bretlands	James	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	130	Brown eyes
23	Mills	William	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	146	Blue eyes Brown Hair
24	Rowlands	George	Fireman & Trimmer	"	41	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	134	Brown eyes
25	Pursall	George	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	141	Brown eyes
26	Dasher	Joseph	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	146	Brown eyes Brown Hair
27	O'Brien	James	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-10 1/2	144	Blue eyes
28	Heaker	Frederick	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	141	Grey eyes
29	Harvey	Joseph	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	150	Blue eyes
30	Barnett	John	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	148	Brown eyes
31	McManus	Edward	Trimmer	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-7	157	Blue eyes
32	Bewell	John	Signalman	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	145	Blue eyes
31	names										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

142 cards issued Aug 2, 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Rosamund, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. Clark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1917

J. P. Ringer
Immigrant Inspector.

(5)

Rosamund

Aug 1/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SILVER QUEEN

75

Vessel USSC-100, arriving at San Francisco, May 10, 1911, from the port of San Francisco

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 688

78

Name of Vessel U.S.S. Albatross
Date Aug 1, 1911

Port of Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Step 2)

27

28

29

30

line

Owners

Local Agents
14-149

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silver Queen, arriving at San Francisco, July 2, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKinley	John	Master	July 2, 1917	San Francisco	No								
2	Pace	James	Master			No								
3	Pace	Joseph	Steward			No								
4	Pace	William	Steward			No								
5	Pace	Herbert	Steward			No								
6	Not permitted, no identification (used desert.)													
7	Not permitted, no identification (used desert.)													
8														
9														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silver Queen, arriving at New York, July 3, 1917, from the port of London

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKinley	John	Master	June 18, 1917	P. O. Charleston	No	Yes	33	M	English	English	5' 10"	175	
2	Pace	James	Mate			No	Yes	30	M	English	English	5' 8"	160	
3	Pace	Joseph	Steward			No	Yes	25	M	English	English	5' 6"	150	
4	Pace	William				No	Yes	25	M	English	English	5' 6"	150	
5	Pace	Harold	Steward			No	Yes	25	M	English	English	5' 6"	150	
6	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
7	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
8	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
9	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
10	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
11	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
12	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
13	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
14	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
15	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
16	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
17	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
18	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
19	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
20	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
21	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
22	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
23	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
24	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
25	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
26	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
27	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
28	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
29	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													
30	Not permitted for examination (allied destination)													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John MacFarley, of the Salva Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

John MacFarley
Master, First or Second Officer

(1)

John MacFarley
Immigrant Inspector

Salva Queen
Aug 1/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

11

BE

at _____

To the

NAM.

;

I

NAMI

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Form 692

80

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Lowerman Al 1st 1st

Date, 1917 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to go on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so doing, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, treaty, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be discharged, and may be removed by this office, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of removal action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Vermeulen de Lantshere, Surgeon of the Gouverneur de Lantshere, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1919

To the

NAM.

...

J.

P.

I

NAME:

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 14, 1918.

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lucas

Darnelle

Ingelgem

Armirotto

OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Willemen

J. Smith

Ed. Martenes

E. de Smet, left in hospital.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ar. Ekberg

Master of the Vessel "GOUVERNEUR DE LANTSHERE"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243

8E

81

and
sift-
ock.

ms,

-43-

*Alien
#7781 &*

August 1 / 1918

11

82

at

NAM.

J.

P.

I

NAME: _____

6058

Signed on
Paid off
Reinserted
Left hospital

1 short, 6 engineers on arrival.
4 " " on 10, arrival.

EXTRACT FROM

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

her than

14—43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Verma, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1919

To the

NAM.

J.

P.

I

NAME

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

Signed on	4
Paid off	3
Deserted	1
Left in hospital	1

1 short. 5 Engineers on arrival,
4 " on departure.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

rang and
to classifi-
inal stock.

niak).

rwegians,
les).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Vermeir, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1919

To the

NAM.

J.

P.

I

NAME

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Signed on	4
Paid off	3
Deserted	1
Left in hospital	1
1 short. 5 Engineers on arrival.	
4 " " on departure.	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

rang and
classification
stock.

niak).

rwegians,
les).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Vermeir, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1919

To the

NAM.

J.

P.

I

NAME:

6058

January 29/19

August 1/1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien
H 7 Pd E

✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug 4, 1918

83

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a change of the United States. Enter in place of abode, or to be employed by others? If so, in what capacity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Member 1918	100	Belobas Blvd. House	136 Garnet St. Belobas	Yes	6	5	8	5	8	5	8	5	8	5	8	5	8	Belgium
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Teed what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gouverneur de Lantshere*, arriving at *New York*, *July*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam* *B1*

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where								

✓	Persyn	Lisic	captain	7/15/18	Rotterdam	✓	51	male	flemish	Belgian	5'3	165 lb	139 48. N.Y.	
✓	Motm	Charles	ch. officer	7/15/18	"	✓	29	"	"	"	5'8	175 lb	141 38. "	
✓	Terreydt	Francois	2nd	7/15/18	"	✓	25	"	"	"	5'8	165 lb	139 50. N. Y.	
✓	Pepers	Pierre	3rd	7/15/18	"	✓	31	"	"	"	5'6	145 lb	tattoo on right for arm	
✓	Steur	Gerardus	carpenter	7/15/18	"	✓	43	"	"	Belgian	5'9	176 lb	128 Philadelphia	
✓	Bosch	Reinier	boatswain	7/15/18	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5'8	160 lb	15 Galveston	
✓	De Clercq	Petrus	AB	7/15/18	"	✓	32	"	"	Belgian	5'10	150 lb	no carb. Pumpout	
✓	Mertens	Francois	AB	7/15/18	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5'10	150 lb	no carb. Pumpout	
✓	De Buef	Charles	AB	7/15/18	"	✓	35	"	"	"	5'4	140 lb	no carb. Pumpout	
10	Ekberg	Arvid	AB	7/15/18	"	✓	28	"	"	Swedish	5'8	155 lb	on both arms and breast	
✓	Ceuppens	Henri	AB	6/18/18	New York	✓	46	"	"	flemish	Belgian	6'4	170 lb	tattoo on both arms and breast
✓	Hillegers	Hillebrand	AB	6/18/18	"	✓	20	"	"	"	5'10	160 lb	tattoo on both arms	
✓	Bakker	Lirk	AB	6/18/18	"	✓	23	"	"	"	5'5	165 lb	38 1/4 N. Orleans	
✓	Smit	Wilhelmus	AB	6/18/18	"	✓	30	"	"	"	5'3	135 lb	38 1/3 N. Orleans	
✓	Speleers	Louis	ch. engineer	7/15/18	Rotterdam	✓	58	"	"	Belgian	5'7	185 lb		
✓	Leek	Jules	2nd	7/15/18	"	✓	38	"	"	"	5'0	150 lb	scar on left cheek	
✓	Schot	Henri	3rd	7/15/18	"	✓	39	"	"	"	5'6	170 lb		
✓	Martinez	Eduardo	4th	6/18/18	New York	✓	30	"	"	Peruvian	5'3	140 lb		
✓	Wollens	Jean	donkeyman	7/15/18	Rotterdam	✓	32	"	"	flemish	Belgian	5'6	145 lb	no carb. Pumpout
20	Van der Meer	Hendrik	greaser	7/15/18	"	✓	32	"	"	"	5'11	155 lb	tattoo on both arms	
✓	Ficer	Girille	fireman	7/15/18	"	✓	24	"	"	Belgian	5'7	160 lb	no carb. Pumpout	
✓	van Hoof	Petrus	"	7/15/18	"	✓	38	"	"	flemish	Belgian	5'8	180 lb	48 80 N. Orleans
✓	Clickteur	Gustave	"	6/18/18	New York	✓	21	"	"	Belgian	5'5	160 lb		
✓	Willemen	Jean	"	6/18/18	"	✓	28	"	"	"	5'8	190 lb	49 39. N.Y.	
25	Roggemans	Jau	"	6/18/18	"	✓	40	"	"	"	5'8	165 lb	tattoo on breast and both arms	
✓	Potgans	Jacob	"	6/18/18	"	✓	31	"	"	"	5'3	140 lb	tattoo on both arms	
✓	van Gogn	Hendrik	"	6/18/18	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5'8	165 lb	tattoo on left hand	
✓	Morbelmans	Karel	"	6/18/18	"	✓	20	"	"	Belgian	5'5	160 lb	107 38. N.Y.	
✓	Keyser	Jacobus	"	6/18/18	"	✓	31	"	"	"	5'7	150 lb	tattoo on left hand	
✓	elman	Achille	trimmer	7/15/18	Rotterdam	✓	30	"	"	Belgian	5'9	160 lb	no carb.	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Persyn Désiré master, of the S/S Gouverneur de Lantsheere, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of August, 1918.
E. J. Hanner
Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gouverneur de Lantsheere*, arriving at *New York*, *July*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam* 85

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
31	De Smet	Edouard	trimmer	7/15/18	Rotterdam	34	male	flemish	Belgian	6'0	170 lbs	no card. Passport
32	Mansveld	Bertus	"	6/10/18	New York	22	male	"	Dutch	5'4	140 lbs	4676 N.Y. tall on both arms and hands.
33	de Nooyer	Gilles	cab. Steward.	7/15/18	Rotterdam	28	"	"	"	6'0	155 lbs	12951 N.Y.
34	Verschuren	Gustave	Cook	7/15/18	"	40	"	"	Belgian	5'6	180 lbs	
35	Van Dinker	Chéophile	mess. Steward.	7/15/18	"	18	"	"	"	5'1	140 lbs	no card. Passport
36	Van den Bosch	Edmond	asst. Cook	7/15/18	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	140 lbs	
37	van Aartsen	Willem	asst. engineer	7/15/18	"	24	"	"	Dutch	6'0	155 lbs	
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Ed. J

E. H. Zimmerman Inspector
Mr. Reichert
Emil Lorman

Without cards, one - 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Persyn Desie* master, of the *S.S. Gouverneur de Lantsheere*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

E. J. Perry
Immigrant Inspector, 1918

J. Perry
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Gouverneur de Lantsheere
Aug 1 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SS, Surgeon of the 11, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1918

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized officer to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien
men crew

(1)

86

August 3/1918
am August 2/1918

List

Member of Crew
LIST OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Spring* 9-10 Passengers sailing from *Antos, Brazil* 5-12, June 1, 1918 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Gindstrom	Waldemar	42	m	S. Laborer	yes	Engl.	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Trøyen, Norway	Brooklyn
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

head tax charged to Jarnes & Wiley -

Sister: Ida Gindstrom, Trøyen, Norway } Insp. ...

24

Total passengers ----- : -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Call: Shanghai 11/23/22

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
Ticket Number	By whom		\$50. 7	Whether ever before in the United States		Purpose of coming to United States													

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. George from Monte Prigido
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Y. Whidden
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug., 19 18
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Fjong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Pantos, Brazil. June 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Knudsen	Gunnar	Master	3/13/17	Rorvik	no	yes	36	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no PP.	
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	7/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-11	175		
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	45	m	U.S.	at	"	"	19/21/18 19th Ct. Laminated Op.	
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	Cook	"	"	yes	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reckup for.	
6	Ooyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	7/20/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Guich	Holland	5-10	160	"	
7	Johnsen	Berloff	Cook	7/4/16	Christiansand	no	yes	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	150	8/10/18 2	
8	Sjolin	Axel	AB	7/20/18	Santos	C	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	8/9/18 2	
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/10/18 2
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	C	yes	21	m	Russ.	"	5-9	145	8/9/18 2	
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
12	Tollefsen	Tedor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
13	Nilson	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
14	Morch	Arkar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
15	Nordland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	145	Reckup for	
21	7 aliens seen on board.														
22	From 12 seen.														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug. 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nils Persson, 33, Sweden	Carl S. L
--------------------------	---

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug. 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Giles Persson, 33, Sweden Carl J. Blomgren, 31, Norway
Henry J. Andersen, 20, Norwegian John J. Berg, 19, Sweden
Anton Jensen, 24, Norway Thorsten Simonsen, 24, Norway
Rolf Larsen, 20, Norway Hans J. Halseth, 17, Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ernst Blomgren Thorvald Nilsson
Johannes Nilsson Johannes Nilsson
Ernst Nilsson Gustav L. L. L.
Torvald L. L. L. L.
Thorvald L. L. L. L.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. J. J. J. J.

Master of the Vessel J. J. J.

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship Tjong Vessel Tjong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil, June 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Knudsen	Gunnar	Master	3/15/17	Rosario	no	yes	36	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no AB.	
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5-11	175		
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	
4	Nilsen	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	25	m	U.S.	at	"	"	10/21/96 1907 Ct. Landed Op.	
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	yes	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reckp for.	
6	Ooyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	12/20/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	160	"	
7	Johnsen	Berloff	Cook	1/4/16	Christiansand	no	yes	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	150	8/10/18 2 Reckp for.	
8	Sjolin	Axel	AB	12/20/18	Santos	C	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	8/10/18 2 Reckp for.	
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/10/18 2 Reckp for.
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	145 Reckp for	
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160 "	
12	Tollefsen	Tedror	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	153 "	
13	Nilsen	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	148 "	
14	Morch	Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	180 eye "	
15	Nordland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	140 "	
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160 "	
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	140 interior to reluctant calling + shy ashore	
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	145 Reckp for.	
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	165 8/9/18 2	
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	166 "	
21	7 aliens seamen without														
22	From 16 Seamen.														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

Arrived
Departed
Agent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Arrived	1918
City of	
Arrived	
Departed	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

her side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship F. Jong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Pantos, Brazil. June 1, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Kundsen	Gunnar	Master	3/15/17	Rosario	no	yes	36	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no PP.	
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	1/5-17	New Orleans	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-11	175		
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	45	m	U.S. cit	"	"	"	10/20/96 1st Lt. Linn. 10/20/96	
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	C	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship for.	
6	Coyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	5/20/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Quick	Holland	5-10	160	for man. Ankylosis Right shoulder 8/10/18	
7	Johnsen	Bertolf	Cook	1/4/16	Christiania	no	yes	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	150	8/9/18	
8	Sjolin	Axel	AB	5/20/18	Santos	C	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	Reship for. 8/10/18	
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/9/18
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	C	yes	41	m	Russ.	"	5-9	145	Reship for. 8/9/18	
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	70	160	"	
12	Tollefsen	Tedror	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	153	"	
13	Nilson	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	148	"	
14	Morch	Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	80	"	
15	Rodland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	140	"	
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	160	"	
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	140	intender to relinquish calling & ship ashore 11/20/18	
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	145 Reship for.	
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	165	8/9/18	
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	166	"	
21	7 aliens seamen without form in record.														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. C. Nordmark, 36, Norway 1st. Bertolf Johnsen, 18, Norway
Johan C. Kittelsen, 31, Norway
G. J.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. J. Nordman, 30, Norway left Bertolf Johnsen, 18, Norway

Johann C. Kittelsen, 31, Norway

Oskar Morch, 20, Norway

Gris H. Nordblom, 23, Russia

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. J. Nordman

Master of the Vessel.

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship *Tjong* arriving at *New York, Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Santos, Brazil* *June 1, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kundsen	Gunnar	Master	3/15/17	Rosario	No	yes	36	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no pt.
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/5/17	New Orleans	No	yes	31	m	"	"	5-11	175	
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	25	m	U.S.	at	"	"	14/22/1906 1st Lt. Linnestad.
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	"	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship for.
6	Oyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	12/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Guich	Holland	5-10	140	"
7	Johnsen	Berolf	Cook	1/4/16	Christiansand	No	yes	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	150	8/10/18 w
8	Sjolin	Axel	A/B	12/18	Santos	C	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	8/9/18 w
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/10/18 w
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	145	Reship for
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
12	Tollefsen	Tedror	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	153	"
13	Nilson	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	148	"
14	Morch	Arkar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	180	"
15	Nordland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	180	interior to
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	140	reluctant calling
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	145	Reluctant
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	165	Reluctant
21	7 aliens remain without													
22	Havin 12 Secured.													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Agent

Owner

Agents

Discharge

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See other side.

Norwegian
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship Fjord arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil June 1, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Kundsen	Gunnar	Master	3/15/17	Rosario	no	yes	36	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no pp.	
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-11	175		
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden					
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	35	m	U.S. cit				10/28/1906 West Ct Lammings Dr.	
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	Cook	"	"	yes	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship fr.	
6	Oyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	12/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5-10	160		
7	Johnsen	Berolf	Cook	1/4/16	Christiansand	no	yes	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	130	8/10/18	
8	Sjolin	Axel	A/B	12/18	Santos	C	yes	yes	28	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	Reship fr.
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/10/18
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	145	Reship fr.	
11	Eriksen	Ernst										5-10	160	"	
12	Tollefsen	Tedror										6-1	5-3	"	
13	Nilsen	Thorlof										6-1	48	"	
14	Morch	Ulskar										5-1	80	"	
15	Hodland	Christoffer										5-7	140	"	
16	Satterstrom	Gustav										6-1	60	"	
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar										6-1	40	interior to	
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.										5-7	145	Reluctant calling	
19	Hansen	Johannes										5-1	65	Reluctant	
20	Brix	Anton										5-8	166	"	
21	7 aliens seamen without														
22	Form 12 Serial														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Notarized
Armed 1892, 1895, 1898, 1901, 1904, 1907, 1910, 1913, 1916, 1919, 1922, 1925, 1928, 1931, 1934, 1937, 1940, 1943, 1946, 1949, 1952, 1955, 1958, 1961, 1964, 1967, 1970, 1973, 1976, 1979, 1982, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1994, 1997, 2000, 2003, 2006, 2009, 2012, 2015, 2018, 2021, 2024, 2027, 2030, 2033, 2036, 2039, 2042, 2045, 2048, 2051, 2054, 2057, 2060, 2063, 2066, 2069, 2072, 2075, 2078, 2081, 2084, 2087, 2090, 2093, 2096, 2099, 2102, 2105, 2108, 2111, 2114, 2117, 2120, 2123, 2126, 2129, 2132, 2135, 2138, 2141, 2144, 2147, 2150, 2153, 2156, 2159, 2162, 2165, 2168, 2171, 2174, 2177, 2180, 2183, 2186, 2189, 2192, 2195, 2198, 2201, 2204, 2207, 2210, 2213, 2216, 2219, 2222, 2225, 2228, 2231, 2234, 2237, 2240, 2243, 2246, 2249, 2252, 2255, 2258, 2261, 2264, 2267, 2270, 2273, 2276, 2279, 2282, 2285, 2288, 2291, 2294, 2297, 2300, 2303, 2306, 2309, 2312, 2315, 2318, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2330, 2333, 2336, 2339, 2342, 2345, 2348, 2351, 2354, 2357, 2360, 2363, 2366, 2369, 2372, 2375, 2378, 2381, 2384, 2387, 2390, 2393, 2396, 2399, 2402, 2405, 2408, 2411, 2414, 2417, 2420, 2423, 2426, 2429, 2432, 2435, 2438, 2441, 2444, 2447, 2450, 2453, 2456, 2459, 2462, 2465, 2468, 2471, 2474, 2477, 2480, 2483, 2486, 2489, 2492, 2495, 2498, 2501, 2504, 2507, 2510, 2513, 2516, 2519, 2522, 2525, 2528, 2531, 2534, 2537, 2540, 2543, 2546, 2549, 2552, 2555, 2558, 2561, 2564, 2567, 2570, 2573, 2576, 2579, 2582, 2585, 2588, 2591, 2594, 2597, 2600, 2603, 2606, 2609, 2612, 2615, 2618, 2621, 2624, 2627, 2630, 2633, 2636, 2639, 2642, 2645, 2648, 2651, 2654, 2657, 2660, 2663, 2666, 2669, 2672, 2675, 2678, 2681, 2684, 2687, 2690, 2693, 2696, 2699, 2702, 2705, 2708, 2711, 2714, 2717, 2720, 2723, 2726, 2729, 2732, 2735, 2738, 2741, 2744, 2747, 2750, 2753, 2756, 2759, 2762, 2765, 2768, 2771, 2774, 2777, 2780, 2783, 2786, 2789, 2792, 2795, 2798, 2801, 2804, 2807, 2810, 2813, 2816, 2819, 2822, 2825, 2828, 2831, 2834, 2837, 2840, 2843, 2846, 2849, 2852, 2855, 2858, 2861, 2864, 2867, 2870, 2873, 2876, 2879, 2882, 2885, 2888, 2891, 2894, 2897, 2900, 2903, 2906, 2909, 2912, 2915, 2918, 2921, 2924, 2927, 2930, 2933, 2936, 2939, 2942, 2945, 2948, 2951, 2954, 2957, 2960, 2963, 2966, 2969, 2972, 2975, 2978, 2981, 2984, 2987, 2990, 2993, 2996, 2999, 3002, 3005, 3008, 3011, 3014, 3017, 3020, 3023, 3026, 3029, 3032, 3035, 3038, 3041, 3044, 3047, 3050, 3053, 3056, 3059, 3062, 3065, 3068, 3071, 3074, 3077, 3080, 3083, 3086, 3089, 3092, 3095, 3098, 3101, 3104, 3107, 3110, 3113, 3116, 3119, 3122, 3125, 3128, 3131, 3134, 3137, 3140, 3143, 3146, 3149, 3152, 3155, 3158, 3161, 3164, 3167, 3170, 3173, 3176, 3179, 3182, 3185, 3188, 3191, 3194, 3197, 3200, 3203, 3206, 3209, 3212, 3215, 3218, 3221, 3224, 3227, 3230, 3233, 3236, 3239, 3242, 3245, 3248, 3251, 3254, 3257, 3260, 3263, 3266, 3269, 3272, 3275, 3278, 3281, 3284, 3287, 3290, 3293, 3296, 3299, 3302, 3305, 3308, 3311, 3314, 3317, 3320, 3323, 3326, 3329, 3332, 3335, 3338, 3341, 3344, 3347, 3350, 3353, 3356, 3359, 3362, 3365, 3368, 3371, 3374, 3377, 3380, 3383, 3386, 3389, 3392, 3395, 3398, 3401, 3404, 3407, 3410, 3413, 3416, 3419, 3422, 3425, 3428, 3431, 3434, 3437, 3440, 3443, 3446, 3449, 3452, 3455, 3458, 3461, 3464, 3467, 3470, 3473, 3476, 3479, 3482, 3485, 3488, 3491, 3494, 3497, 3500, 3503, 3506, 3509, 3512, 3515, 3518, 3521, 3524, 3527, 3530, 3533, 3536, 3539, 3542, 3545, 3548, 3551, 3554, 3557, 3560, 3563, 3566, 3569, 3572, 3575, 3578, 3581, 3584, 3587, 3590, 3593, 3596, 3599, 3602, 3605, 3608, 3611, 3614, 3617, 3620, 3623, 3626, 3629, 3632, 3635, 3638, 3641, 3644, 3647, 3650, 3653, 3656, 3659, 3662, 3665, 3668, 3671, 3674, 3677, 3680, 3683, 3686, 3689, 3692, 3695, 3698, 3701, 3704, 3707, 3710, 3713, 3716, 3719, 3722, 3725, 3728, 3731, 3734, 3737, 3740, 3743, 3746, 3749, 3752, 3755, 3758, 3761, 3764, 3767, 3770, 3773, 3776, 3779, 3782, 3785, 3788, 3791, 3794, 3797, 3800, 3803, 3806, 3809, 3812, 3815, 3818, 3821, 3824, 3827, 3830, 3833, 3836, 3839, 3842, 3845, 3848, 3851, 3854, 3857, 3860, 3863, 3866, 3869, 3872, 3875, 3878, 3881, 3884, 3887, 3890, 3893, 3896, 3899, 3902, 3905, 3908, 3911, 3914, 3917, 3920, 3923, 3926, 3929, 3932, 3935, 3938, 3941, 3944, 3947, 3950, 3953, 3956, 3959, 3962, 3965, 3968, 3971, 3974, 3977, 3980, 3983, 3986, 3989, 3992, 3995, 3998, 4001, 4004, 4007, 4010, 4013, 4016, 4019, 4022, 4025, 4028, 4031, 4034, 4037, 4040, 4043, 4046, 4049, 4052, 4055, 4058, 4061, 4064, 4067, 4070, 4073, 4076, 4079, 4082, 4085, 4088, 4091, 4094, 4097, 4100, 4103, 4106, 4109, 4112, 4115, 4118, 4121, 4124, 4127, 4130, 4133, 4136, 4139, 4142, 4145, 4148, 4151, 4154, 4157, 4160, 4163, 4166, 4169, 4172, 4175, 4178, 4181, 4184, 4187, 4190, 4193, 4196, 4199, 4202, 4205, 4208, 4211, 4214, 4217, 4220, 4223, 4226, 4229, 4232, 4235, 4238, 4241, 4244, 4247, 4250, 4253, 4256, 4259, 4262, 4265, 4268, 4271, 4274, 4277, 4280, 4283, 4286, 4289, 4292, 4295, 4298, 4301, 4304, 4307, 4310, 4313, 4316, 4319, 4322, 4325, 4328, 4331, 4334, 4337, 4340, 4343, 4346, 4349, 4352, 4355, 4358, 4361, 4364, 4367, 4370, 4373, 4376, 4379, 4382, 4385, 4388, 4391, 4394, 4397, 4400, 4403, 4406, 4409, 4412, 4415, 4418, 4421, 4424, 4427, 4430, 4433, 4436, 4439, 4442, 4445, 4448, 4451, 4454, 4457, 4460, 4463, 4466, 4469, 4472, 4475, 4478, 4481, 4484, 4487, 4490, 4493, 4496, 4499, 4502, 4505, 4508, 4511, 4514, 4517, 4520, 4523, 4526, 4529, 4532, 4535, 4538, 4541, 4544, 4547, 4550, 4553, 4556, 4559, 4562, 4565, 4568, 4571, 4574, 4577, 4580, 4583, 4586, 4589, 4592, 4595, 4598, 4601, 4604, 4607, 4610, 4613, 4616, 4619, 4622, 4625, 4628, 4631, 4634, 4637, 4640, 4643, 4646, 4649, 4652, 4655, 4658, 4661, 4664, 4667, 4670, 4673, 4676, 4679, 4682, 4685, 4688, 4691, 4694, 4697, 4700, 4703, 4706, 4709, 4712, 4715, 4718, 4721, 4724, 4727, 4730, 4733, 4736, 4739, 4742, 4745, 4748, 4751, 4754, 4757, 4760, 4763, 4766, 4769, 4772, 4775, 4778, 4781, 4784, 4787, 4790, 4793, 4796, 4799, 4802, 4805, 4808, 4811, 4814, 4817, 4820, 4823, 4826, 4829, 4832, 4835, 4838, 4841, 4844, 4847, 4850, 4853, 4856, 4859, 4862, 4865, 4868, 4871, 4874, 4877, 4880, 4883, 4886, 4889, 4892, 4895, 4898, 4901, 4904, 4907, 4910, 4913, 4916, 4919, 4922, 4925, 4928, 4931, 4934, 4937, 4940, 4943, 4946, 4949, 4952, 4955, 4958, 4961, 4964, 4967, 4970, 4973, 4976, 4979, 4982, 4985, 4988, 4991, 4994, 4997, 5000, 5003, 5006, 5009, 5012, 5015, 5018, 5021, 5024, 5027, 5030, 5033, 5036, 5039, 5042, 5045, 5048, 5051, 5054, 5057, 5060, 5063, 5066, 5069, 5072, 5075, 5078, 5081, 5084, 5087, 5090, 5093, 5096, 5099, 5102, 5105, 5108, 5111, 5114, 5117, 5120, 5123, 5126, 5129, 5132, 5135, 5138, 5141, 5144, 5147, 5150, 5153, 5156, 5159, 5162, 5165, 5168, 5171, 5174, 5177, 5180, 5183, 5186, 5189, 5192, 5195, 5198, 5201, 5204, 5207, 5210, 5213, 5216, 5219, 5222, 5225, 5228, 5231, 5234, 5237, 5240, 5243, 5246, 5249, 5252, 5255, 5258, 5261, 5264, 5267, 5270, 5273, 5276, 5279, 5282, 5285, 5288, 5291, 5294, 5297, 5300, 5303, 5306, 5309, 5312, 5315, 5318, 5321, 5324, 5327, 5330, 5333, 5336, 5339, 5342, 5345, 5348, 5351, 5354, 5357, 5360, 5363, 5366, 5369, 5372, 5375, 5378, 5381, 5384, 5387, 5390, 5393, 5396, 5399, 5402, 5405, 5408, 5411, 5414, 5417, 5420, 5423, 5426, 5429, 5432, 5435, 5438, 5441, 5444, 5447, 5450, 5453, 5456, 5459, 5462, 5465, 5468, 5471, 5474, 5477, 5480, 5483, 5486, 5489, 5492, 5495, 5498, 5501, 5504, 5507, 5510, 5513, 5516, 5519, 5522, 5525, 5528, 5531, 5534, 5537, 5540, 5543, 5546, 5549, 5552, 5555, 5558, 5561, 5564, 5567, 5570, 5573, 5576, 5579, 5582, 5585, 5588, 5591, 5594, 5597, 5600, 5603, 5606, 5609, 5612, 5615, 5618, 5621, 5624, 5627, 5630, 5633, 5636, 5639, 5642, 5645, 5648, 5651, 5654, 5657, 5660, 5663, 5666, 5669, 5672, 5675, 5678, 5681, 5684, 5687, 5690, 5693, 5696, 5699, 5702, 5705, 5708, 5711, 5714, 5717, 5720, 5723, 5726, 5729, 5732, 5735, 5738, 5741, 5744, 5747, 5750, 5753, 5756, 5759, 5762, 5765, 5768, 5771, 5774, 5777, 5780, 5783, 5786, 5789, 5792, 5795, 5798, 5801, 5804, 5807, 5810, 5813, 5816, 5819, 5822, 5825, 5828, 5831, 5834, 5837, 5840, 5843, 5846, 5849, 5852, 5855, 5858, 5861, 5864, 5867, 5870, 5873, 5876, 5879, 5882, 5885, 5888, 5891, 5894, 5897, 5900, 5903, 5906, 5909, 5912, 5915, 5918, 5921, 5924, 5927, 5930, 5933, 5936, 5939, 5942, 5945, 5948, 5951, 5954, 5957, 5960, 5963, 5966, 5969, 5972, 5975, 5978, 5981, 5984, 5987, 5990, 5993, 5996, 5999, 6002, 6005, 6008, 6011, 6014, 6017, 6020, 6023, 6026, 6029, 6032, 6035, 6038, 6041, 6044, 6047, 6050, 6053, 6056, 6059, 6062, 6065, 6068, 6071, 6074, 6077, 6080, 6083, 6086, 6089, 6092, 6095, 6098, 6101, 6104, 6107, 6110, 6113, 6116, 6119, 6122, 6125, 6128, 6131, 6134, 6137, 6140, 6143, 6146, 6149, 6152, 6155, 6158, 6161, 6164, 6167, 6170, 6173, 6176, 6179, 6182, 6185, 6188, 6191, 6194, 6197, 6200, 6203, 6206, 6209, 6212, 6215, 6218, 6221, 6224, 6227, 6230, 6233, 6236, 6239, 6242, 6245, 6248, 6251, 6254, 6257, 6260, 6263, 6266, 6269, 6272, 6275, 6278, 6281, 6284, 6287, 6290, 6293, 6296, 6299, 6302, 6305, 6308, 6311, 6314, 6317, 6320, 6323, 6326, 6329, 6332, 6335, 6338, 6341, 6344, 6347, 6350, 6353, 6356, 6359, 6362, 6365, 6368, 6371, 6374, 6377, 6380, 6383, 6386, 6389, 6392, 6395, 6398, 6401, 6404, 6407, 6410, 6413, 6416, 6419, 6422, 6425, 6428, 6431, 6434, 6437, 6440, 6443, 6446, 6449, 6452, 6455, 6458, 6461, 6464, 6467, 6470, 6473, 6476, 6479, 6482, 6485, 6488, 6491, 6494, 6497, 6500, 6503, 6506, 6509, 6512, 6515, 6518, 6521, 6524, 6527, 6530, 6533, 6536, 6539, 6542, 6545, 6548, 6551, 6554, 6557, 6560, 6563, 6566, 6569, 6572, 6575, 6578, 6581, 6584, 6587, 6590, 6593, 6596, 6599, 6602, 6605, 6608, 6611, 6614, 6617, 6620, 6623, 6626, 6629, 6632, 6635, 6638, 6641, 6644, 6647, 6650,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Notarized
Aug 2, 1918
Agents: J. L. Tracy & Co.
Examined: Aug 23, 1918
H. M. H. P.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

to other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Fjong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil, June 1, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	Knudsen	Gunnar	Master	3/15/17	Norway	no	yes	36	m			Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no PP.
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	30	m			"	"	5-11	175	
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Sweden			
4	Nilsen	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	45	m			U.S. cit				10/23/18 2nd Lt. Lammislog.
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	"	yes	yes	44	m		"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship for.
6	Oyano	Gerardus	Carpenter	2/20/18	Santos	C	"	yes	29	m		Dutch	Holland	5-10	140	"
7	Johnsen	Berloff	Cook	4/1/18	Christiansburg	no	yes	18	m			Scand	Norway	5-6	150	8/10/18 2d Lt. Lammislog.
8	Sjolin	Axel	A/B	2/20/18	Santos	C	yes	yes	25	m		"	Sweden	5-5	140	Reship for.
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23	m		Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/10/18 2d Lt. Lammislog.
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-9	145	Reship for.
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-10	140	"
12	Tollefsen	Tedror	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	6-15	153	"
13	Nilsen	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	6-14	148	"
14	Morch	Arkar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-8	140	"
15	Nordland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	6-16	160	"
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	6-14	140	intender to relinquish calling & stay ashore
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-7	145	Reship for.
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-9	165	"
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-8	166	"
21	7 aliens seamen without forms															
22	Form 12 Sec. 1.															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 21st of Aug 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lil. Nilie

Waldemar Lindstrom

Frank O. Brix

Gardie Bagins

Mor. Sjolin

Anton Blix

Gustav Fall

Anton Jensen

Carl Olofson

Johan Oberg

Lep. Tommie

One Johannson

Charles Nilson

Gustav Lindstrom

Kund Eriksen

Lee Blomberg

Chr. Nordland

Johannes Haandson

Thore Olsen

Thore Kristiansen

Henry Karloson

Henry Thorsen

Thore Tullison

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 21st of Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lis Olle { Anton Jensen { Paul Aloue
Willy Anderson { Carl Oleson { Thorstein Kristiansen
Peter J. J. J. { Johan Oberg { Henry Karlsen
Walter Paulsen { Lars Torsen { Henry Thorsen
Kilo Pylon { Carl Johannsen
Rolf Leckum {
Waldemar Lindstrom { Charles Nilson { Thors Nilson
Frank O. Gork { Gustav Lindstrom { Jelle Vulliam
Gardine Oagins { Gunth Eidsen { Thors Tellefsen
Mor. J. J. { Kee Stromberg
Anton Blix { Mr. Nordland
Gustav Fall { Johannes Haugen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. F. Knudsen of the Vessel Fjong

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ship *Tjong*
Vessel *Tjong*, arriving at *New York, Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Pantos, Brazil* *June 1, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Knudsen	Gunnar	Master	3/13/17	Rosario	no	yes	36	m	Scand Norway	5-8	155		no PP.
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-11	175	
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	45	m	U.S. Cit	"	"	"	19/10/18 19th Ct. Landed by.
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	"	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship for.
6	Ooyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	7/20/18	Santos	"	yes	29	m	Knich Holland	5-10	160	"	"
7	Johnsen	Berloff	Cook	1/4/16	Christiansad	no	yes	18	m	Scand Norway	5-6	150	"	8/10/18 2
8	Sjolin	Axel	AB	7/20/18	Santos	"	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	Reship for.
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	Finn Russia	5-8	155	"	8/10/18 2
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	145 Reship for
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10/61 "
12	Tollefsen	Tedor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/5-3 "
13	Nilsen	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/48 "
14	Morch	Arkar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1/80 "
15	Nordland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7/40 "
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/60 "
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1/82 intends to
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6/140 Relinquish calling
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7/145 Reship for
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9/65 8/9/18 2
21	7 aliens seamen without													
22	Form 122 covered.													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

er side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Fjong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil. June 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Knudsen	Gunnar	Master	3/13/17	Rosario	no	yes	36	m	Scand Norway	5-8	155		no PP.
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/17	New Orleans	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5-11	175	
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	"
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	45	m	U.S. cit	"	"	"	10/21/96 1st Ct. Laminated Op.
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	yes	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship for.
6	Ooyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	12/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Swish	Holland	5-10	160	"
7	Johnsen	Berloff	Cook	1/4/16	Christiansburg	no	yes	18	m	Scand Norway	5-6	150	8/10/18	Right Shoulder
8	Sjolin	Axel	AB	12/18	Santos	C	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	Reship for. 8/10/18
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155 8/9/18
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	145 Reship for
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10/61 "
12	Tollefsen	Tedor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	615-3 "
13	Nilsen	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6148 "
14	Morch	Ulskar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	180 "
15	Hodland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	140 "
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160 "
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	180 interder to 180 relingment calling 4 dily ashore
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	145 Reship for
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	165 8/9/18
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	166 "
21	7 aliens seamen without													
22	Form 12 Serial.													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel _____

Date, _____ 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Blomberg Axel 2d mate
Johnsen Berloff Cook
Sjolin Axel AB
Nordblom Gris H.
Pall Gustav
Eriksen Ernst
Tollefsen Tedor
Nilsen Thorlof
Morch Ulskar
Hodland Christopher
Satterstrom Gustav
Lindstrom Waldemar
O'Sullivan Geof. M.
Hanson Johannes
Brix Anton

G. J. Knudsen

Master of the Vessel Fjong

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

on other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ship Fjong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil. 91 June 1, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Kundsen	Gunnar	Master	3/15/17	Rovaris	no	yes	36 m	Scand Norway	5-8	155	no pt.
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	1/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	30 m	"	5-11	175	
3	Blomberg	Axel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward 2d mate	"	"	yes	yes	45 m	U.S. cit	"	"	
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	Cook	"	"	yes	yes	49 m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165- Reship for.
6	Ooyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	7/20/18	Santos	C	yes	29 m	Guich Holland	5-10	160	
7	Johnsen	Bertolf	Cook	1/4/16	Christiansburg	no	yes	18 m	Scand Norway	5-6	150	8/10/18 w
8	Sjolin	Axel	A/B	7/20/18	Santos	C	yes	yes	25 m	"	Sweden	5-5-140 Reship for.
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	yes	23 m	Finn Russia	5-5 155	8/9/18 w
10	Pall	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	145	Reship for
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
12	Tollefsen	Tedror	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	153	"
13	Nilsen	Thorlof	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
14	Morch	Uskar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	80	"
15	Rodland	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	intender to relinquish calling & stay ashore
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	145	Reship for
19	Hanson	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	165	8/9/18 w
20	Brix	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	166	"
21	7 aliens seamen without											
22	Form 12 correct.											
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tjong

Date Aug 2 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

Brix Anton A/B.

Hanson Johannes

C. G. Kundsen
Master of the Vessel Tjong

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Fjong

Date Aug 2, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Chicago

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Brice Anton A/B.
Hanson Johannes
Hanson Johannes

Master of the Vessel Fjong

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

See other side.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ship Fjong*, arriving at *New York, Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Santos, Brazil*, *June 1, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kundsen	Gunnar	Master	3/5/17	Norway	no	yes	36	m	Scand	Norway	5-8	155	no AP.
2	Kittelsen	John	1st mate	12/5/17	New Orleans	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5-11	175	
3	Blomberg	Arxel	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"
4	Nilson	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	yes	45	m	U.S.	at	"	"	10/28/17 2nd Lt. Linnell.
5	Blomberg	Johann Axel	2d mate	"	"	yes	yes	44	m	"	Sweden	5-8 1/2	165	Reship for.
6	Ooyans	Gerardus	Carpenter	12/20/18	Santos	C	yes	29	m	Guich	Holland	5-10	160	"
7	Johnsen	Bertolf	Cook	1/4/18	Christiania	no	yes	18	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	130	8/10/18 2d
8	Sjolin	Arxel	A/B	12/20/18	Santos	C	yes	23	m	"	Sweden	5-5	140	8/10/18 2d
9	Nordblom	Gris H.	"	"	"	C	no	23	m	Finn	Russia	5-8	155	8/9/18 2d
10	Pall	Gustaf	"	"	"	C	yes	24	m	Russ.	"	5-4	145	Reship for
11	Eriksen	Ernst	"	12/5/17	N. Orleans	"	yes	25	m	Scand	Norway	5-10	160	"
12	Tollefsen	Tedor	"	12/20/18	Port Arthur	C	yes	36	m	"	"	5-6	153	"
13	Nilson	Thorlof	"	12/5/17	N. Orleans	C	yes	21	m	"	"	5-6	148	"
14	Morch	Arskar	"	12/20/18	Santos	C	yes	37	m	"	Sweden	5-8	180	"
15	Nordland	Christopher	"	12/5/17	N. Orleans	C	yes	22	m	"	Norway	5-7	140	"
16	Satterstrom	Gustav	"	12/20/18	Port Arthur	C	yes	30	m	"	Sweden	5-6	160	"
17	Lindstrom	Waldemar	"	12/20/18	Santos	"	yes	42	m	"	"	5-6	140	intender to relinquish calling + stay ashore
18	O'Sullivan	Geof. M.	"	12/18	Port Arthur	C	yes	16	m	Irish	Gr. Britain	5-7	145	Reship for
19	Hansen	Johannes	"	12/5/17	N. Orleans	C	yes	20	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	165	8/9/18 2d
20	Brix	Anton	"	12/20/18	Santos	"	yes	29	m	"	Denmark	5-8	166	"
21	7 aliens seamen without papers													
22	Form 12 served.													
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship Tjing, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Y. Guindsen
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1915

Immigrant Inspector.

Tjing
Aug 21/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Persian (Iranian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Samoan (Tahitian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish, Finnish).
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovakian.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship Tjong, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Y. Huide
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1918

Exhibit
Immigrant Inspector.

Tjong
Aug 2/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien
must come
with ship

S/S *Patricia*

Aug 8/18

arr Aug 2/16

95
1

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, JULY 29TH, 1908, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY Aug 2, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TODD RUSSELL G.	24	M S	11 NOV 1893 MIDDLETOWN N.Y.	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	BURLINGHAM N.Y.
2	HESPE ALFRED T.	49	M M	13 AUG 1868 WEEKAWKEN N.J.	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	159 LUDLOW ST. NEW YORK.
3	ROSER ALFRED J.	39	M S	27 JULY 1878 HOBOKEN N.J.	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	150 SOUTH PORTLAND AVE BROOKLYN
4	O NEILL CHARLES H.	49	M M	7TH JULY 1868 PITTSBURG PA.	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	311 E. 75 ST. NEW YORK.
5	SEITZ PAUL	39	M M	17 APRIL 1870 BUFFALO NEW YORK.	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	115 CLUB NEW YORK.
6	LEEFE HARRY E.	47	M S	19 MAY 1871 HONG KONG CHINA	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	450 WASHINGTON ST. BOSTON MASS.
7	UMPIERRE RAFAEL A. RODRIGUEZ	27	M S	11 JAN 1890 SAN JUAN PUERTO RICO	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	Tribune Building CHARLES T. STORK & CO. NEW YORK.
8	BRADBURY HAMET	75	M S	Aug 29, 1842 WILKINSONVILLE, Ohio	P.P. 20417-P.P. June 5, 1908	1642 ST CLAIR AVE
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Maurice, Surgeon of the St. James Castle, sailing Thruville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918, at Montreal, Canada.

Notarially attested before me this 2nd day of August, 1918, at Montreal, Canada.

August 3/1918
are August 2/1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Act 4th

27	8	35
35	X	35
62	8	70

✓

8	5	4	1	14	19	35	2
-	-	-	2	3	32	35	-
8	5	5	3	21	49	70	2
13							
13							
TOTAL							

List - 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MARCO CARILL 3-9

Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9

JULY 29, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country. City or town.	State. City or town.	
1		JIMENEZ	JOAN	19	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	FATHER: ANTONIO JIMENEZ	BRIDGEPORT
2		GUZMAN	AURELIO	22	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	FRIEND: ALFONSO GILBERT	NEW YORK
3		WATE	TOMAS	21	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	6 LINDO ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NEW YORK
4		ALVAREZ	ARILINO	24	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	161 PRADO ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NEW YORK
5		VILARIN	RAFAEL	19	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	70 BRIGPO ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NEW YORK
6		CAIZARES	VICE	47	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	FRIEND: ANTONIO JIMENEZ	PHILADELPHIA
7		RAMOS	MANOLINO	12	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NEW YORK
8		GUZMAN	GUILLERMO	27	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NEW YORK
9		GUZMAN	ANTONIA F.	17	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	WIFE: MARIA CAYLAD	NEW YORK
10		ELLO	MARIA CAYLAD	41	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	FRIEND: MARIA CAYLAD	NEW YORK
11		ESTEVEZ	ROSELIO	20	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	FATHER: ANTONIO JIMENEZ	NEW YORK
12		SCHMIDT	JOHNNY	37	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	80 ALBANY ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	NEW YORK
13		JOHNSON	LEONARD A.	47	M	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
14		VALENZUELA	JOSE A.	12	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLUMBIA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
15		GUZMAN	ALBERTO G.	13	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
16		GUZMAN	MARIA	12	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
17		UNDER 16	ANGIE MORE	2	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
18		PAYNE	MARIA FLORA	23	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
19		ALONSO	OSIDIL	23	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
20		MONTEL	PAUL	46	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
21		ANGLES	APULISA G.	24	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
22		ANGLES	P	24	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
23		MAGIAS	EMILINA	20	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
24		MAGIAS	EMILINA	20	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
25		BETANCOURT	MAGIAS	14	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
26		BETANCOURT	MAGIAS	11	F	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
27		BETANCOURT	RODOLFO	31	M	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	NEW YORK	NEW YORK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *2*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 2, 191*8*

98

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of stay?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license for care and treatment of the insane, or is subject to any other legal disability.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	BROTHER ANTONIO JIMENEZ 2693 MAIN ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	CANARIAS	
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND MARCEL IN HERNANDEZ 356 W. 23 ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BARCELONA	
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ALBERTO ORTEGA 356 W. 23 ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BARCELONA	
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND DISTRIBUTING COMP. 257 4TH AVE NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	ASTORIA	
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	ERIC ISMAEL DE IRA 1425 MT. VERNON ST. PHILA PA.	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIAFALCONE	
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE LOPEZ KUNSMAN HEALTH RESORT FATHER THOMAS BARRY NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	ALICANTE	
7	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ANTE A SOL NO 147 W. 34 ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	CHITLAYE	
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW BELLA MARUZ 18 W. 9TH ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FATHER BELLA MARUZ 12 W. 9TH ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
10	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER RAFAEL ESTEVEZ 13 PIER ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND EDWARD W. WALKER WALTON NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	VICTORIA DE CASTRO	
12	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	CUBAN SUGAR CORPORATION NEW YORK N.Y. 112 WALL ST	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	UNCLE JOSE MARUZ 53 W. 112 NICHOLAS AVE NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	WIFE JOSE MARUZ 53 W. 112 NICHOLAS AVE NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	WIFE JOSE MARUZ 53 W. 112 NICHOLAS AVE NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
16	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WIFE JOSE MARUZ 53 W. 112 NICHOLAS AVE NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
17	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	WIFE JOSE MARUZ 53 W. 112 NICHOLAS AVE NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 N.Y.	SISTER OLIVE M. G. DE NIERA 543 W. 146 ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND MANUEL GUEVEDO JR 104 W. 78 ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	FRIEND MANUEL GUEVEDO 104 W. 78 ST. NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
21	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	CUBAN OVERLATE CANAL ST NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
22	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1916 N.Y.	CUBAN OVERLATE CANAL ST NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
24	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
25	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
26	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	
27	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE ST LOUIS MO	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	BOGOTA	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the S. S. New Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918

at New York

C. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, full engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien is to seek final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, or

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show who the going to join (either a relative or friend) and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Maase, Surgeon of the S.S. New Castle, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University,
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(2)
100

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 18
at New York City
C. E. English
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

JULY 29th, 1913

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (** Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		MAGIA	MOLESTO	17	M	CLERK YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER CECILIANO MAGIA
2		CALVO	JOSE	17	M	CLERK YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	DE AGACAYE ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
3		FERREIRA	MANUEL	23	M	FARMER LABORER YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER AGUSTIN CALVO
4		MUINELLO	ELEKTERIO	20	M	FARMER LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL COLON CIENFUEGOS CUBA. N.J. PENNS GROVE
5		CONCHA	DOMINGO A.	30	M	FARMER LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GUSTAVO SANCHEZ N.Y. NEW YORK
6		LIZ	DOMINGO A.	18	M	FARMER LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CONSTANTINO ROMERO N.Y. NEW YORK
7		CAMPBELL	GEORGE A.	21	M	TAILOR YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	41 BELASCOAIN ST. HAVANA CUBA. NEW YORK
8		RIERA	BEATRIZ O. DE	26	F	HOUSE WIFE YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ
9	RES. USA RET.	HERNANDEZ	ELENA	29	F	HOUSE KEEPER YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	CORUNA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
10		AZOARATE	FERNANDO DE	24	M	CLERK YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND GUSTAVO SANCHEZ N.Y. NEW YORK
11		BIRKETT	JOSEPH A.	32	M	EMPLOYED YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
12		BEIJAS	ANGEL	29	M	CARPENTER YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND ERNEST BENKIN
13		BOSCA	FRANCISCO	20	M	FARMER LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	71 ESPERANZA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. BROOKLYN
14		GUAREZ	FROILAN	35	M	FARMER LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FRANKLIN WILKES
15		LONGA	FRANCISCO	26	M	SEAMAN YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	35 CUBA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
16		BARRITT	ELKANA A.	31	M	BAKER YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEDRO RODRIGUEZ
17		ALONSO	CARLOS J.	21	M	LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	33 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
18		ELLOCK	ALBERT F.	29	M	MASON YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES HUERTA
19		SYLVESTER	JAMES	35	M	CARPENTER YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	CHURRUNCIA 30 HAVANA CUBA. CONN BRIDGEPORT
20		ANDERSON	THURMUTHUS	30	F	COOK YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ
21		VILLABONA	ALEJANDRO	24	M	MECHANIC YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.J. NEWARK
22		BROWN	JACOB A.	34	M	COOK YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EDWARD EVELYN
23		ANDERSON	CORNELIUS	33	M	COOK YES	ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	246 AGUILA ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
24		MARTIN	AGUSTIN	26	M	CARPENTER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER VICENTE ALONSO N.J. NEWARK
25		ESCARCHA	CONCEPCION A. DE	22	F	WIFE YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	15 A 17TH AVE ISABELA DE BALUA CUBA. NEWARK
26	UNDER 16	ESCARCHA	VICTORIA	3	F	NONE NO	NONE	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSEPH BARKETT
27	UNDER 16	ESCARCHA	BERTHA	1	F	NONE NO	NONE	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	71 ESPERANZA ST. HAVANA CUBA. PA. PHILADELPHIA
28		RAZZETO	GUILLERMO	16	M	STUDENT YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	AMERICAN	PERU	CALLAO	FRIEND ANDREW MC QUIN
29		LLADO	RAFAEL	28	M	LABORER YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	54 SOMERUELOS ST. HAVANA CUBA. N.Y. NEW YORK
30		BOCANEGRA	FELIX J.	25	M	STUDENT YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER ESTRELLA ANDERSON

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 5, 1918

101

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																																							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.																																							
				If yes—		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.											Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe ^{Master}, of the S. S. New Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918
at New York
C. E. E. R.
Immigration Officer.

E. J. O'Keefe
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Maurae, Surgeon of the S. S. Mon Cate, sailing through
(State whether Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by" where there "as the case may be")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, 102
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918
at New York City

C. English
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Mont-negrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

HAYANA

...JULY 29TH

1918

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a place of residence of permanent character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 25, 1918

103

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in political activity, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	\$40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
2	YES	SELF	\$40	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
3	NO	SELF	\$40	YES	1888	MASS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	TRINIDAD
4	NO	HUSBAND	\$30	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	PORTLAND
5	NO	SELF	\$30	YES	1917	N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACKBLACKBLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	BARTONS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Rango from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918
at New York
C. English
Immigration Officer.

E. J. O'Keefe
Officer.
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as resident, peddler, goldsmith, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and entries thereon should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject is a citizen or subject, and country of birth and domicile should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Transients in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative in home country).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. At home relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 14 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The entry should show definitely by which passage was paid, amount paid, and date, month, or other relevant facts concerning passage.

Column 16 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 22 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 23 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 24 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 25 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 26 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 27 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 29 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 30 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 31 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 32 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 33 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 34 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 35 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 36 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 37 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 38 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 39 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 40 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Transients in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative in home country).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. At home relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 14 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 22 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 23 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 24 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 25 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 26 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 27 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 29 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 30 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 31 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 32 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 33 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 34 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 35 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 36 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 37 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 38 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 39 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 40 (If he has ever been in the United States).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. Masane, Surgeon of the S.S. Monrovia, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

August 3/1918
arr August 2/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act Off
Al. Lt. 78+
55 X 53-
55 Transits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from _____ HAVANA

JULY ~~27TH~~....., 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. China.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Cuba.	China.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1	TRANSIT	SOON	HO, KIM	27	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
2	TRANSIT	YAM	LAM	22	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
3	TRANSIT	PEN	LAM	35	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
4	TRANSIT	CHON	CHANG	45	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
5	TRANSIT	LIP	CHANG	21	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
6	TRANSIT	SEN	CHONG	26	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
7	TRANSIT	FOK	TAM MAN	55	M S	LABORER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
8	TRANSIT	SEN	CHEONG YUP	31	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
9	TRANSIT	SEN	CHEONG	24	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
10	TRANSIT	CHI	TAM	26	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
11	TRANSIT	PAN	TAM CHEK	43	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
12	TRANSIT	CHAO	LAM	44	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
13	TRANSIT	FOK	NG	38	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
14	TRANSIT	TIM	CHEONG TOM	60	M S	LABORER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
15	TRANSIT	OI	NG HAK	37	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
16	TRANSIT	PA	WUN	23	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
17	TRANSIT	SEN	LUI	29	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
18	TRANSIT	SAN	LUI	35	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
19	TRANSIT	YI	CHEONG CHIN	37	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
20	TRANSIT	CHAO	CHEONG SHI	56	M S	LABORER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
21	TRANSIT	CHEONG	LI ON	38	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
22	TRANSIT	SEN	LAM	38	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
23	TRANSIT	WONG	SON TON	45	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
24	TRANSIT	GUIN	LEI	27	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
25	TRANSIT	TON	CHI CHAM	27	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
26	TRANSIT	PEN	LAM	27	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
27	TRANSIT	SANG	CHEONG TON	40	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
28	TRANSIT	CHUIN	CHAN FOK	41	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
29	TRANSIT	VEN	CHAN WAI	29	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
30	TRANSIT	CHEONG	MUY	38	M S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.

30

English

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~July~~ August 2, 1918

105

4-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
		DAYS				
1 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
2 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
3 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
4 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
5 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
6 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
7 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
8 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
9 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
10 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
11 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
12 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
13 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
14 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
15 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
16 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
17 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
18 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
19 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
20 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
21 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
22 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
23 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
24 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
25 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
26 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
27 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
28 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
29 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
30 CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the SS. Thomas Cathlamet, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918 at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the SS. Thomas Cathlamet, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918 at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, D. Mance, Surgeon of the S.S. Mons Castle, sailing thru do
(State whether Surgeon "at large" (here with "or" if employed by "some body" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University,
Montreal, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918

at New York N.Y.

C. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

6-9

29th JULY 1900

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 31

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 2, 1918

107

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14	15	16		17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or convicted of crime, or deported by authority? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
10	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
11	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
12	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
13	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
16	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
17	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
19	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
21	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
22	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
23	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
24	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
25	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 2, 1918

107

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																									
12	13		14	15	16			17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?			Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
9	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
10	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
11	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
12	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
13	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
16	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
17	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
19	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
21	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
22	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
23	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
24	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
25	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who has been in or thrown by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
10	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
11	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
12	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
13	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
14	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
15	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
16	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
17	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
18	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
19	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
20	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
21	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
22	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
23	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
24	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
25	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master of the SS. Santa Rosa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918 at New York in NY Immigration Officer.

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master of the SS. Santa Rosa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918 at New York in NY Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Moss Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918; from the port of *Manzanillo, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>O'Keefe</i>	<i>Edmund J. Master</i>		<i>July 19th</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
2	<i>Young</i>	<i>Frank E.</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>					<i>39</i>						
3	<i>Allen</i>	<i>William R.</i>	<i>2nd</i>					<i>34</i>						<i>Eng. nat</i>
4	<i>Storck</i>	<i>John C.</i>	<i>3rd</i>					<i>24</i>						

109

NAMES OF SEAMEN	NATIONALITY	RATING
A. Gronli	Norway	1st Officer
Alf. Oftedal	Norway	2nd Officer
Antonio Bujia	Spain	Carpenter
Emmanuel Cosentino	Italy	Boatswain
John Bankin	Russia	Quartermaster
Delfin Martinez	Spain	"
Nicolas Martine	Italy	"
Gusippi Nicosis	Italy	Seaman
C. Morello	Italy	"
Antonio Vasquez	Spain	"
John Giacomo	"	"
Michke Fontata	Italy	"
G. Cosentino	Italy	"
Manuel Ribalto	Spain	"
Maltese Rocco	Italy	"
Vincencio Gentilimo	"	"
Francisco Palumbo	"	"
Rosario Ferrera	"	"
Rosario Ferrera	"	"
Sebastino Polumbo	"	"
Cristoforo Nestasio	"	"
Salvadore Damante	"	"
S. Fernandes	Cuba	Deck Boy
B. Berrington	England	Asst. Rfig. engr.
P. Uriarte	Spain	Oiler
Antonio Fernandez	"	"
Andres Bouza	"	Water Tender
Agustin Mino	"	"
Marcelling Cano	"	"
Agustin Gernada	"	Fireman
Manuel Rico	Spain	Fireman
Asulado Pin	Italy	Fireman
Risardo Fernandez	Spain	Fireman
Francisco Freire	Spain	Fireman
Jose Geimede	"	"
Antonio Torrado	"	"
Manuel Garcia	"	"
Jose Souto	"	"
Vicente Galan	"	"
Antonio Freire	"	"
Jose S. Souza	Brazil	"
Jose Dealbuquerque	"	"
Florentin Vasquez	Spain	"
Angd Santoren	"	"
Jose Castro	"	"
Jpse Lanchez	"	"
Eugenio Riberio	Spain	Coal passer
Alfredo Bernandes	"	"
Antonio De Souza	Brazil	"
Andres Visaso	Spain	"
Sebastine Banas	Brazil	"
Danil Da Costa	Portugal	"
Pero Diaz	Spain	"
Adolfo Samosao	"	"
Andres Meabe	"	"
Ramon Solario	"	"
Jose Bouza	"	"
Jesus Fernandez	"	"
Claudio Vidal	"	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mono Castle*, arriving at *New York*, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>O'Keefe</i> <i>Edmund J.</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>July 19th</i> <i>1918</i> <i>New York</i>	<i>Discharge</i> <i>of contract</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
2	<i>Young</i> <i>Frank E.</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>	"	"	"	<i>57</i>	"	"	"			
3	<i>Allen</i> <i>William R.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"			<i>big hat</i>
4	<i>Storck</i> <i>John C.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"			
5	<i>Briss</i> <i>Anton</i>	<i>butler</i>	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Nickolas Lamb</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>Severino Lopes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>1st finger</i>
	<i>Douglas Maoras</i>	<i>New Britain</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>John A. Hansen</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>2nd Steward</i>	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Arthur McLean</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	
	<i>Antonio Arrentia</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
	<i>Virgelio Piedra</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>3rd Cook</i>	"	"	<i>47</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
	<i>Francisco G. Rocco</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>4th Cook</i>	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>187</i>	
	<i>George A. Etheridge</i>	<i>New Britain</i>	<i>Baker</i>	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>177</i>	
	<i>Policarpo Staloca</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Butcher</i>	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	
	<i>Francisco Castanon</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Kitchen helper</i>	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	
	<i>Emilio Garcia</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Leopoldo O'iana</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Messman</i>	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
	<i>Juan Galvez</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Messman</i>	"	"	<i>44</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
	<i>Justo Garcia</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Sculleryman</i>	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
	<i>Albino Alonso</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>Aquilino Cue</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>156</i>	
	<i>Wm. Whitney</i>	<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>Toilet man</i>	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>145</i>	
	<i>Elias Near</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
	<i>Carlos Pinto</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"			
	<i>Patrick Burke</i>	<i>New Britain</i>	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"			
	<i>Antonio Gil</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>51</i>	"	"	"			
	<i>Angel Perez</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>1st finger</i>
	<i>Pedro Lopez</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
	<i>Jose Lorenzo</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"			
	<i>Juan Llovana</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>Nicolas Lucille</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>Antonio Missimino</i>	<i>Italy</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>Albert Peel</i>	<i>Great Britain</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>Hipolito Delmino</i>	<i>Holland</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>Patrick Delanty</i>	<i>Great Britain</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>S. Burke</i>	"	"	"	"							
	<i>Fausteno Orjalas</i>	<i>Spain</i>	"	"	"							
	<i>Pesare Barlette</i>	<i>Italy</i>	"	"	"							

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Monro Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Manzanillo, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	<i>O'Keefe</i>	<i>Edmund J. Master</i>	<i>July 19th 1918</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Discharge of article</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
2	<i>Young</i>	<i>Frank E. 1st Officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
3	<i>Allen</i>	<i>William R. 2nd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>leg</i>	<i>hat</i>	
4	<i>Storck</i>	<i>John C. 3rd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
5	<i>Buina</i>	<i>Antonio Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *August 15*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

108

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF DEPARTURE

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S.

Shipping Commissioner.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Crew paid off by the U. S.

Shipping Commissioner.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

Charles B. Oakley

Master

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1918

Penalty in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 Sheets

129 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Moss Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>O'Keefe</i>	<i>Edmund J.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>July 1918</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>N. S. lit.</i>				
2	<i>Young</i>	<i>Frank E.</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"			
3	<i>Allen</i>	<i>William R.</i>	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"			
4	<i>Storck</i>	<i>John C.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"			
5	<i>Bujia</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>137</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>52</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>47</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>187</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>177</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>128</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>44</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>South Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>156</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>145</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>N. S. lit.</i>				
				"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"				
				"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"				
				"	"	"	"	<i>51</i>	"	"				
				"	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>1st paper</i>
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>N. S. lit.</i>				
				"	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIVC 10
20
30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wm's Castle, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	O'Keefe	Edmund J. Master	July 19 th 1918	New York	Discharge of articles	Yes	58	M	U. S. Cit.				
2	Young	Frank E. 1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
3	Allen	William R. 2 nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	Eng	160	
4	Storck	John C. 3 rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Bujia	Antonis Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel MORRO CASTLE

Date August 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ----- New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

[illegible]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Crew paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioner.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

(Signed)

(Signed) Chris G. Oakes "Mono Castle"
Agent, Captain, or Master W. D. Oakes (Ship)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish further correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Moss Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>O'Keefe</i>	<i>Edmund J.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>July 19th</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Foreign</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
2	<i>Young</i>	<i>Frank E.</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>59</i>	"	"	"			
3	<i>Allen</i>	<i>William R.</i>	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"			<i>Eng. hat</i>
4	<i>Storck</i>	<i>John C.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"			
5	<i>Bujia</i>	<i>Antonie</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Correntino</i>	<i>Guido</i>	<i>B. train</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Orlfin</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>1st papers</i>
				"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>52</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>47</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>187</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>177</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>44</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>156</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>145</i>	
				"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
				"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"				
				"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"				
				"	"	"	"	<i>51</i>	"	"				
				"	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>1st papers</i>
				"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
				"	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"				

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1204

Non in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mono Castle*, arriving at *New York*, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>O'Keefe</i>	<i>Edmund J.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>July 19th</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
2	<i>Young</i>	<i>Frank E.</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"				
3	<i>Allen</i>	<i>William R.</i>	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"				
4	<i>Storck</i>	<i>John C.</i>	<i>3rd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"				
5	<i>Bujia</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
6	<i>Correntino</i>	<i>Guido</i>	<i>B' train</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Orlfin</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>137</i>	
8	<i>Banklin</i>	<i>John</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>1st finger</i>
9	<i>Martini</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Matthee</i>	<i>Rocco</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>Modello</i>	<i>Crosifisso</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>52</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>175</i>	
12	<i>Perrara</i>	<i>Rosario</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>47</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
13	<i>Nastasi</i>	<i>Cristoforo</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>187</i>	
14	<i>Fontana</i>	<i>Michela</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>177</i>	
15	<i>Palumbo</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	
16	<i>Diamanti</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>170</i>	
17	<i>Nicosio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Palumbo</i>	<i>Sebastiano</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	
19	<i>Ribatta</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>44</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Giacomo</i>	<i>John</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
21	<i>Vazquez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
22	<i>Gentiluomo</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>156</i>	
23	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Eduardo</i>	<i>Deck Boy</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>145</i>	
24	<i>Gregory</i>	<i>William J.</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
25	<i>Munich</i>	<i>Sylvester</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"			
26	<i>von Gier</i>	<i>Ind S.</i>	<i>Purser</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"			
27	<i>Fox</i>	<i>Calvin L.</i>	<i>2nd</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>51</i>	"	"	"			
28	<i>Macrae</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>1st finger</i>
29	<i>Kriegs</i>	<i>Paul W.</i>	<i>U. S. Customs</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>U. S. Cit.</i>				
30	<i>Swift</i>	<i>J. Bruce</i>	"	"	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.— Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10
20
30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, of the U. S. S. "Hans Conde", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEED. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

all
from
8/22/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel *Mono Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Havana, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ritchie	David	Chief Engineer	July 19	New York	Yes	Yes	61	M	U. S. Cit				
2	Giesbrecht	Frank	1st	"	"	"	"	24	"	"				
3	Alvarino	Fernando	2nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"				
4	Toulon	John J.	3rd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"				
5	Hannan	Michael J.	ft. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"				
6	Allen	J. Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"				
7	Farrell	Anthony	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"				
8	Swanson	Benjamin	Off. Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"				
9	Berrington	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	British	5'3"	132	1st of face
10	Mc Dermott	Engene	Chief	"	"	"	"	19	"	U. S. Cit				
11	Hernandez	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	
12	Mirante	Gregorio	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
13	Zamasta	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"	156	
14	Mirante	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	
15	Kirk	James P.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U. S. Cit				
16	Gonzalez	John	Water Tender	July 19	New York	Yes	Yes	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	180	
17	Bouza	Andres	Water Tender	July 19	New York	Yes	Yes	41	"	McMannish	Spanish	5'5"	160	
18	Constantino	John	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Greek	Greek	5'6"	172	
19	Garcia	Manuel	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	153	
20	Rios	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
21	Freire	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
22	Freire	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
23	Vazquez	Florentino	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
24	Souto	John	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
25	Dane	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
26	Mirus	Augustin	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
27	Hernandez	Ricardo	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
28	Felice	Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
29	Pini	Oswaldo	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5'6"	180	
30	Canada	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4
19
29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the U. S. S. "Hans Condit", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918

C. J. English
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

0 126
n 11
From
8/22/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mono Castle, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Grimade	José	Steward	July 19	New York	Yes	No	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	159	
2	Ural	Julio	"	"	"	Yes	No	28	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	160	
3	Gonzalez	Pedro	"	"	"	Yes	No	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	150	
4	Ural	Manuel	"	"	"	Yes	No	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	140	
5	Galan	Vicente	"	"	"	Yes	No	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	160	
6	Santaren	Angel	"	"	"	Yes	No	43	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Rikio	Eugenio	Coal Passer	"	"	Yes	No	34	M	"	"	5'5"	140	
8	Vigoso	Andrés	"	"	"	Yes	No	23	M	"	"	5'5"	150	
9	Granady	José	"	"	"	Yes	No	38	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
10	Somoza	Adolfo	"	"	"	Yes	No	36	M	"	"	5'7"	155	
11	Alonso	Restituto	Steward	"	"	Yes	No	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	
12	Sabin	Manuel	Coal Passer	"	"	Yes	No	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	155	
13	Bouza	José	"	"	"	Yes	No	24	M	"	"	5'4"	160	
14	Santa	José	"	"	"	Yes	No	20	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
15	Meate	Andrés	Steward	"	"	Yes	No	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	155	
16	Granady	Alfredo	Coal Passer	"	"	Yes	No	32	M	"	"	5'4"	140	
17	Gonzalez	Enrique	"	July 19	New York	Yes	No	20	M	"	"	5'7"	150	
18	Induni	Gastone	Coal Passer	July 19	New York	Yes	No	40	M	Italian	Swiss	5'10"	168	
19	Soto	Manuelino	"	July 19	New York	Yes	No	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	170	
20	Salorio	Ramon	Coal Passer	July 19	New York	Yes	No	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	140	
21	Wirtz	Frederick	"	"	"	Yes	No	24	M	African	Dutch	5'10"	160	
22	Rodriguez	Andrés	Boys	"	"	Yes	No	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	
23	W. J. H.	Mark V.	Officer	"	"	Yes	No	22	M	"	U. S. Cit.			
24	D. J. H.	Erwin	"	"	"	Yes	No	24	M	"	"			
25	Horn	John	"	"	"	Yes	No	39	M	"	Norwegian			nat
26	Stansfield	John	Steward	"	"	Yes	No	39	M	"	French			nat
27	Horn	John	"	"	"	Yes	No	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	180	1st pass
28	Horn	John	"	"	"	Yes	No	27	M	"	U. S. Cit.			2nd pass
29	Winters	Hettie	Stewardess	"	"	Yes	No	40	F	"	U. S. Cit.			
30	McLean	Arthur	Chief Cook	"	"	Yes	No	37	M	Scottish	British	5'8"	150	1st pass

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. English

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the S. S. Thomas Corbett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1918

C. J. English
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

26
26
From
8/22/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Moro Castle, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name												
1	Orantes	Antonio	1 st Cook	July 19	New York	Yr	32	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	165		
2	Gomez	Miguel	3 rd	"	"	"	22	Mr	"	"	5'8"	190		
3	Piedra	Vigilio	4 th	"	"	"	23	Mr	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	133		
4	Ethridge	George	Baker	"	"	"	35	Mr	English	British	5'4"	160		
5	Otaola	Polisaps	Dutch	"	"	"	27	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150		
6	Castillon	Francisco	Watchman	"	"	"	19	Mr	"	"	5'7"	137		
7	Garcia	Enilio	"	"	"	"	20	Mr	"	"	5'2"	135		
8	Howell	Theodore D.	Pastryman	"	"	"	40	Mr	"	U.S. Cit		327		
9	Robins	Sidney	2 nd	"	"	"	46	Mr	"	"		150		
10	O. Fies	Theodore	3 rd	"	"	"	15	Mr	"	"				
11	Galvez	Juan	Spouthon	"	"	"	42	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	140		
12	Cut	Aguilino	"	"	"	"	23	Mr	"	"	5'6"	138		
13	Miano	Ropold C.	Messman	"	"	"	24	Mr	Dutch	W.L. Holland	5'10"	140		
14	Lovings	Jori	"	"	"	"	41	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	160		
15	Howard	Engene	Bar Tender	"	"	"	38	Mr	"	U.S. Cit				
16	Mearns	Edward	Natural. Hdw	"	"	"	32	Mr	"	"				nat
17	Gorty	Theodore	Waiter	"	"	"	35	Mr	"	"				nat
18	Hoster	Christopher	"	"	"	"	51	Mr	"	"				nat
19	Laalle	Vindae	"	"	"	"	24	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150		
20	Casanova	John	"	"	"	"	27	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"			
21	Maar	Elise	"	"	"	"	34	Mr	Dutch	W.L. Holla	5'7"	130	1 st	papers
22	Pinto	Carlos	"	"	"	"	41	Mr	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	140		
23	Duke	Patrick	"	"	"	"	32	Mr	Irish	British	5'7"	155		
24	Delalante	Patrick	"	"	"	"	73	Mr	"	"	5'9"	135	1 st	papers
25	Topez	Adro	"	"	"	"	32	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150		
26	Whitney	William	"	"	"	"	41	Mr	English	British	5'8"	155	1 st	papers
27	Muschet	David	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	28	Mr	"	"	5'4"	155		
28	Ruiz	Francisco	"	"	"	"	25	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	130		
29	Ruiz	Angel	"	"	"	"	25	Mr	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	150		
30	Gonzalez	Jori	"	"	"	"	26	Mr	Mexican	Mexican	5'5"	145		

No 27. Certified for Comm. in Marine Hospital

410 Co 7
1075 Co 23
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the U.S.S. "Mansuetudo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1918.

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8/22/18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mon Castle*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Havana, Cuba* *July 24-1918* **116**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Massimino	Antoine	Waiter	July 19	Havana	C	"	28	M	White	Italian	5'7"	134	
2	Gold	Mark	"	"	"	C	"	23	"	English	British	5'9"	168	
3	Smyrnok	Morris	"	"	"	C	"	18	"	English	"	5'9"	170	1st paper
4	Giano	Roguel	"	"	"	C	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	150	
5	Slavona	Juan	"	"	"	C	"	29	"	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150	
6	Barber	James	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S. Cit	5'8"	150	
7	Wassell	Samuel	"	"	"	C	"	20	"	English	British	5'9"	136	1st paper
8	Paul	Albert	"	"	"	C	"	48	"	English	British	5'7"	165	1st paper
9	Gil	Antonio	Steward	"	"	C	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	139	
10	Martinez	Pascual	Coalporter	July 27	Havana	C	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
11	Antalla	Manuel	Coalporter	July 27	"	C	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
12	Rodal	Dario	"	"	"	C	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
13	Riz	Therese	Coalporter	July 27	"	C	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

with cards 11
U.S. Cit 1
no cards 1
13

English
(9 English)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master, of the U. S. Mono Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe
Master, First or Second Officer.



Mono Castle
Aug 2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Morro Castle (Ward Line) August 2d, 1918

II cabin

arrived

191

M.

from

117

Delivered to Ellis Island Aug 2, 1918 at 2.15 P.M.

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

Group

Number

One year or under
Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

1

Piggott Isabel A

4

4

44 f

Husb. in Broad St Hospital

Adm by board 8/5/18, 4 PM

Isolate to proceed

Med. hold

Med hold

to L. A. Berner 14 William St Buffalo N. Y. (friend)

Discharged to go to father, Marcelino

*115, 11th Street Niagara Falls N. Y.

To friend L. A. Berner 14 William St Buffalo, N. Y.

To friend Manuel Rodriguez

36.5 West Street N. Y. C

Schwartz 8/11/18 12m

10

9

10

26

Mac 11/18 10:40

1

0

1

26

Schwartz 8/12/18 12m

0

0

0

8/12/18

Macate 8/24/18

0

0

0

0

11

9

11

31 meals out

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

118

S. S. Morro Castle (Vard) arrived August 20, 1918, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
20m	1 Estevez, Rogelio <i>Claro</i>	I	3ab	2	11	1	CL 3/1 98524/255	8.15	English	Library.	8/2 47 Gr																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

97 meals
of 1/2
meal

Morro Castle 8/2/18
TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this red day of August, 1918,

H. S. Watson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS REGISTERED FOR VISA	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	CL. U. S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
		CONF. QUOTA	REG. U. S. A. LIST	TRANSIT	OTHER	TOTAL								
1st Cabin														
2nd Cabin	66	35				23 124	60	184	2					16
Stevedores														
TOTAL	66	35				23 124	60	184	2					16

5 Stevedores dead

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

119

Aug 3/18

Arr Aug 2/18

Act 4 Rev

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	118 66	184
Stevedores	118 66	184

X

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux, Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918.

H. S. Watson

Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS TO LOG	TOTAL	S. I.	CL. U. S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBAN	TRANSIT
		Govt. Officers	Rel. U. S. A. only	Imm. Insp.	Unass. 20	Total								
1st Cabin														16
2nd Cabin	66	35			23	124	60	184	2					
Stowage														16
TOTAL	66	35			23	124	60	184	2					

5-steamers dead

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

119

Aug 3/18

Over Aug 2/18

Act 4 Rev

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	118	66 184
	118	66 184



List *A*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. *NIAGARA*Passengers sailing from *BORDEAUX* on July, 13th, 191*8*.

Passengers sailing from BORDAUX on July 13 th. 1918.													
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		ALTMAYER	Maurice	47	M	Engineer	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Wife-Mrs Altmayer 145 rue de la Pompe-Paris-France	U.S.A. New-York
2	TRANSIT	AREND	Hyacinthe	33	F	Nurse	Y	French	Dutch	France	Paris	Friend-Dr A.Tienheven, ambulancier-Neerlandaise-Neuilly-Seine.	U.S.A. New-York
3	DIPLOMAT	AGRESTI	Antonio	46	M	Journalist	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Florence	Wife-Olivia Agresti-Cire Menotti 20 -Roma-Italy.	U.S.A. Washington
4	TRANSIT	BOY	Laure	27	F	Student	Y	French	French	France	Pierrefite	Mother-Mrs Boy Pierrefite France.	U.S.A. Washington
5	TRANSIT	BERARD	Marie	34	F	M	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Family-Mr Leyrat, 11 Rue Mauceou-dinat-Bordeaux-France	U.S.A. Washington
6	UNDER 16	BERARD	Gabrielle	13	F	S	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
7	UNDER 16	BERARD	Genevieve	10	F	S	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
8	UNDER 16	BERARD	Emile	7	M	S	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
9	UNDER 16	BERARD	Ginette	4	F	S	no	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
10	UNDER 16	BERARD	Suzanne	2	F	S	no	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
11	TRANSIT	BERARD	Mathilde	30	F	M	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
12	UNDER 16	BERARD	Marthe	10	F	S	Y	French	French	France	Bordeaux	"	Transit
13		BIGEY	Rose	59	F	Schambermaid	Y	French	French	France	Val d'Ajol	Family-Lambert au Val d'Ajol Vosges-France	U.S.A. New-York
14		BIGEY	Marie	22	F	S	Y	French	French	France	Val d'Ajol	"	U.S.A. New-York
15	DIPLOMAT	BELLINO	Angele	29	M	Engineer	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Turin	Home- A.Bellino Via Salluzzo 32-Turin-Italy	U.S.A. New-York
16		BURRINI	Alexandro	22	M	Designer	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	Brother-Burrini Alfredo 49 Via St Domenico-Torino-Italy	U.S.A. New-York
17		BEDESCHI	Alfeo	33	M	M	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	Father-Romeo Bedeschi Via Belle Arti-48-Bolegna-Italy	U.S.A. New-York
18	TRANSIT	BERNOIT	Lea	18	F	S without	Y	French	Haitian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Hotel in France-	U.S.A. New-York
19	TRANSIT	BERNOIT	Constantin	42	M	Barriester	Y	French	Haitian	Haiti	"	Hotel in France-	U.S.A. New-York
20		BOUCHEZ	Marie	49	F	S teacher	Y	French	French	France	Duclair	Sister-Mrs J.Bouchez, teacher Rumunghem-France	U.S.A. New-York
21		BOUCHEZ	Blanche	39	F	S	Y	French	French	France	Duclair	"	U.S.A. New-York
22		BALME	Marthe	33	F	M medist	Y	French	French	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother-Mrs Blanchon-Isseoudun Indre-France	U.S.A. New-York
23	DIPLOMAT	BOGGIANI	Maria	28	F	M secretary	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	Mother-Zenin Adelaide, Gambellara Vicenza-Italy	U.S.A. New-York
24		BOUGUET	Francis	30	M	M actor	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Mother-Mrs Bouguet 28 Cours Gambetta-Lyon-France	U.S.A. New-York
25		BOUGUET	Rene	24	F	M	Y	French	French	France	Paris	"	U.S.A. New-York
26	TRANSIT	BARRON	Emilie	55	F	W without	Y	French	English-Canadian	Switzerland	Geneve	Hotel -Geneve-Switzerland	U.S.A. New-York
27	TRANSIT	BARRON	Alice	20	F	S	Y	French	English-Canadian	Switzerland	Geneve	"	U.S.A. New-York
28		BAUDMONT	Lucia	18	F	S	Y	French	French	France	Pourmie	Uncle-Mrs Pred'Homme -Rue des Champs-Pourmie-France	U.S.A. New-York
29	DIPLOMAT	CARRETTA	Ettore	27	M	M engineer	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	Mother-in law-Mrs Bravetta Via Laguardi-Turin-Italy	U.S.A. New-York
30		CARRETTA	Margherite	25	F	M teacher	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Torino	"	U.S.A. New-York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

32

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List *A*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *NEW-YORK*

, on August *24*

, 191*8*

120

1918.																			
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in any business, profession, or occupation, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to perform any service, or to engage in any other lawful activity.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.		
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.			Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	himself	40	Y twice	New-York no.	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 8	fairbrownblue	nene	France	Paris
2	Y	herself	Y	no	Transit	8 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	whitebrownbrown	nene	Dutchland	Rotterdam
3	Y	U.S.A.	Y	Y several times	no.	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	fair blak grey	nene	Italy	Florence
4	no	herself	Y	no	Frédér-Mrs Jacquarte Jervacie	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	brownbrownblue	nene	France	Cauterets
5	no	herself	Y	no	2- La Havane.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	fairgrey brown	nene	Caledonia	Noumea
6	"	mother	no	no	Husband- Papeete-Tahiti.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	fairgrey brown	nene	"	"
7	"	"	no	no	Father- " "	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 2	" bawn "	nene	"	"
8	"	"	no	no	" " "	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5	" " "	nene	"	"
9	"	"	no	no	" " "	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 8	" " "	nene	"	"
10	"	"	no	no	" " "	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	3 4	" " "	nene	"	"
11	"	herself	Y	no	Husband-Papeete-Tahiti	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	2 9	" " "	nene	"	"
12	"	mother	no	no	Father- " "	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	lightbrownbrown	nene	"	"
13	Y	herself	Y	Y 18 years	N.Y. Employer-Mr Stuyvesant Fish	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	brewnagreygrey	nene	France	Vougerolles
14	Y	Aunt	Y	no	28 E. 78th St. New-York-City.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 1	" blak dark	nene	France	"
15	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	brewnagreygrey	nene	Italy	Turin
16	Y	"	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	light "	nene	Italy	Siena
17	Y	"	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	lightbrownbrown	nene	Italy	Luge
18	Y	by uncle	Y	no	Family- Port au Prince-Haiti	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	brewnagreygrey	nene	Haiti	Gonaives
19	Y	himself	Y	Y in transit	Family- Port au Prince-Haiti	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 8	" " "	nene	Haiti	"
20	Y	herself	Y	no	Brother-Mr Beuchez 2612 Broad	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	lightgreyblue	nene	France	Bollézele
21	Y	herself	Y	no	-way New-York-City.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	" brownbrown	nene	France	Bethune
22	Y	herself	Y	Y 12 years	N.Y. Husband-Mr Balme 5 E. 35th St.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	light " blue	nene	France	Nimes
23	Y	Italian government	Y	no	New-York-City.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	brewnagreygrey	nene	Italy	Gambellara
24	Y	French theatre	Y	no	Husband- Italia n Mission	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	brewnagreygrey	nene	Italy	Gambellara
25	Y	"	Y	no	Vieux Colombier-New-York	Y 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 8	lightbrownblue	nene	France	Lyon
26	Y	himself	Y	Y 1913	"	Y 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 4	" " brown	nene	France	Havre
27	Y	herself	Y	no	New-York Father-Mr Webling 220 Nelson	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 11	lightgreybrown	nene	Canada	Brantford
28	Y	by aunt	Y	no	St. Brantford-Canada	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	" brownbrown	nene	Canada	Brantford
29	no	Italian government	Y	no	Grand Father- " "	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 1	lightgreyblue	nene	France	Fourmie
30	Y	"	Y	no	her aunt-Mahut A. Prod'Homme	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 1	lightgreyblue	nene	France	Fourmie
					116 W. 44 St. New-York-City.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	6 1	" " "	nene	Italy	Torino
					Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 2	light " green	nene	Italy	Vercelli
					Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 2	light " green	nene	Italy	Vercelli

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, of the NIAGARA, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.

H. S. Weston
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918.

at New York City

H. S. Watson

Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INTERIOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. _____ NIAGARA

Passengers sailing from **B O R D E A U X**

, on July 13 th , 1918 .

Passengers sailing from B O R D E A U X , on July 13 th , 1918 .												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		CAMPANA	Emilia	23	✓ F	M. nurse	Y	Italian	Y	Swiss / Italian	Switzerland Scareglia	U.S.A St Louis
2		CONTE	Emilia	31	✓ F	S without	Y	French	Y	French	Philippe-Scareglia-Ticino	"
3	TRANSIT	CONTRILLE	Marie Alice	63	✓ F	S modist	Y	French	Y	French	Friend-Mrs Roger, 108 Cours	" New-York
4	7/16/68	CHAIX	Victorine	53	✓ F	W without	Y	French	Y	French	Vitton-Lyon-France	" Transit
5	7/13/35	CHAIX	Camille	14	✓ M	S without	Y	French	Y	French	Family-Mrs Sigalas -Layrac	" Transit
6	UNDER 16	CHEVALIER	Georges	46	✓ M	M ingeneery	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	U.S.A Los Angeles
7	DIPLOMAT	CAPPA	Paolo	30	✓ M	S barister	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
8	TRANSIT	DUBAYLE	Marie	59	✓ F	W without	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
9		DEVAR	Isabelle	43	✓ F	S governess	Y	English	Y	English	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
10	DIPLOMAT	DEFERT	Maurice	30	✓ M	M engeneery	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
11	DIPLOMAT	DEFERT	Ivonne	28	✓ F	M without	Y	English	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
12	DIPLOMAT	DEFERT	Paul	1	✓ M	S without	no	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
13		de SAINT-MARTIN	Jeanne	45	✓ F	M without	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
14		de SAINT-MARTIN	Robert	17	✓ M	S student	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
15	DIPLOMAT	ESPINEL	Marcos	40	✓ M	S without	Y	Spanish	Y	Equatorian	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
16		CHEZZI	Vilmana	36	✓ F	M without	Y	Italian	Y	Swiss	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
17	UNDER 16	CHEZZI	Alfred	9	✓ M	S without	Y	Italian	Y	Swiss	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
18		GUYE-BERGHEZ	Henriette	20	✓ F	S teacher	Y	French	Y	Swiss	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
19		ORAUD	Catherine	64	✓ F	W without	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
20		GALLIMARD	Gaston	37	✓ M	M manager	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
21		GUERIN	Louis	25	✓ M	S cashier	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
22	TRANSIT	HERNANDEZ	Daniel	62	✓ M	S painter	Y	Spanish	Y	Peruvian	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
23		HOUTMAN	Emile	43	✓ M	M manufa- -cturer	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
24		JOUVET	Else	30	✓ F	M actress	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
25	UNDER 16	JOUVET	Anne	3	✓ F	S without	no	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
26	UNDER 16	JOUVET	Jean	1	✓ M	S without	no	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
27		KILCHEMANN	Samuel	38	✓ M	S engeneery	Y	Swiss	Y	German	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
28	DIPLOMAT	LETESTU	Georges	51	✓ M	W inspector	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
29		LETESTU	Ivonne	23	✓ F	S without	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles
30		LEBRETON-OLIVEAU	Francois	28	✓ M	S oil - business	Y	French	Y	French	France La Vère	" Los Angeles

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY .

33

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** on **August 24**, 191**8**.

122

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.									Where?				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
1	Y	herself	44 no		Husband-Mr Campana, Franklin	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5	brownbrownbrown	none	Switzerland	Seareglia
2	Y	herself	Y no		Uncle-Mr Buisson 611 W. 156 th	no al ways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 4	light " dark	none	France	Alais
3	no	herself	Y Y	Transit	to get married with Mr Thiebaud	no Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 3	brown " brown	none	France	Bordeaux
4	Y	son in law	Y no		son in law-Albert Alluis, El	no always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 6	lightwhite "	none	France	La Pare
5	Y	mother	Y no		with her mother-	no always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 4	" browngrey	none	"	"
6	Y	French society	Y Y	2 months	on business-	Y 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 7	" fair blue	lost one eye	"	Le Havre
7	Y	American Government	Y no		on mission-	Y 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 8	bightbrowngrey	none	Italy	Genes
8	Y	herself	Y no		Daughter- Guayaquil-Equateur	Y Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 4	" white blue	none	France	Bordeaux
9	Y	herself	Y Y	in 1908 N.Y.C	goes with Mrs Leigh	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 1	" fair blue	none	England	Lugton
10	Y	French government	Y Y	1 year Camp Garden	on mission	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 10	" brown "	none	France	Paris
11	Y	"	Y no		with her husband-	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 5	" " dark	none	"	St Quentin
12	Y	"	no no		with her mother-	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	3	" fair "	none	"	Paris
13	Y	herself	Y Y	1 year St Louis	Husband-de Saint Martin	Y 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 4	" " "	none	"	Vichy
14	Y	his mother	Y no		French Mission-65 Broadway	Y "	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 9	" brownbrown	none	"	St Pourcain
15	no	himself	Y Y	2 months N.Y.	Transit for Equateur	Y Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 7	brownblackblack	none	Equateur	Guayaquil
16	Y	his father	Y no		Husband-Mr Chesani, Bellevue Av.	no always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 2	brownbrownbrown	none	Switzerland	Medeglia
17	Y	"	no no		with mother-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	4 3	" " "	none	"	"
18	Y	herself	Y no		Friend-Mr P. Huber 16, 22 William	no 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 7	light " "	none	"	Neuchatel
19	Y	her nephew	Y Y	23 years N.Y.	Nephew-Mr Butler 569 W.	no always	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5	" grey blue	none	France	Audincourt
20	Y	French theatre	Y Y	1 year N.Y.C.	French theater-New-York-City	Y 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 8	" " brown	none	"	Paris
21	Y	himself	Y no		on business-Broadway 233-N.Y.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 5	brownbrowndark	none	"	St Martin-du Bouilloux
22	Y	Peruvian government	Y no		home-137 Calle San Ildefonso	Y Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 5	lightgreybrown	none	Peruvia	Huancavilice
23	Y	himself	Y Y	18 years N.Y.C.	returns home-290 Myrthe Ave	no always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 11	" brownbrown	none	France	Paris
24	no	French theatre	Y no		Flushing-L.I. New-York	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 5	" " "	none	Denmark	Nasekov
25	no	mother	no no		Husband-Mr Jouvet Morristown	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	"	" " fair "	none	France	Omone
26	no	"	no no		with her mother-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	"	" " "	none	"	"
27	no	himself	Y Y	3 months N.Y.	on business-	Y 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 11	fairairblue	none	Switzerland	Berne
28	no	French government	Y Y	several times	French Mission-Washington-	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 5	lightdarkgreen	none	France	Coueron
29	no	"	Y no		with her father-	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 1	" " brown	none	"	Nantes
30	no	himself	Y Y	14 years N.Y.	home-Tulsa-Okla.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good none	5 7	brownbrownbrown	none	"	Bordeaux

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August August, of the NIAGARA, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.

H. E. Paton
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **NIAGARA** Passengers sailing from **BORDEAUX**, on July 13 th., 1915.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		LEIGH	Lucie	36	✓	F	M without	Y	French	Y	French	France	Maison-Laffite	Father-Mr Stevenson, 80 Av. de Poissy - Maison-Laffite	U.S.A. New-York
2		LEIGH	Vera	15	✓	F	"	Y	French	Y	French	France	Maison-Laffite	with her mother	" "
3	UNDER 16	LEIGH	Frances	9	✓	F	"	Y	French	Y	French	France	Maison-Laffite	"	"
4	UNDER 16	LEIGH	Helene	5	✓	F	"	Y	French	Y	French	France	Maison-Laffite	"	"
5	UNDER 16	LEIGH	Deris	22	✓	F	"	no	no	French	French	France	Maison-Laffite	"	"
6	DIPLOMAT	MICHAUD	Georges	26	✓	M	S Officer	Y	French	Y	French	France	Noroy-le Bourg	Father-Mr Michaud, Noroy le Bourg-France	New-York
7		MARTINAT	Jenny	32	✓	F	Mothermaid	Y	French	Y	Italian	U.S.A.	New-York	Mother-Mrs Guignot 84 Via Po Torino-Italy	New-York
8		MOULIN	Roger	17	✓	M	S without	Y	French	Y	French	France	Paris	Aunt-Mrs Beure, 29 Av. de l'observatoire-Paris-France	New-York
9	DIPLOMAT	MAUZINI	Albert	32	✓	M	S Officer	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	Torino	sister-Mausini Via San Gregorio 37. Milano-Italy	New-York
10	DIPLOMAT	MONTANARI	Aurelie	20	✓	F	S mechanic	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	Francavilla	Family-Montaro Arcenatica Ronella-Torino-Italy	New-York
11		MAHUT	Gilberte	15	✓	F	S without	Y	French	Y	French	France	Leucate	Friend in France	New-York
12		MAHUT	Albertine	13	✓	F	S without	Y	French	Y	French	France	Leucate	with her sister-	New-York
13		NORMAND	Augustin	37	✓	M	M ship - Y	Y	French	Y	French	France	Le Havre	Wife-Mrs Normand, 58 route d'Octeville-Le Havre-France	New-York
14		PARISI	Jeanne	34	✓	F	Secretary	Y	French	Y	Italian	France	Montreuil	Friend-Mr Chaintet, 76 rue du Bergent Bobillet-Montreuil	New-York
15	DIPLOMAT	PEDRAZZI	Orazio	28	✓	M	M journalist	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	Florence	Mother-Mrs Pedrassi-Florence Italy	Washington
16		PORNILIO	Ottorino	30	✓	M	S engineer	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	Turin	Father-Lidio Pornilio, Corso Vinzaglia 36-Turin-Italy	New-York
17	DIPLOMAT	PORNILIO	Ernesto	32	✓	M	S manufacturer	Y	French	Y	Italian	Italy	Turin	"	New-York
18	DIPLOMAT	PORNILIO	Alexandro	37	✓	M	S engineer	Y	French	Y	Italian	Italy	Turin	"	New-York
19		BROUSMICHÉ	Leonie	38	✓	F	M house Y	Y	French	Y	French	France	Fourmie	Brother-Mr Fred'Homme-Fourmie France	New-York
20	UNDER 16	BROUSMICHÉ	Celine	14	✓	F	S student	Y	French	Y	French	France	Fourmie	with her mother-	New-York
21	UNDER 16	BROUSMICHÉ	Marie	10	✓	F	"	Y	French	Y	French	France	Fourmie	with her mother-	New-York
22	UNDER 16	BROUSMICHÉ	Louise	3	✓	F	S without	no	no	French	French	France	Fourmie	with her mother-	New-York
23		PAUMIER	Suzanne	29	✓	F	S modist	Y	French	Y	French	France	Paris	Father-Mr Paumier, 55 rue du Simplon-Paris-France	New-York
24	DIPLOMAT	de ROBERVAL	Henri	36	✓	M	S officer	Y	French	Y	French	France	Paris	mother in law-Mrs de Compigny 102 rue Joffroy-Paris-France	New-York
25		de ROBERVAL	Jacqueline	26	✓	F	M without	Y	French	Y	French	France	Paris	mother-	New-York
26	DIPLOMAT	RAINERI	France	28	✓	M	M barister	Y	French	Y	Italian	Italy	Rome	mother-Mrs Raineri, 79 rue de l'Unita-Rome-Italy	New-York
27		JENSEN	Oscar	35	✓	M	S ship Y	Y	Danish	Y	Danish	U.S.A.	New-York	Hotel in France	New-York
28		RODRIGUEZ	Pedro	23	✓	M	S trader	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Father-Mr Rodriguez, 74 rue de la Penette-Bordeaux-France	New-York
29		RANTINELLI	Leonie	33	✓	F	M without	Y	French	Y	French	France	St Sauveur	Mr Lepargneulle-St Sauveur France	Philadelphia
30	DIPLOMAT	ROSSI	Eugenie	31	✓	F	S engineer	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italy	Torino	Wife-Mrs Rossi, St Piera Sieve Italy	New-York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

34

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on August 24, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is he in prison or subject to confinement for crime and treatment of this kind for crime and treatment of this kind? If so, where? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	Y	herself	Y	no	husband-Mr Leigh	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	light	airblue	none	France	Paris
2	Y	her mother	no	no	with her mother	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	"	"	none	England	Folkestone
3	Y	her mother	no	no	"	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 7	"	"	none	France	Maison-Laffite
4	Y	her mother	no	no	"	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3 10	"	"	none	"	Mesnil-le Roi
5	Y	her mother	no	no	"	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	Y	himself	Y	no	French mission	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	"	dark blue	none	"	Dompierre
7	Y	himself	Y	13 years	to get some work	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	"	brown	none	Italy	Torre-Pellice
8	Y	himself	no	no	Friend-Mr Harrkins, 309 Lafayette St. Brooklyn-N.Y.	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	"	brownblue	none	France	Paris
9	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	brown	brownbrown	none	Italy	Pistoia
10	Y	"	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	light	"	none	Italy	Trancevilla
11	Y	her mother	no	no	Mother-Mrs Mahut, 116 W. 44 St. New-York-City	no	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 9	"	redish	none	France	Fourmie
12	Y	"	no	no	Mother-	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 6	"	"	none	France	Fourmie
13	Y	himself	Y	no	on business	Y 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 11	fair	airgreen	none	"	Le Havre
14	Y	himself	Y	1 year	Jersey Italian Mission	Y 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	slight	brown	none	Tunisie	Tunis
15	Y	American government	Y	no	Mission	Y 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	"	brownblue	none	Italy	Florence
16	Y	himself	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	brown	brownbrown	none	Italy	Chieti
17	Y	himself	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	"	"	none	Italy	Chieti
18	Y	himself	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	"	"	none	Italy	Chieti
19	Y	her sister	Y	no	Sister-Mahut, 116 W. 44th St. New-York-City	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	light	air blue	none	France	Fourmie
20	Y	her aunt	no	no	with her mother-	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 11	"	brown	none	Belgium	"
21	Y	"	no	no	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 8	"	"	none	"	"
22	Y	"	no	no	"	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	2 8	"	blue	none	France	Fourmie
23	Y	himself	Y	12 years	N.Y. on business.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	"	"	none	"	Paris
24	Y	himself	Y	no	French mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 11	"	brown	none	France	Roberval
25	Y	her husband	Y	no	with her husband-	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	"	fair brown	none	"	St Omer
26	Y	American government	Y	no	Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	"	dark dark	none	Italy	Rome
27	Y	himself	Y	3 years	N.Y. to get another ship.	no	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	"	fair blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
28	Y	himself	Y	3 years	N.Y. Brother-Mr Rodriguez, 117 W. 63 th. St. New-York-City	Y 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	"	dark dark	none	Costa-Rica	San Juan
29	Y	herself	Y	no	Husband-Mr Pastrelli, 274 north Darien St. Philadelphia-Pa	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 11	brown	brownbluw	none	France	La Tiviere
30	Y	himself	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	light	brown	none	Italy	St Piero a Sieve.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing ^(State whether you are "sailing through" or "employed by" some thereof, as the case may be) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux France

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1912

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
1. J. J. J.	1944	10:00	1000	1000
2. J. J. J.	1944	10:00	1000	1000
3. J. J. J.	1944	10:00	1000	1000
4. J. J. J.	1944	10:00	1000	1000

[illegible][illegible]

1. The first of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received any information from the Government of the Republic of China (Taiwan) regarding the situation in the Republic of China (Taiwan) since the end of the Second World War.

Name		Address	City	State	Zip	Phone	Telex	Radio	TV	Other
1	Mr. J. H. Smith	123 Main St.	Springfield	Ill.	62761	234-5678				
2	Mr. J. H. Smith	123 Main St.	Springfield	Ill.	62761	234-5678				
3	Mr. J. H. Smith	123 Main St.	Springfield	Ill.	62761	234-5678				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.

Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, - Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Swedish.

Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.

Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.

	English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
	Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
	Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
			West Indian (Creole).

French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

Passengers sailing from B O R D E A U X, on July 13 th., 1910

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on August 2nd, 1918.

126

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	himself	Y	Y	several times	Father-Mr Samner 198 E. Curter no always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	lightbrownblue	nene	France	St Etienne	
2	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Av. Detroit-Mich. Italian Mission.	Y not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	brown " brown	nene	Italy	Burini	
3	Y	Barber Co	no	Y	several times	Company-251057 St. Brooklyn no	reship	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	lightlightblue	nene	Russia	L'land	
4	Y	American government	Y	no	on mission.	Y 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 8	" brownbrown	nene	Italy	Bagnoli	
5	Y	Portuguese government	Y	no	Transit for China	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	" " "	nene	Portugal	Lisbonne	
6	Y	"	Y	no	with her husband-	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 4	" " "	nene	Portugal	Lisbonne	
7	Y	"	no	no	with his father-	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 2	" " "	nene	Portugal	Lisbonne	
8	Y	"	no	no	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	3 4	" " "	nene	Portugal	Lisbonne	
9	Y	"	no	no	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	"	" " "	nene	Portugal	Lisbonne	
10	Y	himself	Y	Y	twice	Transit on business	no	always	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	" fair gris	nene	Switzerland	Bale
11	Y	her husband	Y	no	with her husband-	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 2	" brownbrown	nene	"	"	
12	Y	his father	no	no	with his father-	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 11	" fair blue	nene	"	"	
13	Y	"	no	no	"	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 6	" brown brown	nene	"	"	
14	Y	"	no	no	"	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 3	" " "	nene	"	"	
15	Y	herself	Y	no	Sister-Mrs Leibowity-82-84 E. 110 th.St.New-York-City - Italian mission.	no	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	4 11	brown " "	nene	Roumania	Galatz	
16	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian mission.	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 5	" " "	nene	Italy	Torino	
17	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian Mission	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 7	light " "	nene	Italy	Odonie	
18	Y	himself	Y	no	Sister-Mrs Pebble, 9th, University New-York	Y	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 4	" dark " "	nene	France	Arudy	
19	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian Mission.	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	" brownbrown	nene	Italy	Chieti	
20	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian Mission	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 2	brownbrownbrown	nene	Italy	Milano	
21	Y	himself	Y	no	Transit for equateur	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 1	" grey " "	nene	Equateur	Latacinya	
22	Y	herself	Y	no	"	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5	" black " "	nene	"	"	
23	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian Mission-	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 3	" brown " "	nene	Italy	"	
24	Y	Italian government	Y	no	Italian Mission-	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 1	light " "	nene	Italy	"	
25	Y	American government	Y	no	on Mission-	Y	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	brownbrown	dark	nene	Genoa	
26	Y	Y.M.C.A	Y	10 years	Y.M.C.A.	Y	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 4	" darkblack	"	"	Japan	
27	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY SIX.																			
28	Y	French government	Y	Y	several times	to get another ship	Y	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	white	blue	tatto mark	Denmark
29	Y	French government	Y	Y	several times	to get another ship	Y	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	good	nene	5 6	dark	brown	the word	Soronden on train
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bureau Auguste, of the NIAGARA, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918, at New York.

H. S. Watson
Immigration Officer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30</																																																																						

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

NIAGARA

sailing from

BORDEAUX

JULY 13th.

1918.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

127

on AUGUST 2nd, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ATKINE	John	53	M	M			
2	BUMGARDNER	Edgar	19	M	S	August 9th. 1898, Iopek, Kansas.	Marion Superior Court, Indianapolis, Ind. October 2nd. 1903.	5223, N. Ohio Str. Chicago, Ill.
3	BAYLES	Maurice	22	M	S	Ringgold, July 1th. 1898.		Navy Depart. Washington.
4	BARSHILL	Maurice	40	M	S			Navy Depart. Washington.
5	CARTER	Joseph	26	M	S	Lockport New-York, June 21th. 1892.	Supreme Court, State of New-York, City August 12th 1901.	c/o F. Barshell, 146 W. 17th Str. New-York City.
6	CALLY	Maile	29	M	S	Jann. 14. 1887, San-Viego Cal.	Embry Lane 1813	500 Y Chelton Av. Philadelphia Penna.
7	CORRIGAN	Joseph	26	M	S	October 4. 1891 Brooklyn N.Y.	Embry Lane 1777	1264 Eincelen, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	EDNAHUE	Stephen	24	M	S	New-York City, December 10th. 1893.	Embry Lane 1786	462-45 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	DOUGHERTY	Joseph	27	M	S	May 26 th. 1891 Philadelphia.	Embry Lane 1786	791 Amsterdam Av. N.Y. City.
10	DAVIDSON	John	29	M	S	Sept. 3th. 1888, Painesville Ohio.	Embry Lane 1786	500 Chelton Av. Philadelphia, Penn.
11	EDWARD	Wagne	21	M	S	Sept. 9th. 1896, Clayvale, Ks.	Embry Lane 1786	718, State Street, Painesville, Ohio.
12	ERSHINE	Fred	33	M	S	Jan. 20. 1885 Boston.	Embry Lane 1786	Navy Depart. Washington.
13	FOSTER	Albert	23	M	S	June 24th. 1895, Navy, Ill.	Embry Lane 1786	Headquarter, U.S. Marines. Washington D.C.
14	FISHBACK	Geo.	57	M	M	Nov. 18th. 1860, Paducka, Kentucky.	Embry Lane 1786	Navy Depart. Washington.
15	FLANNERY	James	22	M	S	July 18th. 1895, Saginow, Mich.	Embry Lane 1786	Santa Barbara, Cal.
16	GRAND D'HAUTEVILLE	Frederic	45	M	S	born in France of American Parents.	Embry Lane 1786	579, E. 6th Str. Saginow, Mich.
17	GREYLISH	Thomas	25	M	S	July 17. 1893 Hartford, Conn.	Embry Lane 1786	Bellevue Av. Newport, R.I.
18	GOURLE	Walter	28	M	S	Nov. 25. 1890, San Francisco.	Embry Lane 1786	298 Garden Str. Hartford, Conn.
19	GATTON	Jesse	29	M	S	May. 11th. 1889, Pawnee, Ill.	Embry Lane 1786	Navy Depart. Washington. D.C.
20	HILLTHAL	David	33	M	S	June. 10. 1885, Paterson, N.J.	Embry Lane 1786	Pawnee, Ill.
21	HISCOCK	Frank	42	M	W.	June. 1. 1876, New-York, City.	Embry Lane 1786	143, W. 64th Str. New-York City.
22	HUNKINS	Charles	49	M	S	March. 13. 1869, Haverhill, Mass.	Embry Lane 1786	1224, E. 4th Str. New-York City.
23	HALL	William	18	M	S	1899, Parksburg.	Embry Lane 1786	Brown University, Providence R.I.
24	HERALD	Albert	19	M	S	Dec. 1. 1898, Council Bluffs, Ia.	Embry Lane 1786	Navy Depart. Washington. D.C.
25	HART	Thomas	26	M	S	Vandalia Ill. June 21. 1892.	Embry Lane 1786	Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
26	JOHNSON	Gustave	22	M	S	Dubuath, Minn. May. 1th. 1896	Embry Lane 1786	663 Inmanland Park, Chicago, Ill.
27	JONES	Georges	35	M	S	Nov. 11. New-York City.	Embry Lane 1786	Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
28	KELLY	William	27	M	S	June 29th. 1891, Vale Summith, MD.	Embry Lane 1786	Hotel Seville, N.Y. City.
29	LANGEN	Willie	39	M	S	Dec. 24. 1878, St. Louis Mo.	Embry Lane 1786	328, Race Str. Cumberland, Md.
30	LARRECHI	Donato	26	M	S	October 1th. 1914, U.S. District Board of Easton, Va.	Embry Lane 1786	42, Park, Av. Mt. Vernon N.Y.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

128

S. S.

NIAGARA

sailing from BORDEAUX on July 13 th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on August 2nd, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MILLER	Harry	40	M	M			
2	Mac GIFFNEY	Joseph	22	M	S	Magnokelie Cla. March 1 th. 1896.	U.S. Court in N.Y.C. 26 Nov. 3 th 1899.	706 St. 179 New-York City.
3	Mac CAFFERY	James	34	M	M	Philadelphia-Pa. April 7 th. 1884.		Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.
4	MORRISON	Victor	34	M	S	May 13 th. 1884. Ocean Grove N.J.		Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.
5	MILLER	Thomas	42	M	M			Headquarter U.S. Marine Corps Wash. D.C.
6	MAYLEW	Edward	57	M	M	Jamestown N.Y. Nov-10 th- 1861.	U.S. District Court Boston Mass. Nov. 13th 1897.	396 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Mac CRYSTAL	John	42	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. June 6 th. 1876.		Bayville L.I. New-York City.
8	MAKER	Harry	18	M	S	Newark N.J. August 12 th. 1899.		311-5th Av. New-York City.
9	MULLIGAN	Thomas	25	M	S	Sept- 9 th- 1892 Eagle Grove-Iowa.		Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.
10	ORTON	Charles	22	M	S	Boston Mass. April 3 th. 1896.		202 North Park st. Eagle-Grove Iowa.
11	O'BRIEN	William	24	M	S	Chicago- Jan. 12 th. 1894.		Navy Dept. Wash. D.C.
12	PARK	Charles	58	M	M	Pittsburgh-Pa. Aug. 19 th. 1860		3861 Arlington st. Chicago.
13	PARK	Elizabeth	26	F	S	New-York Sept. 16 th. 1891		Santa Barbara-California.
14	PARK	Nancy	20	F	S	Santa-Barbara-Cal. Oct. 10 th. 1897.		" "
15	PAZZELLO	Angelo	21	M	S			" "
16	PHILAN	Francis	27	M	S	Boston Mass- Aug-3 th. 1890.		American Citizen don't no date of father papers. Navy Dept-Wash. D.C.
17	ROBERTS	Williams	35	M	S	Albany N.Y. March 3 th-1883.		32 st. Rose st. Jamaica Blain Boston-Mass.
18	RASH	John	23	M	S	Ceburd Tyor-May 25 th. 1895.		442-12 th. St. Detroit-Mich.
19	RICHVINE	Harry	18	M	S	Ephrata Pa-July 25 th-1899.		Navy Dept-Wash-D.C.
20	REARDON	James	24	M	S	Grand Rapids-Mich. Nov. 18 th. 1893.		" "
21	SALLAWAY	Francis	27	M	S	Somerville -Mass. Nov-22 th-1890.		534 Sheldon Ave. Grand Rapids Mich.
22	SORENSEN	Eilee	24	M	S	See manifest number 7/28.		125 Cushing Ave Dorchester. Mass.
23	SMITH	Adelbert	21	M	S	Crockett, Texas-April 18 th-1897.		Papers issued August 31 th-1917-Philadel-214 25th. St. Newport News- Va.
24	SPITZER	Roscoe	29	M	S	Greenville-Chio-Sept 17 th-1889.		Navy Dept-Wash-D.C.
25	SEAHAN	John	21	M	S	Chicago Ill. May 4 th- 1897.		Officers House 3 th Hudson St Hoboken-N.J.
26	STEVENS	Edmond	44	M	S	Cambridge Mass- April 28 th-1874.		2629 W. Lake St. Chicago Ill.
27	TOWERS	Edgar	45	M	M			Harvard Club 27 West 44 th St. New-York City
28	TAYLOR	Ralph	20	M	S	Wilmington Mass. Aug-27 th-1897.		821 St Johns Place-Brooklyn N.Y.
29	UPTON	Paul	34	M	M	Newfield N.H. July 19 th-1884.		Navy Dept-Wash-D.C.
30	UPTON	Frank	48	M	S	Provincetown-Mass-Dec. 10 th-1869.		334 South 5 th Ave. Mt Vernon. N.Y.
31								14 Harrison St. New-Bedford-Mass.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3.

S. S.

NIAGARA

sailing from

BORDEAUX.

on JULY

1918.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

129

AUGUST 9th, 1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VITKINS	Isidore	22	M	S	June 19th, 1896, Boston, Mass.	1027 Avenue A, N.Y.C.	mother's name 73 Angell Str. Boston Mass.
2	WILLIAMS	Edward	34	M	M		Superior Court, Boston, Febr. 1912.	154 Marion Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	WILLIAMS	John	19	M	S	Hunlington, March, 23th. 1899		Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
4	WILLIAMS	Hogden	23	M	S	July 5th, 1895, Tharity		Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
5	WHITMORE	John	25	M	S	Jan. 29th. 1893. New-York.		Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
6	Wyle	Frank	26	M	S		U.S. District Court, Boston Mass. Jan. 1916	208 W. 73rd Str. New-York City.
7	WARLORD	Edward	18	M	S	Dec. 16th. 1899 Chicago.		Navy Depart. Washington.
8	WARRENER	Edward	34	M	S	Febr. 1th. 1894. Chicago.		Navy Depart. Washington.
9	WALSH	John	27	M	S	June 23th. 1891. New-York City.		Navy Depart. Washington.
10	WALSH	James	25	M	S	August. 14 th. Chicago. Ill.		434. 808 Str. N.Y. City.
11	WOLFE	Henri	20	M	S	Jan. 11, 1898, Newcomertown, Ohio.		319 W. 47 Str. Chicago. Ill.
12	WALKER	William	20	M	S	March. 19th. Phila. Va. U.S.A.		222 Mulberry Str. Coshocton, Ohio.
13	KLANNIN	John	32	M	M		975 E. 109th St. New-York City.	206 W. 109th Str. New-York City.
14	CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN.							
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3.

129

S. S.

NIAGARA

sailing from

MORDEAUX.

on JULY

1918,

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

AUGUST

9th

1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VITKINS	Isidore	32	M	S	June 19th, 1896, Boston, Mass.	1077 Avenue A, N.Y.C.	Mother, Helen James, 11/11/18 73 Angell Str. Boston Mass.
2	WILLIAMS	Edward	34	M	M		Superior Court, Boston, Febr. 1912.	154 Marion Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	WILLIAMS	John	19	M	S	Hunlington, March, 23th. 1899	William H. H. 7th	Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
4	WILLIAMS	Robert	23	M	S	July 5th, 1895, Tharity		Navy Depart. Washington D.C.
5	WHITMORE	John	25	M	S	Jan. 29th. 1893, New-York	Embry James 17th 7th	258 W. 73rd Str. New-York City.
6	Wyle	Frank	26	M	S		U.S. District Court, Boston Mass. Jan. 1916	Navy Depart. Washington.
7	WATSON	Edward	18	M	S	Dec. 10th. 1899 Chicago.		Navy Depart. Washington.
8	WARREN	Edward	24	M	S	Febr. 1th. 1894. Chicago.		Navy Depart. Washington.
9	WALEH	John	27	M	S	June 23th. 1891. New-York City.	Embry James 17th 7th	434. 808 Str. N.Y. City.
10	WALEH	James	25	M	S	August. 14 th. Chicago. Ill.	Embry James 17th 7th	319 W. 47 Str. Chicago. Ill.
11	WOLFE	Henri	20	M	S	Jan. 11, 1898, Newcomertown, Ohio	Paris 17th 7th	222 Mulberry Str. Coshocton, Ohio.
12	WALKER	William	20	M	S	March. 19th. Phila. Va. U.S.A.	9763 Avenue A, N.Y.C.	206 W. 109th Str. New-York City.
13	KLANNIN	John	32	M	M		County of Kings, Brooklyn, State of N.York. May 14 th. 1916.	184. 14th. Str. Brooklyn N.York.
14	CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTEEN.							
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1918.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some person authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

130

4

Aug 31/18

Arriving 2/18

act & Ret
alien cit. Tot 84
79 5

12 Special Inq
10 Under 16
32 Transit
3 Summer det

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

B O R D R A U Y

, on July 13 th.

191.

CLARK AS BROWN : FIFTY.

39

#26. Inspectors } Tahapany

U. S. citizens

Alicia

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on August 24, 1918.

131

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, or more, when he landed, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or under any other restraint, or whether ever deported by United States authorities?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Y	himself	Y	no	Cousin—Donnarro, 63 Fulton St. Brooklyn	Y	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	brownblackgrey	none	Spain	Sestao	
2	Y	French government	Y	2 months	to get another ship.	Y	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	lightbrowngrey	none	Russia	Helsingfors	
3	Y	"	no	Y	to get another ship.	Y	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	"	blue	none	Russia	Windau
4	Y	"	no	Y	to get another ship.	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	"	brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
5	no	himself	no	no	Daughter—Mrs Bercu, 284 Veck St. Pittsburg- Pa.	no	always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	"	gray	none	Roumania	Bacau
6	no	her husband	Y	no	with her husband	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	"	"	none	"	"
7	no	his father	no	no	with his father	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	"	"	none	"	"
8	no	"	no	no	"	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 11	"	"	none	"	"
9	no	"	no	no	"	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3 5	"	"	none	France	Pré-St Gervais
10	no	"	no	no	"	no	"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	"	"	none	Roumania	Bacau
11	Y	himself	Y	no	Employer—Mrs Leigh, 105 W. 40th St. New-York-City	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	"	fairblue	none	France	Cottier
12	no	himself	Y	no	Uncle—Mr Bairamie, 119 Box Youngtown-Ohio	Y	5 years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 10	brownbrownbrown	none	Greece	Calimnos	
13	no	French government	no	Y	2 months	Father—Mr Tassat, 1435 Des Trables-Montreal-Canada	Y	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	light	"	none	St Pierre-Miquelon	
14	Y	"	no	Y	to get another ship.	no	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	"	grey	none	Russia	Dionte
15	Y	"	no	Y	to get another ship.	no	not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	"	blackbrown	none	Spain	Coruna
16	Y	"	no	Y	to get another ship.	no	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	"	"	none	Porto-Rico	Lares
17	Y	himself	no	Y	1 year	Transit for Canada	Y	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	brownbrownblue	none	Belgium	Deerlych	
18	Y	himself	Y	3 years	Passaic-Friend—Mr Macau-Passaic	Y	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	"	brown	none	France	Bollene
19	Y	himself	Y	Y	with her sister	Y	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	"	"	none	France	Bollene
20	no	her sister	no	no	Sister—Mrs Tolgacat, 811 Mulberry St. Trenton-	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	light	grey	none	France	Gommenck
21	no	"	no	no	"	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	"	fair blue	none	France	Guingamp	
22	Y	himself	Y	5 years	to work—600 W. 133th St. New-York-City	Y	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	"	brownbrown	lost one eye.	France	Hennesel
23	Y	her husband	Y	Y	with her husband	Y	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	"	"	none	France	"
24	Y	his father	no	Y	with his father	Y	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 2	"	"	none	"	"
25	Y	"	no	Y	"	Y	not know	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3	"	"	none	U.S.A	New-York
26	Y	himself	no	no	Employer—Mrs Bordon, 230 West 4th St. New-York-City	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	"	"	none	France	Aix.
27	no	French government	no	no	Mother—Mrs Costa, St Pierre et Miquelon	Y	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	brownbrownbrown	none	St Pierre-Miquelon		
28	no	himself	Y	3 years	South-Cousin—Mr Themistocle, 4 Dean Bridge South-Bridge-Mass	Y	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	light	"	none	Greece	Corytha
29	no	French government	no	Y	Transit for Canada	Y	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	"	"	none	St Pierre-Miquelon	
30	Y	"	no	Y	2 months	to get another ship.	Y	not know	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	"	fair blue	none	England	Liverpool

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY .

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Burgault Auguste, of the NIAGARA, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1913,
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

132

Book

H. S. Brown

Mr. [Signature]

1907-1908

at New York, N.Y.

H.S. Walker,
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

Noted: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature
1	John Doe	25	M	W	USA	Farmer	
2	Jane Doe	22	F	W	USA	Housewife	
3	John Smith	30	M	W	USA	Teacher	
4	Mary Smith	28	F	W	USA	Teacher	
5	Robert Brown	35	M	W	USA	Engineer	
6	Elizabeth Brown	32	F	W	USA	Engineer's Wife	
7	William Green	40	M	W	USA	Merchant	
8	Anna Green	38	F	W	USA	Merchant's Wife	
9	Charles White	45	M	W	USA	Lawyer	
10	Elizabeth White	42	F	W	USA	Lawyer's Wife	
11	Thomas Black	50	M	W	USA	Doctor	
12	Anna Black	48	F	W	USA	Doctor's Wife	
13	James Gray	55	M	W	USA	Minister	
14	Elizabeth Gray	52	F	W	USA	Minister's Wife	
15	John Miller	60	M	W	USA	Farmer	
16	Mary Miller	58	F	W	USA	Farmer's Wife	
17	Robert Taylor	65	M	W	USA	Teacher	
18	Anna Taylor	62	F	W	USA	Teacher's Wife	
19	William Hall	70	M	W	USA	Merchant	
20	Elizabeth Hall	68	F	W	USA	Merchant's Wife	
21	Charles King	75	M	W	USA	Lawyer	
22	Anna King	72	F	W	USA	Lawyer's Wife	
23	Thomas Lee	80	M	W	USA	Doctor	
24	Elizabeth Lee	78	F	W	USA	Doctor's Wife	
25	James Scott	85	M	W	USA	Minister	
26	Anna Scott	82	F	W	USA	Minister's Wife	
27	John Adams	90	M	W	USA	Farmer	
28	Mary Adams	88	F	W	USA	Farmer's Wife	
29	Robert Clark	95	M	W	USA	Teacher	
30	Elizabeth Clark	92	F	W	USA	Teacher's Wife	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flenish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than
Cuban).

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW-YORK., On August 24, 1918.

133

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession thereof, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	Himself	Y	no	Brother-J. Escobarre 63 Fulton Str. Brooklyn.	Y 3 years no no no no no no no no good none 5 5 light Brown Brown none										Spain Marquina
2	Y	French Govern.	no	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 10 light brown brown none											Dutchland Skedan
3	Y	himself	Y	no	10 years N.Y. on business 100 W. 80th Str. New York City.	Y 21 days no no no no no no no no good none 5 3 light gray brown none										France Ledev.
4	Y	French Govern.	Y	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 7 brown fair blue none											Dutchland Douricht
5	Y	French Govern.	Y	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 5 brown brown brown none											Finland Kelsingrovel
6	Y	French Govern.	no	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 8 light brown brown none											Dutchland Gotland
7	Y	French Govern.	no	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 6 " " none											England Manchester.
8	Y	French Govern.	no	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 9 " " none											Dutchland Reteraan.
9	Y	himself	Y	no	Friends-Mr. Cepseissan. 108. Hamilton av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Y 3 years no no no no no no no no good none 5 5 " " none										Portugal Almeyda.
10	Y	her husband	no	no	with her husband.	Y " no no no no no no no no good none 5 3 " " none										Portugal Salugara.
11	Y	her father	no	no	with her father.	Y " no no no no no no no no good none 5 3 " " none										Portugal Almice.
12	Y	"	no	no	"	Y " no no no no no no no no good none 5 2 " " none										" "
13	Y	"	no	no	"	Y " no no no no no no no no good none 3 " " " none										" "
14	Y	French Govern.	no	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not know no no no no no no no no good none 5 7 " " blue. none											Finland Helsingpore.
15	Y	himself	Y	Y one month N.Y. to get a ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 10 " " dark brown none											England South Shield.
16	no	himself	Y	Y five years San Francisco.	no always no no no no no no no no good none 5 11 " " grey blue none											Belgium Billy.
17	Y	himself	Y	Y on transit.	Transit for Canada.	Y 2 " no no no no no no no no good none 5 6 " " brown brown none										France Reumont.
18	Y	herself	Y	Y 3 years.	Mrs. Kilp, 103 Paulisson av. Passaic.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 3 " " " none										" Bellene.
19	Y	French Govern.	no	Y one year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not knowne no no no no no no no no good none 5 6 " " " none											Spain Burgos.
20	no	himself	Y	Y two years	Cars, Ind. Father, Mr. Manias Box 289-Youngs-Town-Ohio	Y 8 years no no no no no no no no good none 5 7 brown grey blue none										Greece Calimnos
21	no	her husband	Y	Y	with her husband.	Y 8 years no no no no no no no no good none 5 2 " " brown brown none										Greece "
22	no	his father	no	Y	with his father.	Y 8 years no no no no no no no no good none 8 11 light " " none										Greece "
23	no	"	no	Y	"	Y 8 years no no no no no no no no good none 4 9 " " " none										Greece "
24	Y	himself	Y	no	Cousin-Gabriel Juve-27 Delafield St. Lenington-Staton Island.	Y 3 years no no no no no no no no good none 5 7 " " " none										Spain Villavindas
25	Y	French governement	no	no	Uncle-Mr. Mardjian, Lexington Av. 27. New York-City	no always no no no no no no no no good none 5 3 brown " " none										Armeny Castamouni
26	Y	himself	40	no	sister-Mrs. Camtraras, Box 7 Napa- Cal.	Y not know no no no no no no no no good none 5 3 " " " none										Switzerland Cavro
27	Y	French governement	no	Y 1 year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not know no no no no no no no no good none 5 9 " " " none											Russia Riga.
28	Y	French Govern.	no	Y 1 year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not know no no no no no no no no good none 5 7 " " " none											U.S.A. New-York.
29	no	French Govern.	no	Y in transit.	Transit for St. Pierre Miquelon Transit.	no no no no no no no no good none 5 6 " " " none										St. Pierre Miquelon
30	Y	French Govern.	no	Y 1 year N.Y. to get another ship.	Y not know no no no no no no no no good none 5 6 " " " none											Spain Muras

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY .

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any insular possession thereof, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the NIAGARA, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by
others thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).-	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from B O R D E A U X, on July 13 th. 1918

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY .

A.

135

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on August 9th, 1910.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY.

4-21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. NIAGARA sailing from B O R D E A U X, on July 13 th 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on August 136 24, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DELLEVUE	Albert	23	✓	M	Danvers, Mass- June 24 th-1895	<i>See manifest list # 3821</i>	
2	CARR CHESTER	Arthur	38	✓	M	Winchester Ky- April 24 th-1880-	<i>2/18 Acting Deputy 5 Bates St- Danvers-Mass.</i>	
3	DIAMOND	James	22	✓	M	Boston-Mass- Sep. 3 th-1895-	<i>Embry Paris 5/19/18 25 South St. New-York-City</i>	
4	DORRIS	John	17	✓	M	Chelsea-Mass- Decemb. 14 th-1900	<i>3/1/18 Deputy Coll. Mass. 234 Second St. Chelsea-Mass.</i>	
5	GOULD	Loring	22	✓	M	Merlrose-Mass-Feb.13 th. 1896-	<i>Affidavit imp. bond at Cordell & Beverly St. Merlrose Mass-</i>	
6	LOWE	Hermann	20	✓	M	New-York-City-Oct.24 th-1897.	<i>5791 Jamaica 10/15 556 W.18th St, New-York-City-</i>	
7	MEADE	Francis	20	✓	M	Bridgeport Conn-Feb.27 th. 1898.	<i>10305 " 3/23/18 106 Cortland St. Bridgeport-Cenn.</i>	
8	CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVEN .							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

108 COTTONS & CO.

CLASS	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	LOCATION
1	ALBERT	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	ALBERT
2	ALBERT	10	M	1960-10-10	10:00	ALBERT
3	JAMES	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JAMES
4	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN
5	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN
6	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN
7	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN
8	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN
9	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN
10	JOHN	12	M	1960-10-10	10:00	JOHN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2 th., 1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX**, on July 13 th. 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	BOUS	Charles	Captain	22/3/18	Bordeaux	no	38	M	French	French	5.3	130 lbs.	none.
2	HARUCHT	Lucien	3rd. Captain	3/8/17	Havre		42				5.2	148	
3	BUGAULT	Auguste	1st. Lieutenant	3/8/17			38				5.7	130	
4	RAYMOND	Louis	3rd.	5/10/18	Bordeaux		34				5.3	125	
5	REBER	Robert	3rd.	7/14/18			34				5.9	130	
6	REPIARD	Casimir	Chief Engineer	3/8/17	Havre		50				5.3	172	
7	AUDREY	Joseph	2nd.	5/27/18	Bordeaux		41				5.8	140	
8	OARRE	Georges	3rd.	3/4/18			37				5.11	171	
9	GUILLAUME	Pierre	4th.	3/8/17	Havre		36				5.5	160	
10	LE ROY	Paul									5.11	176	
11	LANOIRE	Raymond									5.9	164	
12	BOHEC	Joseph									5.7	148	
13	BOULLERY	Jules									5.5	126	
14	TRIKLOT	Abel									5.3	120	
15	BOISSARD	Ernest									5.5	120	
16	LE PRUNEC	Jean									5.5	156	
17	NICOL	Francois									5.7	150	
18	LEBOURDAIS	Auguste									5.5	156	
19	PROVOST	Ludovic									5.5	155	
20	LE GORREC	Pierre									5.6	135	
21	COTER	Medric									5.5	138	
22	PONTILLON	Louis									5.9	150	
23	DULOUTRE	Raymond									5.5	108	
24	BOURGAIN	Pierre									5.6	155	
25	LAHAYE	Auguste									5.7	140	
26	JANIN	Michel									5.6	134	
27	HERVELIN	Auguste									5.11	184	
28	BOEZENWEC	Francois									5.6	140	
29	BERTIN	Francois									5.5	142	
30	SAILLOU	Jean									5.3	132	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct info

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel **"NIAGARA"**

Date **August 12 th.**, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK**

137

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF -	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
GUERIN Raymond	18	French	Bordeaux	New-York	"NIAGARA"
DUSSIN Pierre	20	French	Bordeaux	New-York	"NIAGARA"
BOULE Louis	17	French	Bordeaux	New-York	"NIAGARA"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above.

GUERIN Raymond, Height 5.7 - Weight 142 lbs.
DUSSIN Pierre, height 5.7 - Weight 144 lbs.
BOULE Louis, height 5.5 - Weight 132 lbs.

(Signed)

"NIAGARA"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NIAGARA, arriving at N. Y. - Y. R. K., on August 2 th., 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX, on July 13 th. 1918.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	BOUE	Charles	Captain	22/5/18	Bordeaux	no	36	M	French	French	5.3	130lbs.	nene.
2	MABUCHET	Lucien	2nd. Captain	3/8/17	Havre		42				52	148	
3	BUGAULT	Auguste	1st. Lieutenant	3/8/17	"		35				5.7	230	
4	RAYMOND	Louis	2nd. "	5/10/18	Bordeaux		34				5.3	125	
5	HESSE	Robert	3rd. "	7/14/18	"		34				5.9	130	
6	ESPIARD	Casimir	Chief Engineer	3/8/17	Havre		50				5.3	172	
7	AUDREY	Joseph	2nd. "	5/27/18	Bordeaux		41				5.6	140	
8	GARRE	Georges	3rd. "	3/4/18	"		37				5.11	171	
9	GUILLAUME	Pierre					36				5.5	160	
10	LE ROY	Paul									5.11	176	
11	LANOIRE	Raymond									5.9	164	
12	BOHEC	Joseph									5.7	148	
13	BOULLERY	Jules									5.5	126	
14	THIELOT	Abel									5.3	120	
15	BOISARD	Ernest									5.5	120	
16	LE PRUNENEC	Jean									5.5	156	
17	NICOL	Francois									5.7	150	
18	LEBOURDAIS	Auguste									5.5	156	
19	PROVOST	Ludovic									5.5	155	
20	LE GUSTEC	Pierre									5.6	135	
21	COTER	Medric									5.5	138	
22	PONTILLON	Louis									5.9	150	
23	DULOUTRE	Raymond									5.5	108	
24	BOURGAIN	Pierre									5.8	155	
25	LAHAYE	Auguste									5.7	140	
26	JANIN	Michel									5.6	134	
27	HERVELIN	Auguste									5.11	184	
28	BOZENNEC	Francois									5.6	140	
29	BERTIN	Francois									5.5	142	
30	SAILLOU	Jean									5.3	152	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2nd, 1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX**, on July 13th, 1918.

138

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	BOUE	Charles	Captain	22/3/18	Bordeaux	no	38	M	French	French	5.3	130lbs.	none.
2	HABUCET	Lucien	2nd. Captain	3/8/17	Havre		42	"	"	"	52	148	"
3	BUGAULT	Auguste	1st. Lieutenant	3/8/17	"		38	"	"	"	5.7	130	"
4	RAYMOND	Louis	2nd. "	5/10/18	Bordeaux		34	"	"	"	5.3	125	"
5	DESE	Robert	3rd. "	7/14/18	"		34	"	"	"	5.9	130	"
6	ESPIARD	Casimir	Chief Engineer	3/8/17	Havre		50	"	"	"	5.3	172	"
7	AUDREY	Joseph	2nd. "	5/27/18	Bordeaux		41	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
8	CAREN	Georges	3rd. "	3/4/18	"		37	"	"	"	5.11	171	"
9	GUILLAUME	Pierre	4rd. "	3/8/17	Havre		36	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
10	LE ROY	Paul	5rd. "	3/8/17	"		47	"	"	"	5.11	176	"
11	LANOIRE	Raymond	Purser	7/10/18	Bordeaux		52	"	"	"	5.9	164	"
12	BOHEC	Joseph	Doctor	13/7/18	"		32	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
13	BOULLERY	Jules	Wireless Operator	3/8/17	Havre		28	"	"	"	5.5	126	"
14	THIELOT	Abel	"	4/8/18	Bordeaux		24	"	"	"	5.3	120	"
15	BOISARD	Ernest	Postal Agent	7/13/18	"		31	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
16	LE PRUNENEC	Jean	Boatswain	3/8/17	Havre		44	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	NICOL	Francois	Carpenter	3/8/17	"		41	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
18	LEBOURDAIS	Auguste	Capt. Arms	3/8/17	"		30	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
19	PROVOST	Ludovic	Sailor	3/8/17	"		40	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	LE GOREC	Pierre	"	3/8/17	"		32	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
21	COTTE	Medric	"	3/8/17	"		42	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
22	PONTILLON	Louis	"	3/8/17	"		46	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
23	DULOUTRE	Raymond	"	3/8/17	"		46	"	"	"	5.5	108	"
24	BOURGAIN	Pierre	"	3/8/17	"		29	"	"	"	5.6	155	"
25	LAHAYE	Auguste	"	3/8/17	"		37	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
26	JANIN	Michel	"	3/8/17	"		39	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
27	HERVELIN	Auguste	"	3/8/17	"		40	"	"	"	5.11	184	"
28	BOEZENNEC	Francois	"	3/8/17	"		44	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
29	BERTIN	Francois	"	3/8/17	"		33	"	"	"	5.5	142	"
30	SALLIOU	Jean	"	3/8/17	"		32	"	"	"	5.3	152	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NIAGARA
AUG 4 - 1918

DEALS.

DEALS.
SUTTER.

Mealy

12/10

12/10

22/1

22/1

8/18

M

Hold X
* 0.0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Six Sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. W.S. Fickler
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

DINNER.
SUPPER.

Meals

2/2/0

1/1

2/2/0

2/2

2/2

4

18/18

1/1

1/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2th, 1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX**, on July 13th, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	GUILLORRE	Pierre	Sailor	3/8/17	Havre	no	18	M	French	French	5.5	122	none
2	AUDURAU	Jean	"	3/8/17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
3	GUYON	Auguste	"	3/8/17	"	"	32	"	"	"	4.11	110	"
4	SOREL	Joseph	"	3/8/17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	144	"
5	ARMEDE	Eloi	"	3/8/17	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	104	"
6	CAROT	Joseph	"	7/7/18	Bordeaux	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	132	"
7	DANIOU	Yves	Assistant sailor	6/3/18	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	108	"
8	PROVOST	Ludovic	"	3/8/17	Havre	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
9	GUERIN	Georges	Oiler	3/8/17	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
10	TANTET	Jean	"	3/8/17	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
11	MAILLARD	Georges	"	3/8/17	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
12	LE CONIDEC	Yves	"	3/8/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
13	LE BALLANGER	Louis	"	3/8/17	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	146	"
14	DESHAMPS	Henri	"	3/8/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	116	"
15	TREBOUTA	Louis	"	3/8/17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	"
16	NINOUB	Lucien	"	29/5/18	Bordeaux	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
17	CHEIDOTAL	Auguste	1st. Fireman	3/8/17	Havre	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
18	BOURDELLES	Eugene	"	3/8/17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
19	BOURDELLES	Yves	"	3/8/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
20	FEGER	Alexis	Fireman	3/8/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	124	"
21	GOULVEN	Louis	"	3/8/17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	126	"
22	MONTFORT	Victor	"	3/8/17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
23	SALIN	Charles	"	3/8/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
24	LE CORRE	Yves	"	3/8/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
25	QUERPOUE	Jean	"	3/8/17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	128	"
26	LE RALLEC	Hyacinte	"	3/8/17	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	122	"
27	LE GUIRRIEC	Michel	"	3/8/17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
28	LARRIVEN	Jean	"	3/8/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
29	LOUSSOUARN	Pierre	"	3/8/17	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
30	JEGOU	Louis	"	3/8/17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.1	128	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

DINNER.
SUPPER.

Meals

2/2/0

1/1

2/2/0

2/2

2/2

4

18/18

1/1

1/1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Six sheets.)
Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

August, 1918,

at New York, N.Y.

H. S. Watson

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 361. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2 the **1918**, from the port of **BORDEAUX**, on July 13 th. 1918. **140**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	FLOCH	Pierre	Fireman	3/8/17	Havre	no	28	M	French	French	5.7	142	none
2	LE FUSTER	Jean	"	3/8/17	Havre	e	34	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
3	RAOULT	Francois	"	3/4/18	Bordeaux	e	20	"	"	"	5.5	138	"
4	MALGORN	Paul	"	5/18/18	"	e	26	"	"	"	5.7	126	"
5	MENDY	Antoine	"	1/1/18	"	e	32	"	African	"	5.7	138	"
6	MAMADOU	Diallo	"	3/4/18	"	e	24	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
7	MENDY	Louis	"	30/5/18	"	e	31	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
8	MAMADOU	Tassa	"	7/7/18	"	e	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
9	OLLIVIER	Louis	Coalpasser	3/8/17	Havre	e	39	"	French	"	5.3	120	"
10	BROCHEN	Felix	"	3/4/18	Bordeaux	e	17	"	"	"	5.8	136	"
11	CAMUS	David	"	7/7/18	"	e	43	"	"	"	5.3	120	"
12	ABDOULEY	Diallo	"	3/8/17	Havre	e	26	"	African	"	5.7	170	"
13	BOUBOU SOU	"	"	4/11/18	Bordeaux	e	31	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
14	DAME	Diop	"	5/16/18	"	e	28	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
15	N'DYAI	Louis	"	5/18/18	"	e	23	"	"	"	5.8	124	"
16	SIEY	Galadion	"	5/19/18	"	e	26	"	"	"	5.3	152	"
17	BIRAME	Sow	"	7/8/18	"	e	30	"	"	"	5.9	122	"
18	KALMENTY	Sylva	"	7/8/18	"	e	19	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
19	BAYAN	Samba	"	7/8/18	"	e	20	"	"	"	5.10	112	"
20	HARMEGNIE	Charles	Purveyor.	5/24/18	"	e	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.11	160	"
21	TARDY	Georges	Chief-Clerk	2/9/18	"	e	18	"	French	French	5.7	124	"
22	RENOUX	Felix	1st. Clerk	12/4/18	"	e	24	"	"	"	5.11	152	"
23	MARION	Louis	2nd. "	5/2/18	"	e	33	"	"	"	5.5	124	"
24	POMMART	Georges	Chief-Cook.	3/8/17	Havre	e	30	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
25	GISQUET	Alfred	2nd. "	4/2/18	Bordeaux	e	39	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
26	EUSCAIL	Noel	3rd. "	2/8/18	"	e	23	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
27	BOISSERIE	Arthur	4rd. "	1/1/18	"	e	31	"	"	"	5.5	128	"
28	AGUET	Jean	Crew-COOK	3/8/17	Havre	e	30	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
29	BERTRAND	Stanislas	2nd. "	3/8/17	"	e	32	"	African	"	5.21	158	"
30	ENGAPSID	Nestor	Assistant-Cook	2/8/18	Bordeaux	e	26	"	"	"	5.11	130	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20 by [signature]

MEALS.

DINNER.
SUPPER.

Meals

2/2/0

1/1

2 2/1

2 2/1

4 - 1

18/18

1/1

1/1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Six sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. W.S. Weston,
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **A**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2 th., 1918, from the port of **BOULHAUX**, on July 13 th., 1918.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	DECLA	Urbain	Assistant Cook.	5/16/18	Bordeaux	no	18	M	French	French	5.3	118Lbs	none.
2	THEODAT	Peters	"	5/25/18	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	120	"
3	LABAREE	Jean	"	11/7/18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	110	"
4	LE BOZEC	Alain	1st. Baker.	3/8/17	Havre	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	168	"
5	CONSTANTIN	S'ourl	2nd. "	3/8/17	"	"	31	"	African	"	5.6	132	"
6	LEFF	Jean	3rd. "	3/8/17	"	"	36	"	French	"	5.9	152	"
7	LARRAGUETA	Jean	4rd. "	5/16/18	Bordeaux	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	144	"
8	LEJEUNE	Gabriel	1st. Butcher.	3/8/17	Havre	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
9	GOUARIN	Yves	2nd. "	3/8/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
10	LE SCAND	Leon	Store-Keeper.	3/8/17	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	146	"
11	LESCARU	Henri	Assistant-Doctor.	3/8/17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	147	"
12	FRINGAULT	Alfred	Chief-Steward.	3/8/17	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
13	JOUEY	Diezgent.	2nd. "	3/8/17	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	126	"
14	LABREU	Yves	Pantry Châf.	3/8/17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
15	DOUCAS	Aristide	Steerage-Chief.	4/3/18	Bordeaux	"	45	"	Greek	Greek	5.10	160	"
16	LAPIERRE	Marcel	Barber.	24/11/17	"	"	27	"	French	French	5.2	88	"
17	LEBATEUR	Blanche	Chambermaid.	3/8/17	Havre	"	59	F	"	"	5.7	126	"
18	JOUAN	Henri	Steward.	3/8/17	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	174	"
19	OISEAU	Rene	"	3/8/17	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	144	"
20	MONNIER	Stanislas	"	3/8/17	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	GAILLARD	Emile	"	7/8/18	Bordeaux	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	104	"
22	MORVAN	Jules	"	1/1/18	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
23	BOUJEAN	Jean	"	3/8/17	Havre	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
24	LE BESCOND	Ollivier	"	3/8/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
25	COUDEL	Edouard	"	3/8/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	132	"
26	ROUAULT	Celestin	"	3/8/17	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
27	GETROY	Frederic	"	3/8/17	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	108	"
28	LE ROY	Francois	"	3/8/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
29	GOUBIN	Louis	"	3/8/17	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.1	104	"
30	TEURNIER	Jean	"	5/15/18	Bordeaux	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	130	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

DINNER.
SUPPER.

2/2/10

1/1

2/2/10

2/2

2/2

4

18/18

Med. ev. from
which affert

Living
Boulet

115-101010-1010

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Six sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. H. S. Haines
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. **142**

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2 th., 1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX**, on July 13 th. 1918

VESSEL													ARRIVING AT													THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS												
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)																							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities																								
	Family name	Given name		When	Where																																	
1	BOUILLARD	Jean	Steward	7/9/18	Bordeaux	C	no	33	M	French	French	5.4	132lbs	none.																								
2	DAVID	Alphonse	"	7/9/18	"	C	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	"																								
3	LE ROLLAND	Jean	"	3/8/17	Havre	C	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	132	"																								
4	RECQUET	David	"	2/8/18	Bordeaux	C	"	36	"	English	English	5.10	160	"																								
5	PEYNAU	Guillaume	"	22/5/18	"	C	"	47	"	French	French	5.5	128	"																								
6	LIZIAN	Jean	"	15/5/18	"	C	"	54	"	"	"	5.3	120	Scars to forehead																								
7	VLOCH	Yves	"	5/22/18	"	C	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	120	General 37																								
8	GALSERAN	Miguel	"	5/22/18	"	C	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	"																								
9	DUSSIN	Albert	"	5/22/18	"	C	"	20	"	French	French	5.7	144	"																								
10	MICHEL	Georgiou	"	7/10/18	"	C	"	25	"	Bohemian	English	5.6	120	"																								
11	PANCHOW	Andre	"	1/3/18	"	C	"	17	"	French	French	5.6	112	"																								
12	MAISONNAVE	Louis	"	5/15/18	"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	108	"																								
13	BIGNET	Michel	"	5/22/18	"	C	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	160	"																								
14	SORIN	Georges	"	5/22/18	"	C	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	120	"																								
15	RENE	Louis	"	7/9/18	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	4.8	80	"																								
16	OLLIER	Camille	"	7/9/18	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	108	"																								
17	LAVERGNE	Jean	"	7/13/18	"	C	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	136	"																								
18	SIMON	Marcel	"	7/7/18	"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	104	"																								
19	BOUCHILLOUX	Gabriel	"	4/4/18	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	118	"																								
20	LATYCHINE	Pierre	"	5/15/18	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	124	"																								
21	GURBIN	Raymond	"	5/21/18	"	C	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	142	"																								
22	BOULE	Louis	"	7/10/18	"	C	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	132	"																								
23	CAZENAVE	Jean	"	2/8/18	"	C	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	110	"																								
24	TALENTON	Georges	"	1/21/18	"	C	"	18	"	"	"	4.5	80	"																								
25	GADAL	Jean	Gunner	5/28/18	"	C	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	132	"																								
26	CORLAY	Basile	"	7/21/18	"	C	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	130	"																								
27	CHAPRAU	Jean	"	7/2/18	"	C	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	138	"																								
28	TALAU	Francois	"	7/2/18	"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	136	"																								
29	LE BOURHIS	Joseph	"	7/2/18	"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	138	"																								
30	BLAISE	Jean	"	8/2/18	"	C	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	132	"																								

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER

No Meals

10/2/10

10/2/10

222

222

4

8/8/18

1/1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Six sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. H. S. Patton
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel **NIAGARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on August 2th, 1918, from the port of **BORDEAUX**, on July 13th, 1918.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TACHER	Marcel	✓ Gunner	5/13/18	Bordeaux	no	19	M	French	French	5.4	125	none
2	LOEBS	Gabriel	✓ "	5/13/18	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	120	"
3	DRILHOLE	Jean	✓ "	5/13/18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
4	STEPHAN	Joseph	✓ "	5/13/18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	118	"
5	BARBARY	Henri	✓ "	7/15/18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	120	"
6	LE NOURS	Yvon	✓ "	7/15/18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	130	"
7	CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX .												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ch. Hanneuf - Inspector
W. H. Miller

Arch. Yves
Boulton, Louis
Sailor Jean
Form 681 sewed on back of Jean

MEALS

BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER

No Meals

10/2/10

1/1/11

10/2/10

12/2/11

2/2/11

4-1

8/8/18

1/1/11

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bugault Auguste, Second Officer, of the NIAGARA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(Six sheets.)
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918, at
New York, N.Y. H. S. Watson
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

6

Niagara
Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian - Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

No Meals

10/2/18

1/1/18

10/2/18

2/2/18

2/2/18

4/1/18

8/8/18

1/1/18

1/1/18

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Niagara (French Line)

arrived August 2, 1918

, 191

M.,

, from

144

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

23m	1	Murphy, Daniel	Under suspicion	3	15	1	100	Bert	Broad St. Hosp	Abbott	8/10 1158														
27m	2	Koning, Wilhelm		3	8	1	100	Bert																	
39m	3	Kilcher, Samuel	II Sab	3	27	1	100	Susp trading with "cay"			8/3 66 11 30														
20f	4	Collet, Jeanne		2	20	1	100		Both in Hosp 8/8-11/8	Bradley	8/4 78 11														
1-7/12f		Kateleino																							
69f	5	Bomefoy, Josephine		2	11	1	100	On read			8/4 23 10 00														
56f	6	Lervor, Argyro		4	15	2	111	100		Abbott	8/8 32 15														
20f		Riamendo																							
20m	7	Mcemarro, Isarrango		3	1	1	111	100			8/4 84 11														
19f	8	Chaverol, Jeanne		2	15	1	110	No Form 200		Atton	8/4 23 11 11														
17f		Fernande																							
39m	9	Chaoumrier, Taturain		2	15	4	110	No Form 200			8/3 18 11 20														
43f		Marie																							
6m		Roger																							
5m		Raymond																							
45m	10	Berdu, Beilu		2	5	6	110	and 10 No Form 200			8/3 13 11														
46f		Prima																							
17f		Rachel																							
14f		Claire																							
5m		Jean-Jacques																							
15m		Schetsberg, Salomon																							
50m	11	Gallaut, Auguste																							
39m	12	Anderson, Johan									8/4 26 11 15														

Niagara 8/2/18

TOTALS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Excelsa*, arriving at *July 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Courling* *W. I.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Guillard</i>	<i>ezekiel</i>	<i>Suppl. 9/10/18 Courling</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>any</i>	<i>W. I.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>145</i>	
2	<i>Carren</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>W. I.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Penner</i>	<i>William E.</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>W. I.</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>112</i>	
4	<i>Matthews</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>steamer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>W. I.</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
5	<i>Grant</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>W. I.</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>135</i>	
6	<i>Suppell</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>W. I.</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>100</i>	

no cards all held on board for cards

Murphy Inspector

Line ..

Owners *Mason*

Local Agents *Seammell Bros.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Excela, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of August, 1918

L. G. Humphreys

Immigrant Inspector.

St. John Gilliard
Master, First or Second Officer.

San Excela

Aug 2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

W. C. TEAGLE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel K. C. Trade, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of San Francisco July 25/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Banks John J.	Steward	July 18 1918 Bates River	no.	yes	41 1/4	M	English	U.S.C.	5'10"	140	
2	Madsen Lauritz	Steward	July 18 1918 "	"	"	40	M	Scand	Norway	5'9"	160	
3	Morozov Joseph	Fireman	July 18 1918 N.Y.C.	no.	"	25	M	Russian	Russia	5'5"	140	
4	Kroner Albert	Eng.	"	"	"	37	M	Eng.	U.S.C.	5'8"	130	
5	Loren Leonard	Eng.	"	"	"	25	M	Scand	U.S.C.	5'7"	140	
6	Strand Conrad A.	Eng.	"	"	"	25	M	Scand	"	5'7"	130	
7	Anderson Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	150	

16 other members of crew not shown here

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

146

Date, SEP 3 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Anderson
J. Madsen
J. Morozov

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Kroner
L. Loren
C. Strand

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. C. TEAGLE

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AUG 13 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *H. C. Trade*, arriving at *New York, Aug 2*, 191*8*, from the port of *Lyban Max July 25/18.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Banks John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>July 18</i> <i>Batavia</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Madsen Lauritz</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>July 1</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Moroz Joseph</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>July 1</i> <i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>14</i>	
4	<i>Knower Albert</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>132</i>	
5	<i>Larsen Leonard</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Strand Conrad</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>180</i>	
7	<i>Anderson Frank</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>"</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>138</i>	

16 other members of

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

W. C. TEAGLE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H. C. Teagle, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Yokohama July 25/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Banks John	Steward	July 18 1918 Bates River	no.	yes	41	M	English	UK	5'10"	140	
2	Madsen Lauritz	Steward	July 1 " "	"	"	41	"	Scand	Norway	5'9"	160	
3	Moroz Joseph	Steward	July 1 " "	no.	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5'5"	14	
4	Krooner Albert	Eng.	" "	"	"	31	"	Eng.	UK	5'8"	132	
5	Loren Leonard	Eng.	" "	yes	"	25	"	Scand	USC	5'7"	141	
6	Strand Conrad	Eng.	" "	no.	"	25	"	Scand	"	5'7"	138	
7	Anderson Frank	Fireman	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
8	46 other members of crew not shown here											
9	Edward J. Burke Master											

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

SEP 3 1918

Date, _____, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Edward J. Burke
Master
John Banks
Steward
John Madsen
Steward
Joseph Moroz
Steward
Albert Krooner
Eng.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Conrad Strand
Eng.
Leonard Loren
Eng.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN

Edward J. Burke of the Vessel.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1745

See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

JUL 3 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel K. C. Trade, arriving at New York, Aug 1, 1918, from the port of Yokohama, Japan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical peculi
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bunk	John J.	Steward	July 18	Batavia, Rangoon	no	yes	41	M	English	USA	5'7"	140	
2	Madsen	Lauritz	Steward	July 1	"	"	"	40	M	Scand	Denmark	5'9"	160	
3	Morozov	Kolchik	Steward	July 1	Yokohama	no	"	28	M	Russian	Russia	5'5"	140	
4	Kroner	Albert	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Eng.	USA	5'8"	130	
5	Larsen	Leonard	Chief Eng.	"	"	yes	"	25	M	Scand	USA	5'7"	140	
6	Grand	Conrad A.	Mate	"	"	yes	"	25	M	Scand	"	5'7"	130	
7	Anderson	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	130	
8	16 other members of crew not shown on board													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Teagle, arriving at New York, Aug 3, 1918, from the port of Yokohama, Japan July 25/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bunker	John J.	Steward	July 18	Batavia, Rong	no.	yes	41	M	English	U.S.C.	5-7	140	
2	Madsen	Lauritz	Steward	July 1	"	"	"	41	"	Scand	Denmark	5-9	160	
3	Moroz	Joseph	Steward	July 1	"	no.	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5-5	140	
4	Kroon	Albert J.	Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	U.S.C.	5-8	130	
5	Larsen	Leonard	Eng.	"	"	yes	"	25	"	Scand	U.S.C.	5-7	140	
6	Strand	Conrad H.	Eng.	"	"	yes	"	25	"	Scand	"	5-7	130	
7	Anderson	Frank	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	130	
8	16 other members of crew not shown on board													

ADDRESS ANSWER TO
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
AND REFER TO NUMBER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR N. Y.

July 13, 1918.

Mr. D. T. Warden,
26 Broadway,
New York City.

Sirs:

The S. S. W.C. Teagle was cleared at the Custom House on July 3, 1918 by you.

148

Section 36, of the Act of February 5, 1917, provides that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing the name of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed (Forms 683 and 684).

These reports have not been received at this station and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

P. S. If there were no changes in nor additions to the crew, report of that fact should be made.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See other side.

W. C. TEAGLE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *H. C. Teagle*, arriving at *New York, Aug 2*, 191*8*, from the port of *Seppan Nox July 25/18*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Bank	John J.	Steward	July 18, 1918	Baku, Russia	no.	yes	41	M	English	USA	5' 10"	140	
2	Madsen	Lauritz	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand	Norway	5' 9"	160	
3	Morozov	Joseph	Fireman	July 1, 1918	Rybc	no.	"	28	"	Russian	Russia	5' 5"	14	
4	Krocker	Albert	Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	USA	5' 8"	132	
5	Larsen	Leonard	Eng.	"	"	yes	"	25	"	Scand	USA	5' 7"	140	
6	Strand	Conrad	Eng.	"	"	no.	"	25	"	Scand	"	5' 7"	130	
7	Anderson	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	138	
8	Edward J. Burke													
9	16 other members of crew not on board.													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Mate of the H. C. Teagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

Aug

191

Ernest A. Burke

Immigrant Inspector.

Second Officer

(1)

H. C. Teagle

Aug 2, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Curaco*, arriving at *New York*, *July 31, 1918*, from the port of *Halifax July 27 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1														
2														
3														
4														
5	Cross	Perry	same		July 27 1918	Halifax	yes	27	m	Eng	Canada	5'4"	135	
6														
7	Couston	James	Eng		July 27 1918	Halifax	no	35	m	Irish	Canada	5'10"	150	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no other members of crew on board

Murphy, Quaker

CURACO AUG 2 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bureau, arriving at New York, July 31, 1918, from the port of Halifax July 27, 1918

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5	Cross	Perry	Steward	July 27, 1918	Halifax	yes		27	M	Eng	Canada	5'4"	135	
6														
7	Cousin	James	Steward	July 27, 1918	Halifax	no		35	M	Irish	Ireland	5'10"	150	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

no other members of crew on board

Murphy, Inspector

CURACO AUG 2 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Engineer, of the SS Curaco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1

day of

August, 1918

W. W. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

W. W. Murphy
Master, First or Second Officer

Chief Engineer

Curaco

Aug 2 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Weisk.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Ragna*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, June 26, 1918*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Bie</i>	<i>Anders Tammundsen</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Thimk</i>	<i>Constantin</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>174</i>	<i>8/5</i>
3	<i>Karheim</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>132</i>	
4	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Hilton Harris</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>200</i>	
6	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>8/5</i>
7	<i>Silve</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>162</i>	
8	<i>Hennikson</i>	<i>Henrik</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>175</i>	
9	<i>Michelson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
10	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Wendell</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
11	<i>Hyberg</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>155</i>	
12	<i>Lunde</i>	<i>Alf</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
13	<i>Kivimaki</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>135</i>	
14	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
15	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ove</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Sept 1/18</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel *Ragna* Date *Sept 6*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<i>Rudolf Karheim</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Limerick</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Limerick</i>
<i>A. Herman</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Alf Lunde</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Alfred Hyberg</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>H. Thomson</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Karl Michelson</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>O. Jensen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Line
Owners *John P. Petersen & Son*
Local Agent *Benham & Rogers*

(Signed)

W. B. Bie
Master

Ragna
Ship

Each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Pagna*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, Dec 26, 1917*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bie	Anders	Immigrant	Aug 29	New York	Yes	36	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	160	
2	Flint	Constantin	1st Mate	May 19	Mr. Limerick	Yes	31	M	Catholic	Russia	5-9	174	8/5
3	Harheim	Pudolf	2nd	Do.	Do.	No	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-5	132	
4	Pedersen	Anton Maria	Steward	May 21	Do.	Yes	22	M	Do.	Denmark	5-9	165	
5	Johnson	Emil	Carpenter	29	Do.	No	52	M	Do.	Sweden	6-1	200	
6	Hermann	Axel	Shipmaker	21	Do.	Yes	40	M	Do.	Sweden	5-6	185	Scars - 2/10
7	Silve	Eino Elmar	A. B.	13	Do.	No	24	M	Finnish	Finland	5-6	162	Scars
8	Hennikson	Henrik	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	28	M	Do.	Do.	5-11	175	Scars
9	Nicholson	Carl John	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	26	M	Do.	Do.	5-8	165	Scars
10	Thomsen	Henrik	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Denmark	5-7	150	Scars
11	Neberg	Alfred	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Sweden	5-5	155	Scars
12	Lunde	Ag Ma	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Norway	5-6	160	
13	Kivimaki	Harri	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Finland	5-3	135	
14	Nilsen	Rolf	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Norway	5-6	150	Scars
15	Jensen	Ove	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	5-6	140	Scars
16	Moders	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
17	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
18	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
19	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
20	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
21	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
22	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
23	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
24	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
25	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
26	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
27	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
28	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
29	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
30	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	M	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1264

Line *John P. Petersen*
Owners *John P. Petersen*
Local Agent *John P. Petersen*

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Ragna*, arriving at *New York* *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, June 26, 1918*

	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Bie	Anders Immundsen	11 th Sept 1918	Sto	Yes	36	M	Scand. Norway		5-10	160	
2	Frank	Constantin	1 st Mate	Norway	"	31	"	Cathonia Russia		5-9	174	8/5
3	Asheim	Pudof	2 nd " "	"	No	23	"	Scand. Norway		5-5	132	
4	Pedersen	Anton Maria	Steward	Norway	"	22	"	" Denmark		5-9	165	
5	Johnson	Emil	Carpenter	" 29 "	"	52	"	" Sweden		6-1	200	
6	Herman	Spel	Sailmaker	" 21 "	"	40	"	" Sweden		5-6	195	
7	Silve	Eino Elmar	A.B.	" 13 "	"	24	"	Finnish		5-6	162	
8	Hennikson	Lewis	"	"	"	28	"	"		5-11	175	
9	Nicholson	Carl Salomon	"	"	"	26	"	"		5-8	165	
10	Fronsen	Henrik	"	"	"			"		5-7	150	

Form 641

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Aug Sept 6*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. Frank
Anton Pedersen
Carl Nielsen
Kalle Kivimaki
H. Hennikson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

152

Line

Owners *John P. Petersen & Son*

Local Agents *Denham & Doyle*

Master of the Vessel

Ragna

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-12748

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Pagne*, arriving at *New York* *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, Dec 26, 1917*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bie	Anders	Steward	Aug 29	St. Louis	Yes	36	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	160	
2	Thine	Constantin	1st Mate	May 13	Limerick	"	31	"	Catholic	Russia	5-9	174	8/5
3	Barheim	Rudolf	2nd	"	"	No	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5-5	132	
4	Pedersen	Anton	Marine Steward	May 1, 1918	"	"	22	"	"	Denmark	5-9	165	
5	Johnson	Emil	Carpenter	" 29 "	"	No	52	"	"	Sweden	6-1	200	
6	Herman	Axel	Sailmaker	" 21 "	"	Yes	40	"	"	Sweden	5-6	185	Scars on face
7	Silve	Erno	Marine	A. 13	" 13 "	"	24	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	162	
8	Hennriksson	Hennrik	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Do.	5-11	175	
9	Nicholson	Harold	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Do.	5-8	165	
10	Fronsen	Hennrik	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	5-7	150	
11	Myberg	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	5-5	155	
12	Luhde	Alf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	5-6	160	
13	Kivimaki	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finland	5-3	135	
14	Niksen	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	5-6	150	
15	Jensen	Ove	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

Line
Owners *John P. Petersen & Co.*
Local Agent *Benham & Co.*

rs for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Ragna*, arriving at *New York* *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, June 26, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Bie</i>	<i>Sunder Immundsen</i>	<i>Aug 29, 1918</i>	<i>Sto</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-10 160</i>			
2	<i>Flinck</i>	<i>Constantin</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Aug 29, 1918</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Esthonia Russia</i>	<i>5-9 174</i>	<i>8/51</i>		
3	<i>Harheim</i>	<i>Pudolf</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-5 132</i>			
4	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Hilori Hauris</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Aug 1, 1918</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-9 165</i>			
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>" 29 "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>6-1 200</i>			
6	<i>Herman</i>	<i>Sjel</i>	<i>Sailmaker</i>	<i>" 21 "</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-6 195</i>			
7	<i>Silve</i>	<i>Eino Ilmari</i>	<i>A. 13</i>	<i>" 13 "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5-6 162</i>			
8	<i>Hennikson</i>	<i>Laurik</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-11 175</i>			
9	<i>Nickelson</i>	<i>Karl Salomon</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5-8 165</i>			
10	<i>Fronsen</i>	<i>Haurik</i>						<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-7 150</i>			
11	<i>Huberg</i>	<i>Alfred</i>						<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5-5 155</i>			
12	<i>Lunde</i>	<i>Alf Hauri</i>						<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6 160</i>			
13	<i>Kivimaki</i>	<i>Karl Hauri</i>						<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5-3 135</i>			
14	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Karl Hauri</i>						<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-6 150</i>			
15	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ove Hauri</i>						<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 140</i>			

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

153

Name of Vessel *Ragna*

Date *19th August*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<i>Edersen</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>Sto</i>	<i>Aug 29, 1918</i>	<i>Bark Ragna</i>
<i>Herman</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Emil</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Huberg</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Thomson</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Karl Nickelson</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Eino Ilmari</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ove Hauri</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Line
Owners *John P. Petersen & Son*
Local Agents *Benham & Rogers*

(Signed)

Alfred
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

rs for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Pagna*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, June 26, 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bie	Anders	Steward	Aug 1/18	Sto		36	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	160	
2	Stinck	Constantin	1st Mate	May 1918	Limerick		31	M	Catholic	Russia	5-9	174	8/5
3	Barheim	Dudolf	2nd	Do	Do		23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-5	132	
4	Pedersen	Anton	Marine	Steward	May 1, 1918		22	M	Do	Denmark	5-9	165	
5	Johnson	Emil	Carpenter	29	Do		52	M	Do	Sweden	6-1	200	
6	Herman	Apel	Sailmaker	21	Do		40	M	Do	Sweden	5-6	195	
7	Silve	Emil	Marine	A. 13	13		24	M	Finnish	Finland	5-6	162	
8	Henniksson	Laurik					28	M	Do	Do	5-11	175	
9	Nicholson	Karl	Salmon				26	M	Do	Do	5-8	165	
10	Thomsen	Emil							Do	Denmark	5-7	150	
11	Hyberg	Alfred							Do	Sweden	5-5	155	
12	Lunde	Alf	Marine						Do	Norway	5-6	160	
13	Kivimaki	Karl	Kes						Do	Finland	5-3	135	
14	Nilsen	Karl	Marine						Do	Denmark	5-6	150	
15	Jensen	Ove	Marine						Do	Do	5-6	140	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-2264

Line
Owners *John P. Petersen & Son, Inc.*
Local Agent *Benham & Co.*

or each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Bark Paana*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Limerick, Ireland, Aug 26, 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	<i>Bie</i>	<i>Anders Amundsen</i>	<i>Aug 29, 1918</i>	<i>Sto</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>		
2	<i>Flimk</i>	<i>Constantin</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>May 13, 1918</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>174</i>	<i>8/5</i>
3	<i>Harheim</i>	<i>Pudolf</i>	<i>12th</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>132</i>		
4	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Anton Maria</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>May 1, 1918</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>		
5	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>" 29 "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>200</i>		
6	<i>Hermann</i>	<i> Axel</i>	<i>Sailmaker</i>	<i>" 21 "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>195</i>		
7	<i>Silve</i>	<i>Eino Olmari</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>" 13 "</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>162</i>		
8	<i>Hennikson</i>	<i>Henrik</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>175</i>		
9	<i>Nicholson</i>	<i>Harold Salomon</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>		
10	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Emil</i>						<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>		
11	<i>Hyberg</i>	<i>Alfred</i>						<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>155</i>		
12	<i>Lunde</i>	<i> Alf</i>						<i>Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>		
13	<i>Kivimaki</i>	<i>Karl</i>						<i>Finnish</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>135</i>		
14	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Harold</i>						<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>		
15	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Ove</i>						<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>		

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Paana*

Date *2nd of August*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Karl Nilsen *Seaman*

To be placed in Hospital by
Daniel Cox
Dr. Carl Chauceroid

Master of the Vessel *A. P. Bie*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

ans for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners *John P. Petersen & Son, Ltd.*
Local Agents *Benham & Sons*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Pagna, arriving at New York Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Limerick, Ireland, June 26, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bie	Anders	Immigrant	11 th Dec 1893	Sto		36	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	160	
2	Finck	Constantin	1 st Mate	May 19, 1894	Limerick		31	"	Catholic	Russia	5-9	174	8/5
3	Harheim	Dudolf	2 nd	"	do.		23	"	Scand.	Norway	5-5	132	
4	Pedersen	Anton	Marine Steward	May 21, 1894	"		22	"	"	Denmark	5-9	165	
5	Johnson	Emil	Carpenter	" 29 "	"		52	"	"	Sweden	6-1	200	
6	Hermann	Axel	Sailmaker	" 21 "	"		40	"	"	Sweden	5-6	195	8/5
7	Silve	Emil	Steward	A. 13	" 13 "		24	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	162	
8	Hennikson	Laurik		"	"		28	"	"	do.	5-11	175	
9	Hennikson	Karl	Steward	"	"		26	"	"	do.	5-8	165	
10	Hennikson	Henrik		"	"		17	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-7	150	
11	Myberg	Alfred		21	"		28	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-5	155	
12	Lunde	Alf	Martinsen	"	"		22	"	"	Norway	5-6	160	
13	Rivimaki	Karl	Hesler	"	"		31	"	Finnish	Finland	5-3	135	
14	Nilsen	Karl	Steward	"	"		18	"	Scand.	Norway	5-6	150	
15	Jensen	Ove	Steward	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-6	140	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John P. Petersen & Son, Christiania, Norway

Jensham & Jensen

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Rakona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1918, at New York, N.Y.
H. B. Bie Master, First or Second Officer.
H. B. Bie Immigrant Inspector.

Rakona
 Aug 2/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 377
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

ig such aliens

sailing from (last foreign port) *Salt Lake*, *Spain*, *July 15-18*
Arriving at Port of *New York*, *NY*, *August*, *1918*

166
9/13/18
(13)

NAME IN FULL	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1 <i>Fujii</i>		<i>Kateji</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>3rd class</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>June 13/18</i>	<i>Guantanamo</i>
2								<i>None</i>
3								
4								

Physical marks or peculiarities

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

CREW LIST S. S. *Yodkin* VOYAGE *#5* DATE *7/22-7/3* 1918

NOTE: TO BE MADE ON DATE OF LEAVING AND MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE OF MARINE SUPERINTENDENT.

NO.	NAME	RATING	NEAREST RELATIVE	RELATION	ADDRESS
1	<i>E. M. Reddy</i>	<i>1st class</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>33</i>	
2	<i>G. H. McGloughlin</i>	<i>2nd class</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	
3	<i>W. W. Worcester</i>	<i>3rd class</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	
4	<i>J. E. Evers</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>20</i>	
5	<i>T. Triobilos</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>35</i>	
6	<i>P. Brown</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>24</i>	
7	<i>E. Backing</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>25</i>	
8	<i>W. Blomquist</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>24</i>	
9	<i>P. Lockett</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>24</i>	
10	<i>P. Smith</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	
11	<i>J. W. Wolf</i>	<i>Chief Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	
12	<i>J. Hume</i>	<i>1st class</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>1 P</i>	
13	<i>P. Wetzel</i>	<i>2nd class</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>22</i>	
14	<i>P. Clifford</i>	<i>3rd class</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	
15	<i>L. Agogianis</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>22</i>	
16	<i>P. Dushly</i>	<i>Cabin</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>1 P</i>	
17	<i>E. Gaul</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	
18	<i>H. Balien</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>24</i>	
19	<i>P. Stilianos</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>28</i>	
20	<i>J. Stunlap</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hallford</i>	<i>34</i>	
21	<i>J. Morque</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>33</i>	
22	<i>G. Finamang</i>	<i>C. P.</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>25</i>	
23	<i>H. Ewans</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>21</i>	
24	<i>H. Kuss</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	
25	<i>E. Barera</i>	<i>Mezobay</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>24</i>	
26	<i>C. Evans</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>U. S. (Colombia)</i>	<i>51</i>	
27	<i>W. W. Lott</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	
28	<i>L. Gray</i>	<i>2nd class</i>	<i>P. R.</i>	<i>21</i>	
29	<i>H. Fujii</i>	<i>3rd class</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>C-3 1918</i>
30	<i>C. King</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>34</i>	
31	<i>T. T. Lambear</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>25</i>	
32	<i>W. Robinson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	

153

Line, *11*
Owners, *11*
Local Agents, *11*
Port of Clear, *11*
Destination, *11*

L. E. Kawins 28 U. S.
M. E. M.

do declare that the foregoing
el from any port or place during her
years below.

L. E. Kawins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sec. 8. That any
any vessel, who shall
wise, or who shall
in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an
immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be
deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine
not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding
two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien
so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots,
imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome
or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the
Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted
with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation
and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by
means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or trans-
portation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of
the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers
pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such
fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall
such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted
prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient
to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

g such aliens

166

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

157

ALIEN CREW LIST

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

sailing from (last foreign port) Shanghai, China, July 15-18, 1918
Arriving at Port of New York, NY, August, 1918

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

EMPLOYMENT
ON
VESSEL

NATIONALITY

WHETHER
BONA FIDE
SEAMAN

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED

DATE

PLACE

EVIDENCE OF
INTENTION TO
REMAIN IN U. S.

1

Fujii

Kateji

28

3rd class

Japan

yes

June 13th

Shanghai

None

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line, U.S. Shipping Board
Owners, U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents, U.S. Shipping Board
Port of Clearance, New York
Destination, London and return

I, E. Kawpkins, of the U.S. Shipping Board, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 15 day of August, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

ing such aliens

166

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. _____

Arrived

Port of

Listed by _____

Departed _____

Port of

Checked out by _____

Deserted

(To ship foreign.....

Discharged To remain in U. S. -----

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. J. M. J., of the U. S. S. S., from Gibsonia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side
of this list, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

2000
11/11/11 Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

14-255

Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Songvig, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Copenhagen 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corneliusen Christopher	Master	Aug 11 1918 Copenhagen			21	M	Den	Denmark	5-6	140	
2	Bie Jacob	Steward	" " " "			42	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Logton Hagn	V.O.	Aug 18 Copenhagen			17	M	Den	Denmark	5-9	149	
4	Hanson John	Steward	Aug 19 Copenhagen			27	M	"	Denmark	5-6	135	
5	Anden Alfred	"	" " " "			22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Mikkelsen Alf	"	Aug Copenhagen			17	M	"	"	5-4	120	
7	Hanson Ole	"	Aug Bremen			25	M	"	Sweden	5-5	160	
8	Damgaard Henry	"	" " " "			21	M	"	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	Nilsen " "	"	" " " "			16	M	"	Denmark	5-7	145	
10	Nilsen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	140		
11	Jensen Herman	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	140		
12	Holmich " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	140		
13	Hansen Carl	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	162		
14	Engelst Martin R	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	163		
15	Indefelt Carl	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	170		
16	Hansen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	171		
17	Hansen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	161		
18	Hansen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	160		
19	Hansen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	160		
20	Hylland " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	161		
21	Rosenquist " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	160		
22	Smithy " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	165		
23	Larsen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	165		
24	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	165		
25	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"		
26	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"		
27	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"		
28	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"		
29	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"		
30	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"		

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Sofus Beer</u>	<u>Sumner Gundersen</u>
<u>Elias Hansen</u>	<u>Anton Olsen</u>
<u>Kenneth Johansen</u>	<u>Johannes Johansen</u>
<u>Ole Perik</u>	<u>Carl Lundberg</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>Alf Mikkelsen</u>	<u>Ernst H. Nielsen</u>
<u>Ernst L. Wolvick</u>	<u>Wagn Hjelsoe</u>
<u>Alfred Nielsen</u>	<u>Martin Nielsen</u>
<u>Karl O. Jensen</u>	<u>Karl Snafelt</u>
<u>Waldemar J. Nielsen</u>	<u>Alfred Aeden</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. H. Corneliusen

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Songvig

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Strongberg, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1916, from the port of London 166

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 11 '16	Copenhagen		31	M	Swedish	Denmark	5-6	140	
2	Bie	John	Steward	"	"		42	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Hogton	Hagen	V.O.	Aug 18 '16	Copenhagen		17	M	"	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Hanson	John	Steward	May 19 '16	Buenos Aires		27	M	"	Denmark	5-6	135	
5	Anden	Alfred	"	"	"		22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	McKinnon	Alfred	"	Aug	Copenhagen		11	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Hanson	Alfred	"	Aug	Buenos Aires		25	M	"	Denmark	5-5	140	
8	Damgaard	Henry	"	"	"		21	M	"	Denmark	5-6	120	
9	Nilsen	"	"	"	"		26	M	"	Denmark	5-7	145	
10	Nilsen	Alfred	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Jensen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Holmich	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Holmich	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Holmich	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Hansen	Arman	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

her side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Songvigen, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 168

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 11/16	Copenhagen		31	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bie	Ab	Steward	"	"	C	42	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Hoglo	Jogn	V.O.I.	Aug 18	Copenhagen	Yes	17	M	"	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Johnson	John	Steward	May 19	Buenos Aires	C	7	M	"	Norway	5-6	135	
5	Anden	Alfred	Steward	"	"	C	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	McKenna	Alf	Steward	Aug	Copenhagen	II	15	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	May	Buenos Aires	II	15	M	"	Sweden	5-5	140	
8	Damgaard	Henry	Steward	"	"	C	4	M	"	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	Hilsson	"	Steward	"	"	II	11	M	"	Sweden	5-7	145	
10	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Johnson	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Johnson	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Johnson	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Johnson	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Johnson	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Johnson	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Larsen	Christian	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Hilsson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

#2

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lars Larsen	Eilert Arnesen
Adolf Hansen	Erik Christensen
Rolf Kristiansen	Peter Andersen
Eivert Larsen	Ernst Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Geo. L. Johnson	Herman J. Laursen
Carsten J. Ingvald	Chr. H. Ingvald
Henry O. Johnson	Morris Rosenberg
Arvid H. Johnson	
Henry A. Hansen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Form 651

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lars Larsen Eilert Arnesen
Adolf Hansen Erik Christensen
Rolf Kristiansen Peter Andersen
Sverre Larsen Ernst Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Johnson Herman J. Janssen
Carsten J. Ingilund Charles J. Janssen
Henry O. Janssen Morris Rosenberg
April H. Janssen
Henry A. Janssen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. H. Corneliusen

of the Vessel Songvigen

NOTE. - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1244

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Stony Brook*, arriving at *New York*, *May 2*, 191*6*, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *166*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 11 1916	Copenhagen		31	M	Swedish	Swedish	5-6	141	
2	Bie	John	Steward	"	"		42	M	"	"	5-6	112	
3	Logton	Jogn	V.O.	Aug 28 1911	Copenhagen		17	M	Swedish	Swedish	5-9	147	
4	Johnson	John	Steward	May 19 1919	Buenos Aires		1	M	"	"	5-6	115	
5	Anden	Alfred	"	"	"		22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Muller	Alf	"	"	"		17	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Johnson	Alfred	"	"	Buenos Aires		35	M	"	"	5-8	111	
8	Damgaard	Henry	"	"	"		31	M	"	"	5-6	110	
9	Nilsson	"	"	"	"		17	M	"	"	5-7	145	
10	Nilsson	Alfred	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Johnson	Vernon	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Tollmich	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Engelbert	Walter R	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Indelfeldt	Carl	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Johnson	Donald	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Johnson	John	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

22 34
22 35
23

8/8 Buenos Aires

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10/8 Buenos Aires
11/4
12/8
13/8
14/8
15/8
16/8
17/8
18/8
19/8
20/8
21/8
22/8
23/8
24/8
25/8
26/8
27/8
28/8
29/8
30/8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card file

her side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Songvåg*, arriving at *New York*, *May 2*, 191*6*, from the port of *Bergen* *166*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	1916	Long	1	31	M	W	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bie	Ab	Steward	"	"	1	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	
3	Tagner	Tagner	Steward	Aug 18	Long	1	17	M	"	Denmark	5-9	149	
4	Johnson	John	Steward	May 19	Bergen	1	27	M	"	Norway	5-6	135	
5	Anden	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	McKinnon	Alf	Steward	Long	Long	1	17	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	Long	Bergen	1	27	M	"	Norway	5-6	135	
8	Damgaard	Henry	Steward	"	"	1	21	M	"	Norway	5-6	140	
9	Nilsen	"	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
10	Nilsen	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
11	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
12	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
13	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
14	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
15	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
16	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
17	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
18	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
19	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
20	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
21	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
22	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
23	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
24	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
25	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
26	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
27	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
28	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
29	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	
30	Johnson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	1	"	M	"	"	"	"	

Full rigged ship Songvåg

Stream of ship Songvåg

Members of crew on board arriving who will depart with ship.

Kristoffer Corneliusen
Jacob P.
Marius Olsen
Luavig Schmitz
Chr. Loren

Lloyd, Inspector.

160

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

ide.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Song v'g*, arriving at *New York*, *May 2*, 191*6*, from the port of *London* *166*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corneliusen Christopher	Master	1916			31	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bjell	Steward				42	M			5-6	110	
3	Hogdon Hagn	V.O.	Aug 18			17	M	Scand	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Hanson John	Steward	May 19			27	M		Norway	5-6	135	
5	Anden Alfred					22	M			5-5	160	
6	Hoffman Alf					18	M			5-4	140	
7	Hanson Alf					25	M			5-8	140	
8	Damgaard Henry					1	M			5-6	140	
9	Rilsson										145	
10	Rilsson										140	
11	Jonsson Herman										140	
12	Holmich										162	
13	Hansen Carl										161	
14	Hoglund Martin										160	
15	Hoglund Carl										160	
16	Hansen										165	
17	Hansen										165	
18	Hansen										165	
19	Hansen										165	
20	Hoglund										165	
21	Hoglund										165	
22	Hoglund										165	
23	Larsen										165	
24	Hoglund										165	
25	Hoglund										165	
26	Hoglund										165	
27	Hoglund										165	
28	Hoglund										165	
29	Hoglund										165	
30	Hoglund										165	

Form 601

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *Sept 6*, 191*8*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

161

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

William Song
Johan a. Johansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. H. Carner

of the Vessel *Song v'g*

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1245

ide.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card received

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Songvig*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 191*6*, from the port of *Luxemburg* *168*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 1	Copenhagen		31	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
2	Bie	Anders	Steward	"	"		42	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Hogton	John	V.O.	Aug 18	Copenhagen		17	M	"	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Hanson	John	Steward	Aug 19	Copenhagen		27	M	"	Denmark	5-6	135	
5	Anders	Alfred	"	"	"		22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	McKinnon	Alfred	"	"	Copenhagen		17	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Hanson	Alfred	"	"	Buenos Aires		"	M	"	"	5-9	110	
8	Damgaard	Henry	"	"	"		41	M	"	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	Nilsen	"	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	7-1	145	
10	Nilsen	Alfred	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
11	Johnson	German	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
12	Holmich	John	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
13	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
14	Holmich	John	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
15	Holmich	John	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
16	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
17	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
18	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
19	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
20	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
21	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
22	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
23	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
24	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
25	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
26	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
27	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
28	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
29	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	
30	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"		"	M	"	"	5-10	140	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Songvig
8/3/18
James

2235
23

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Songvig
8/3/16
J. O. Steyer
9/6/16
Lloyd

2235
23
18
0
18
0
23

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Longview, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corneliusen Christopher	Master	Aug 11/18	Refugee		31	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bie John	Stoker	"	"	C	22	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Hogdon John	V.O.	Aug 18	Refugee	II	17	M	Scand	Denmark	5-9	149	
4	Hanson John	Steward	May 19	Denmark	C	27	M	"	Norway	5-6	135	
5	Andersen Alfred	"	"	"	C	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Kullander Alf	"	Aug	Refugee	II	17	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Hanson John	"	Aug	Denmark	II	25	M	"	"	5-8	160	
8	Damgaard Henry	"	"	"	C	21	M	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Nilsson John	"	"	"	II	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	
10	Nilsson John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Andersen Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Holmberg John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
13	Andersen John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Andersen John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
16	Hanson John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
17	Andersen John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Andersen John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	Andersen John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
23	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
25	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
26	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
27	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
28	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	
30	Hogdon John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

162

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Elias Hansen</u>	<u>Robert W. Andersen</u>
<u>Johan Johansen</u>	<u>Ed. Asbjorn Jensen</u>
<u>Thore Larsen</u>	<u>Janne Matheson</u>
<u>Adolph Hansen</u>	<u>Anton Olsen</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>W. Mithosel</u>	<u>Goldman J. Mien</u>
<u>John Larsen</u>	<u>Carl Olofson Jensen</u>
<u>Carl E. Thorsfeldt</u>	<u>Martin K. Nilson</u>
<u>John Thors</u>	<u>Marius W. Rasmussen</u>
<u>Albert L. J. Nilson</u>	<u>Rustian M. Jensen</u>

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Corneliusen of the Vessel Longview
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Longview*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 2*, 191*6*, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *166*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 1	Perth			31	M	W	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bie	John	Steward					42	M	W	"	5-6	110	
3	Logton	John	V.O.D.	Aug 18	Perth			17	M	W	Norway	5-9	147	
4	Chanson	John	Steward	Aug 19	Buenos Aires			27	M	W	Norway	5-6	155	
5	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
6	Muller	Alf	Steward					17	M	W	"	5-4	140	
7	Chanson	John	Steward					25	M	W	Norway	5-9	160	
8	Damgaard	Henry	Steward					24	M	W	Norway	5-6	160	
9	Rilsson	John	Steward					24	M	W	Norway	5-7	145	
10	Rilsson	John	Steward					24	M	W	Norway	5-7	145	
11	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
12	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
13	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
14	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
15	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
16	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
17	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
18	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
19	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
20	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
21	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
22	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
23	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
24	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
25	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
26	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
27	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
28	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
29	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	
30	Anden	Alfred	Steward					22	M	W	"	5-5	160	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issue

other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Longview, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of London 166

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 1	Copenhagen		31	M	Den	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bie	John	Steward	"	"		42	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Foght	Jagn	V.O.	Aug 18	Copenhagen	Yes	17	M	Den	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Johnson	John	Steward	Aug 19	London	"	27	M	"	Norway	5-6	135	
5	Allen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	McKane	Alf	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Johnson	Alfred	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	Sweden	5-5	160	
8	Damgaard	Henry	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	Nilsen	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	Norway	5-7	145	
10	Nilsen	Alf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	
11	Johnson	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	
12	Tollrich	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	
13	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	162	"	
14	Engelst	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	
15	Engelst	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	
16	Johnson	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	
17	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	
18	Johnson	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	110	"	
19	Johnson	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	140	"	
20	Mykland	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160	"	
21	Engquist	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160	"	
22	Johnson	Larry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	"	
23	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	"	
24	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Johnson	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 5th, 1918 163

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>Melgam Kwang</u>	<u>Lars Larsen</u>
<u>Carl Lindberg</u>	<u>Edwin Beer</u>
<u>Johannes Johansen</u>	<u>Ernest M. Andersen</u>
<u>Paul A. Kristiansen</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

<u>John Lianer Johansen</u>	<u>Harold J. Mykland</u>
<u>Henry A. Pedersen</u>	<u>Alfred Alden</u>
<u>Ernest Johnsen</u>	
<u>Henry Albert Nilsen</u>	
<u>John Herman Larsen</u>	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

163

Date, September 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Melgerm Swang Lars Larsen
Carl Lindberg Edwin Beer
Johannes Johansen Ernst M. Andersen
Peter A. Kristiansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Larsen Johansen Harold J. Mykland
Henry A. Pedersen Alfred Alden
Carl John Johansen
Henry Albert Nilson
John Herman Larsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Corneliusen of the Vessel Longview

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Longview*, arriving at *New York*, *May 2*, 191*8*, from the port of *London, U. K.* *166*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Corneliusen Christopher	Master	Aug 18 1916 Copenhagen			31	M	Scand	Denmark	5-6	140	None
2	Bie Jacob	Steward	" " " "			22	M	Scand	"	5-6	110	
3	Hogsten Jagn	V.O.	Aug 18 1911 Copenhagen			17	M	Scand	Denmark	5-9	147	None
4	Johnson John	Steward	May 19 1919 Denmark			27	M	Scand	"	5-6	135	
5	Alden Alfred	"	" " " "			22	M	Scand	"	5-5	160	
6	McKendrick Alf	"	Aug 1914 Copenhagen			17	M	Scand	"	5-4	140	
7	Johnson Albert	"	Aug 1914 Denmark			25	M	Scand	"	5-8	160	
8	Damgaard Henry	"	" " " "			24	M	Scand	"	5-6	140	
9	Hilsson " "	"	" " " "			22	M	Scand	"	5-7	145	
10	Hilsson " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Johnson Herman	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Holmich " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Jensen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Engelst Martin K	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Harfeldt Carl	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Johnson " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Jensen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Jensen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Jensen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Myrland " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Wenquist " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Wulky " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Larsen " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Holm " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	" " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	" " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	" " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	" " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	" " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	" " "	"	" " " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Changyong, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of London 166

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 11	Copenhagen			31	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	None
2	Bie	John	Stoker	"	"			42	M	"	"	5-6	110	"
3	Hoglo	Jagn	Stoker	Aug 18	Copenhagen			17	M	"	Denmark	5-9	147	None
4	Johnson	John	Steward	Aug 19	Buenos Aires			27	M	"	Denmark	5-6	135	"
5	Anden	Alfred	Stoker	"	"			22	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
6	Mutland	Alf	"	"	Copenhagen			17	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	Johnson	Alfred	"	"	Buenos Aires			25	M	"	Denmark	5-5	140	"
8	Damgaard	Henry	"	"	"			21	M	"	Denmark	5-6	140	"
9	Nilsen	"	"	"	"			26	M	"	Denmark	5-7	145	"
10	Nilsen	Alfred	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Johnson	Norman	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Holmick	Norman	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Johnson	Harold	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Johnson	Quinn	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Johnson	Norman	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Johnson	Norman	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Johnson	Ernst	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Johnson	Harold	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Rosengren	Ernst	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Johnson	Ernst	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Johnson	Carl	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Erik L. Kristiansen

Peter Kristiansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of _____

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me. 164

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Erik L. Kristiansen
Peter Kristiansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. H. Corneliusen of the Vessel Changyong

Note: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245

over side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Longview, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1916, from the port of Bombay 11/5/16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 1916	Copenhagen	31	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-6	140	None
2	Bie	John	Steward	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	110	"
3	Hogton	Hagen	Steward	Aug 18	Copenhagen	17	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-9	147	Blue eyes
4	Chanson	John	Steward	May 19	Bombay	27	M	"	Norway	5-6	135	"
5	Anden	Alfred	Steward	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
6	McKlaren	Welf	"	Aug	Copenhagen	17	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	Chanson	Walter	"	Aug	Bombay	25	M	"	India	5-8	160	"
8	Damgaard	Henry	"	"	"	24	M	"	Scandinavian	5-6	140	"
9	Nilsson	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Scandinavian	5-7	145	"
10	Nilsson	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
11	Jonsson	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
12	Tollrich	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
13	Andersen	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"
14	Engelst	David	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"
15	Harfeldt	Harl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
16	Chanson	Donald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
17	Andersen	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
18	Andersen	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
19	Andersen	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
20	Myriand	Lawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
21	Rosenquist	Arvid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
22	Andersen	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
23	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
24	Johnson	Waldo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
25	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
26	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
27	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
28	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
29	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"
30	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card seen

her side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Longby, arriving at New York, May 2, 1916, from the port of London 1/5/16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 18	Copenhagen		1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
2	Bie	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	110	
3	Hogston	John	V.O.	Aug 18	Copenhagen		1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Hanson	John	Steward	May 19	London		1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	115	
5	Anden	Alfred	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	160	
6	Mullander	Alf	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	140	
7	Hanson	Alfred	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	110	
8	Damgaard	Henry	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
9	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	145	
10	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-7	145	
11	Jensen	Norman	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
12	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
13	Hansen	Carl	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
14	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
15	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
16	Hansen	Norman	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
17	Hansen	Norman	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
18	Hansen	Norman	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
19	Hansen	Norman	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
20	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
21	Rosenquist	Arvid	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
22	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
23	Larsen	Christian	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
24	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
25	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
26	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
27	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
28	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
29	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	
30	Hilsson	John	Steward				1	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	140	

FORM 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel August 9

Date, Aug 2 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

John	Steward	165
John	Steward	160
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165
John	Steward	165

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Longby

Date, May 2, 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

165

(REV)

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 card issued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Long Bay, arriving at New York, May 2, 1916, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Long Bay	11.6			21	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	None
2	Bie	Carl	Steward	"	"	C	I	22	M	"	"	5-6	110	"
3	Logton	Ragnar	Steward	"	Aug 18	Long Bay	II	17	M	Scand	Denmark	5-9	147	None
4	Hanson	Johan	Steward	"	May 19	Long Bay	I	27	M	"	Norway	5-6	151	"
5	Anden	Alfred	Steward	"	"	C	I	22	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
6	Anden	Carl	Steward	"	"	C	II	15	M	"	"	5-4	120	"
7	Hanson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	C	I	25	M	"	Sweden	5-5	110	"
8	Damgaard	Henry	Steward	"	"	C	I	21	M	"	Denmark	5-6	140	"
9	Nilsson	"	Steward	"	"	C	II	16	M	"	Sweden	5-7	145	"
10	Nilsson	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	Sweden	5-2	140	"
11	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-2	140	"
12	Tollmich	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	Norway	4	140	"
13	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	Denmark	5-1	162	"
14	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	Sweden	5-6	165	"
15	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	Sweden	5-2	110	"
16	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	Sweden	5-1	110	"
17	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
18	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
19	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
20	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
21	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
22	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
23	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
24	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
25	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
26	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
27	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
28	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
29	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"
30	Anden	"	Steward	"	"	C	I	15	M	"	"	5-1	110	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

#20 Car

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Strongberg, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1916, from the port of Buenos Aires 1/15/16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Corneliusen	Christopher	Master	Aug 17	Capitago		21	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	
2	Bie	Ab	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-6	110	
3	Hogston	Hagen	✓ O. S.	Aug 18	Capitago	Yes	17	M	Scand	Denmark	5-9	147	
4	Hanson	John	✓ Steward	Aug 19	Buenos Aires	C	1	M	"	Norway	5-6	150	
5	Anden	Alfred	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-5	160	
6	McKlaw	Alf	✓ Stoker	Aug	Capitago	"	11	M	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Hanson	Alfred	✓ Stoker	Aug	Buenos Aires	"	11	M	"	Denmark	5-9	160	
8	Damgaard	Henry	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	Denmark	5-6	120	
9	Nilsson	"	✓ Stoker	"	"	"	11	M	"	Scand	Sweden	5-7	145
10	Nilsson	Alfred	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	Denmark	5-2	140	
11	Spencer	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-2	140	
12	Tollrich	John	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	Norway	4	140	
13	Hansen	Carl	"	"	"	"	1	M	"	Denmark	5-1	160	
14	Engelst	Carl	✓ Stoker	"	"	"	17	M	"	Denmark	5-2	110	
15	Engelst	Carl	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-2	110	
16	Hansen	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	Denmark	5-7	110	
17	Hansen	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	"	11	M	"	"	5-1	160	
18	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-1	110	
19	Hansen	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-1	140	
20	Hansen	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	"	5-1	160	
21	Hansen	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	C	1	M	"	Denmark	5-6	160	
22	Hansen	Norman	✓ Stoker	"	"	"	36	M	"	Denmark	5-9	165	
23	Hansen	Christen	✓ Stoker	"	"	"	26	M	"	Denmark	5-1	165	
24	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Hansen	Norman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#20 card issued by Lloyd 9/3/16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. ..., of the ship Ship ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Aug

1918

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Samuel
Aug 2/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Farell, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1917, from the port of Buenos Aires, May 24.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	H. J. L.		Cardiff	1	yes	33	M	Irish	Ireland	5-10	155	
			Orlean	1		34				5-8	170	
			Orlean	1		37				5-7	220	
				1		30				5-7	140	
				1		20				5-4	130	Reship foreign
				1		23		Scand	Sweden	5-7	140	abandon calling
				1		26			Norway	5-8	130	Reship foreign
				1		39				5-5	140	
				2		38				5-4	145	
				1		27				5-7	205	Reship foreign
				1		24				6-0	170	Reship foreign
				2		20				6-0	170	
				1		17			Denmark	6-1	135	
				1		31			Norway	5-12	140	
				1		39				5-9	140	
				1		26				5-11	170	
				2		19				5-8	160	
				1		33				5-10	158	
				1		39			Sweden	5-10	160	
				1		9			Norway	5-11	160	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Farell Date Aug 2 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Carlson, Emil. Swedish
Nelson, Einar Swedish
Nelson, Albert L. Swedish
Henderson, Knud Swedish
Hofstad, Signe Swedish
Pedersen, Peter Swedish
Pedersen, Karl Swedish
Pedersen, Martin Swedish
Bertelsen, Hans Swedish
Hansen, Andreas Swedish
Gulgaard, Thomas Swedish
Patterson, John Swedish
Larsen, Rolf Swedish
Andersson, Oscar Swedish
Brodin, Fritz Swedish

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tarrell, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1917, from the port of Buenos Aires May 31

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Hjelt	Ossi H.	Master	Apr 1915 Cardiff.	C	100.	yes.	33	M.	Irish	5 10	155
2	Chalfors.	Boris	1st Officer	Nov 15/14 New Orleans	C	no	"	34	"	"	5 8	170
3	Sandell	Frank R	2nd "	Apr 1917 Glasgow Scotland	C	"	"	37	"	"	5 7	200
4	Hickstrom	Carl Michael	3rd "	" "	C	"	"	30	"	"	5 7	140
5	Hjelt	Borge S	H. 4th "	Apr 15 1915 Buenos Aires	C	"	"	30	"	"	5 4	135 Reship foreign
6	Carlson	Emil	Steward	Apr 30 1918 "	C	yes	"	23	"	Scand Sweden	5 7	146 abandon calling
7	Hilson	Einar	Cook	May 3 1918 "	C	"	"	24	"	Norway	5 8	135 Reship foreign
8	Hilson	Albert L.	Carpenter	Jan 1 1918 Gulfport Miss	C	"	"	59	"	"	5 5	140 " "
9	Gundersen	Knud	Sailmaker	May 14 1918 Buenos Aires	C	2	"	58	"	"	5 4	145 " "
10	Hufstad	Li		Aug 8/18 "	C	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	205 Reship foreign

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tarrell

Date Aug 2 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Carlson & Emil. Steward Hilson, Hans as 3.
Hilson Einar Cook Hansen, Andreas as 3.
Hilson Albert L. Carpenter Estgaard, Thomas as 3.
Gundersen Knud Pedersen John as 3.
Hufstad Li Larsen, Rolf as 3.
Pedersen Peter as 3. Andersson, Oscar as 3.
" Karl Thor Prodin, Fritz as 3.
Pedersen, Martin

Carlson & Emil Master of the Vessel Emil Pelt

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens; Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so removing his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Farell*, arriving at *New York, Aug 2*, 191*7*, from the port of *Buenos Aires, May 31*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>H. Pelt</i>	<i>Crew H. Master</i>	<i>Apr 1915 Cardiff</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Fin</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	
2	<i>Chalfors. Boris</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>Nov 13/14 New Orleans</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
3	<i>Sundell Franz R</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>Apr 1917 Scotland</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>220</i>	
4	<i>Hickstrom Carl Michael</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>H. Pelt Boerge S</i>	<i>H. 4th</i>	<i>Apr 15 of Buenos Aires</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Reship foreign 8/18/18</i>
6	<i>Carlson Emil</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Apr 30 1918</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>abandon calling</i>
7	<i>Hilson Einar</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>May 3 1918</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
8	<i>Hilson Albert</i>	<i>Carpen</i>	<i>Jan 1 1918 Gulfport Miss</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Gundersen Knud</i>	<i>Sailmaker</i>	<i>May 2 1918 Buenos Aires</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Hufstad Sigurd</i>	<i>Motorman</i>	<i>May 2 1918</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>Reship foreign 8/18/18</i>
11	<i>Pedersen Pieter</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Jan 18 1918 Gulfport Miss</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>reship foreign</i>
12	<i>Pedersen Karl</i>	<i>Ston</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Petersen Martin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Jan 1 1918 Gulfport</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Bertelsen Hans</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>May 2 1918 Buenos Aires</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Hansen Anders</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Olgaard Thomas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Pollersen John W</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Garsen Rolf</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Andersson Oscar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Prodin Eub</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
21			<i>Edward St. Germain</i>									
22	<i>Help cards</i>											
23	<i>Heat cards</i>											
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the (Barb) Favell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1918
Edna D. Park
 (b) Immigrant Inspector.

Oni Hett
 Master, First or Second Officer

Favell

Aug 2/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian-Russnik.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Suffolk, arriving at New York, Aug. 2, 1918, from the port of Genoa Italy 7/4/18

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Karlsberg	Matts	2nd Officer	April 23/18	New Orleans	no	38	M	White	Russian	5-8	150	
2	Karlson	Torvald	Boatman	April 28/18	Norfolk	no	22	M	Red	Swedish	5-7	160	
3	Saunders	Charles	Quartermaster	April 27/18	New Orleans	yes	58	"	Lat	Russian	5-8	150	
4	Hansen	Charles	"	April 24/18	New Orleans	yes	24	"	"	Danish	5-7	160	
5	Franzen	Karl G.	Steward	April 8/18	Norfolk	yes	27	"	"	Swedish	5-7	148	
6	Petragoulas	John	"	April 8/18	Norfolk	yes	19	"	"	Greek	5-8	155	
7	Karlson	Eren	"	April 8/18	Norfolk	yes	22	"	"	Finland	5-9	157	
8	Hansen	Herman T.	Steward	April 5/18	Norfolk	yes	27	"	"	Denmark	5-6	160	
9	Torres	Ramon	"	April 27/18	New Orleans	yes	27	"	"	Spanish	5-6	140	
10	Adrova	Gerimino	"	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Tamayo	Quirico	Fireman	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	27	"	"	Cuba	5-7	140	
12	Ascut	Alberto	Coal passer	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	20	"	"	"	5-7	165	
13	Sarrens	Alexander	Fireman	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	19	"	"	Denmark	5-5	150	
14	H. Nilsen	Henry	Fireman	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	19	"	"	Norway	5-9	153	
15	Gorgu	Pat. M.	"	April 25/18	Norfolk	yes	20	"	"	Ireland	5-7	150	
16	Sanchez	Ramon	"	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	20	"	"	Spanish	5-6	125	
17	Simoni	Domingo	"	May 28/18	Gibraltar	yes	23	"	"	Argentine	5-5	138	
18	Olivera	Jose S.	1st Cook	April 6/18	Norfolk	yes	40	"	"	Portuguese	5-6	140	
19	Torgensen	Torvald	2nd Cook	April 10/18	Norfolk	yes	22	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	
20	Valenzuela	Julius	Steward	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes	33	"	"	Guatemala	5-7	135	
21	Chase	Seth	Master	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				U.S.			
22	Elliot	Roney	3rd Off	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
23	Lopez	John M.	Steward	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
24	Hamilton	Peter	Steward	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
25	Jorgensen	J. N.	Ch. Eng.	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
26	Muspratt	James A.	Steward	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
27	Holmes	John	Steward	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
28	Cavanagh	Edward J.	Coal Passer	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
29	Burrows	John	"	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
30	Peters	Byron L.	Steward	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
	Callin	Walter	Messboy	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
	Erangin	Arthur A.	"	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			
	Zanonguere	Fernand V.	"	April 25/18	New Orleans	yes				"			

* See list of races on back thereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

2 ordered to Marine Hosp.

USC 15
with cards 4
without 16
35

17 by Ruben

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Seth Chass, of the Steamship "Suffolk", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1918

J. H. Man

Immigrant Inspector.

Seth Chass
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Suffolk

Aug 2 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *J. J. Cuno*, arriving at *New York*, the *2nd* of *August*, 191*8*, from the port of *Kingston*

171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where							
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master		27 1/2 1917	Christiana	1	56	M	Norwegian	5'8"	183	
2	Jordjend	Birger	Chief mate		6 1/2 1917	N. Y.	1	22		"	5'11"	175	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd "		13 1/2 1917	Christiana	1	23		"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engineer		25 1/2 1917	"	1	32		"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "		12 1/2 1917	"	1	40		"	5'8"	165	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "		18 1/2 1918	N. Y.	1	32		Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johannessen	Samuel	Stewart		19 1/2 1917	"	1	25		Norwegian	5'6"	155	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook		3 1/2 1917	"	1	32		"	6'1"	182	
9	Jansen Fuhr	Jan	Messboy		14 1/2 1918	"	1	20		"	5'0"	135	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl								"	6'0"	175	
11	Larsen	Alexander								"	5'8"	148	
12	Thomassen	Thomas								"	5'6"	145	
13	Hoff	Haakon								"	5'10"	185	
14	Albin	Nils								Swedish	5'5"	146	
15	Nielsen	Robert								Time	5'7"	145	
16	Larsen	Alfred								Norwegian	5'8"	180	
17	Pedresen	Randolf								"	5'8"	150	
18	Jordfald	Ludvig								"	5'9"	156	
19	Oftedal	Olav								"	5'10"	150	
20	Kristiansen	S. Rick								Swedish	5'10"	170	
21	Aamodt	Agnes								Norwegian	5'4"	160	
22	Aamodt	Roy								"	3'0"	50	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel John B. ...

Date Sept 5 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hoff Haakon	Sailor
Andersen Karl	"
Lundvall Peter	"
Nielsen Robert	Deckman
Kanska Frans	Trimmer
Johansen Fredrik	"

(will be paid for foreign)

Master of the Vessel Jos. J. ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port, or to the laws and treaties of the United States.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *J. J. Cuno*

Date *Sept 5* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Hoff Haakon	Sailor
Andersen Karl	"
Lavendoll Peter	"
Nielsen Robert	Deckman
Kanska Frans	Trimmer
Johansen Fredrik	"

Master of the Vessel *Jos. J. Cuno*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *J. J. Bruno*, arriving at *New York*, the *2nd* of *August*, 191*8*, from the port of *Kingston* 171

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master	27 1/2- 1912	Christiana		56	M		Norwegian	5'8"	183	
2	Jordjend	Birger	Chief mate	6 1/2 1912	N. Y.		27	M		"	5'11"	175	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd "	12 1/2 1912	Christiana		28	M		"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engineer	20 1/2 1912	"		32	M		"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "	12 1/2 1912	"		40	M		"	5'8"	175	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "	18 1/2 1918	N. Y.		32	M		Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johannessen	Samuel	Stewart	19 1/2 1912	"		25	M		Norwegian	5'6"	155	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook	7 1/2 1912	"		32	M		"	6'1"	182	
9	Jansen Fuhr	Jan	Messboy	14 1/2 1918	"		20	M		"	5'0"	135	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl		34 1/2							5'8"	175	
11	Larsen	Alexander									5'8"	148	
12	Thommassen	Thomas									5'6"	145	
13	Hoff	Haakon									5'10"	185	
14	Albin	Nils									5'5"	146	
15	Nielsen	Robert									5'7"	145	
16	Larsen	Alfred									5'8"	180	
17	Pedresen	Randolf									5'8"	150	
18	Jordfald	Ludvig									5'9"	156	
19	Oftedal	Olav									5'10"	150	
20	Kristiansen	S. Rickard									5'10"	170	
21	Aamodt	Agnes									4"	160	
22	Aamodt	Roy									5"	50	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Jr. J. Crimo*, arriving at *New York*, the *2nd* of *August*, 191*8*, from the port of *Kingston* **171**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master	27/2-1917	Christiana		56	M		Norwegian	5'8"	183	
2	Jordjend	Birger	Chief mate	6/2-1917	N. Y.		22			"	5'11"	175	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd "	12/2-1917	Christiana		28			"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engineer	25/2-1917	"		32			"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "	12/2-1917	"		40			"	5'8"	165	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "	18/4-1918	N. Y.		32			Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johannessen	Samuel	Stewart	19/2-1917	"		25			Norwegian	5'6"	155	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook	3/10-1917	"		32			"	6'1"	187	
9	Jansen Fuhr	Jan	Messboy	18/2-1918	"		20			"	5'0"	135	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl	Sailor	3/10-1918	"		20			"	6'0"	175	
11	Larsen	Alex	"	6/2-1918	Balto		26			"	5'8"	148	
12	Thommassen	Thomas	"	9/2-1918	New York		22			"	5'6"	145	
13	Hoff	Haakon	"	19/2-1918	"		38			"	5'10"	185	
14	Albin	Nils	"	3/10-1918	"		22			Swedish	5'5"	146	
15	Nielsen	Robert	Donkeyman	6/2-1918	Balto		33			Fin	5'7"	145	
16	Larsen	Alfred	Fireman	18/2-1918	N. Y.		35			Norwegian	5'8"	180	
17	Pedresen	Randolf	"	14/2-1918	"		36			"	5'8"	150	
18	Jordfald	Ludvig	"	20/2-1918	"		20			"	5'9"	156	
19	Oftedal	Olav	Trimmer	20/2-1918	"		23			"	5'10"	150	
20	Kristiansen	S. Rickard	"	20/2-1918	"		22			Swedish	5'10"	170	
21	Aamodt	Agnes	Waiter	9/2-1918	Balto		34			Norwegian	5'4"	160	
22	Aamodt	Roy	Capt. boy	4/2-1918	"		3			"	3'8"	50	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notz.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Amoot, of the 3/83 as J. Cuneo, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1917

Ch. Amoot
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sh. A. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

[Large handwritten signature: Joseph Cuneo]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

172

Aug 5/18

arr Aug 3/18

S/S Catalina

1 alien
member of crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

Catalonia

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

19th July

1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from <u>Gothenburg</u> <u>19th July</u> , 191 <u>8</u>																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Eckert	Thor	40	7	M	Master	yes	English	yes	Swedish	Scandin.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Wife: Engelborg Eckert	N.Y. New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st Aug., 1918

173

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reason of any other condition, disease, or ailment, or to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	1915 New York	1915 New York	1915 New York	1915 New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	None	half small finger right hand missing	Sweden	Stockholm
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. S. Catalina, from Colombus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Brown
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1911
at Colombus

W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Catalonia*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomgren	Karl Filip	Master					178	M	Swede				
2	Eckert	Tore	Super cargo Intendant					41	M					
3	Oleson	John Gustaf												
4	Andersson	Andreas Peter												
5	Nicolausson	Adel Edvard												
6	Hermansson	Klas Olof												
7	Andersson	Andreas Peter												
8	Pettersson	Per Oskar John												
9	Hedendahl	John Gustaf												
10	Ivensson	Carl Ernst												
11	Pettersson	Oskar Adolf												
12	Persson	Carl Adolf Erik												
13	Wahlstrom	Gustaf Adolf												
14	Johansson	Gustaf Adolf												
15	Nilsson	John Gustaf												
16	Berg	Karl Magnus												
17	Thunsson	Bertil Einar												
18	Gustafsson	John Valdemar												
19	Pettersson	Carl Filip												
20	Nilsson	Erik Einar												
21	Bojorklund	Karl Josef												
22	Olofsson	Albert Valdemar												
23	Kjellgren	Hilmar Frits												
24	Persson	Herman Fredrik												
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

S.S. Catalonia
American Consulate
Goteborg, Sweden
July 12, 1918.
SEEN.

American Consul.
Serial No. 17
No fee.

174

Section Copy.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s Catalonia*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Plomgren	Karl Filip	Master				178		Swede				
2	Ekeri	Tore	Super cargo										
3	Olsson	John Gustaf											
4	Andersson	Andreas											
5	Nicolausson	Alfred Edvard											
6	Hermansson	Klas Olof											
7	Andersson	Andreas											
8	Pettersson	Oskar											
9	Hedendahl	John											
10	Svensson	Carl											
11	Pettersson	Oskar											
12	Persson	Carl											
13	Wahlstrom	Gustaf											
14	Johansson	Gustaf											
15	Nilsson	John											
16	Berg	Karl											
17	Hansson	Bertil											
18	Crustjohson	John											
19	Pettersson	Carl											
20	Nilsson	Erik											
21	Bjorklund	Karl											
22	Olsson	Albert											
23	Hjorgren	Hilmar											
24	Persson	Herman											
Officers													
S/S. Ed													
1790													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													
168													

s/s Catalonia
Officers

Name	Rank	Present Nationality	Date of birth	Place of birth
Karl Filip Plomgren	Master	Swedish	17/1-1870	Amala, Halland
John Gottfrid Olsson	Chief officer	"	17/2-1881	Kristianopol
Andreas Hemming Andersson	2nd	"	20/7-1886	Singbo
Alfred Edvard Nicolausson	3rd	"	17/1-1887	Stockholm
Klas Olof Hermansson	Chief Engineer	"	28/10-1881	Stockholm
Anders Ragnar Andersson	2nd	"	23/10-1890	Goteborg
Per Oskar Josef Pettersson	3rd	"	22/12-1890	"
Albert Valdemar Olofsson	Chief Steward	"	12/1-1883	Kalmar
Hilmar Frithjof Kjellgren	Cook	"	25/7-1894	Goteborg
Herman Fredrik Persson	Meat boy	"	17/9-1901	Gjo
John Ludvig Hedendahl	Antenwain	"	30/8-1888	Halmstad
Carl Gustaf Svensson	A.B. Seaman	"	6/6-1890	Rudmans
Oskar Adolf Pettersson	"	"	23/6-1886	Stockholm
Carl Axel Ernst Persson	"	"	10/4-1879	Walden
Gustaf Adolf Antonius Wahlstrom	Ordinary	"	1/6-1888	Stockholm
Gustaf Adolf Martin Johansson	"	"	31/8-1895	Stockholm
John Georg Nilsson	"	"	31/5-1899	Stockholm
Karl Magnus Berg	Fireman	"	14/10-1891	Askerham
Bertil Olof Ludvig Hansson	"	"	17/10-1896	Askerham
John Valdemar Gustafsson	"	"	24/12-1892	Askerham
Erik Einar Nilsson	Fireman	"	4/5-1898	Askerham
Carl Filip Pettersson	Fireman	"	27/7-1891	Askerham
Karl Josef Bjorklund	Fireman	"	27/7-1891	Askerham
Erik, Thor Fredrik	Super. Cargo	"	7/12-1897	Goteborg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Catalonia*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
No. on list	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pomgren	Karl Filip	Master					178	M	Swede				
2	Eekere	Tore	Super. Cargo Intendant		Göteborg			41	M	D				
3	Oleson	John												
4	Andersson	Anders												
5	Nicolausson	Alf Edvard												
6	Hermansson	Klas Olof												
7	Andersson	Anders												
8	Petersson	Per Oskar	Navigation School											
9	Hedendahl	John												
10	Loewson	Carl	Swedish	Holland	Göteborg									
11	Petersson	Edgar		Christiansburg	Kungälv									
12	Persson	Carl		Lings	Lings									
13	Wahlström	Ante		Göteborg	Göteborg									
14	Johansson	Ante		Göteborg	Göteborg									
15	Nilsson	John		Göteborg	Göteborg									
16	Berg	Karl		Göteborg	Göteborg									
17	Thunberg	Bertil		Skara	Skara									
18	Crustafsson	John		Göteborg	Göteborg									
19	Petersson	Carl		Göteborg	Göteborg									
20	Nilsson	Erik		Göteborg	Göteborg									
21	Rejndahl	Karl		Göteborg	Göteborg									
22	Olofsson	Albert		Göteborg	Göteborg									
23	Kjellgren	Kilmer		Göteborg	Göteborg									
24	Persson	Herman		Göteborg	Göteborg									
25				Göteborg	Göteborg									
26				Göteborg	Göteborg									
27				Göteborg	Göteborg									
28				Göteborg	Göteborg									
29				Göteborg	Göteborg									
30				Göteborg	Göteborg									

Göteborg den 6 juli 1918
J. H. H. H. H.
H. H. H. H. H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Catalonia, arriving at New York 9/8, 1918, from the port of Halifax

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomson	Karl Filip	Master			178		Swede				
2	Eekert	Tore	Super cargo intendant			41						
3	Oleson	John Gustaf	Chief Mate	16-18		6' 3"						
4	Andersson	Anders Fleming	Second	2/5-18		6' 1"						
5	Nicolausson	Alfred Edward	Third	8/7-18		6'						
6	Hermansson	Klas Olof	Chief Engineer	1/5-18		6'						
7	Andersson	Andreas Ragnar	Second	1/5-18		5' 2"						
8	Pettersson	Per Oskar	Third	3/6-18		6' 1"						
9	Hedendahl	John Erik	Boatman	1/5-18		30						
10	Joensson	Carl Gustaf	Seaman	1/5-18		28						
11	Pettersson	Asker Adolf										
12	Persson	Carl Adolf										
13	Wahlstrom	Gustaf Adolf										
14	Johansson	Gustaf Adolf										
15	Nilsson	John George										
16	Berg	Karl Magnus										
17	Hansson	Bertil Olof										
18	Christysson	John Valdemar										
19	Pettersson	Carl Filip										
20	Nilsson	Erik Einar										
21	Bjorklund	Karl Josef										
22	Olofsson	Albert Valdemar										
23	Kjellgren	Kilmer Fritiof										
24	Persson	Herman Fredrik										
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S.S. Catalonia

Date 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<u>H. J. Bjorklund</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Sweden</u>	<u>Gothenburg</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>Gothenburg</u>
<u>H. F. Persson</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Line ...
Owners
Local Agents

(Signed)

K. J. Thomson S.S. Catalonia
(Master) (Ship)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Catalonia* arriving at *New York* *2/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pamgren	Karl Filip	Master					178		Swede				
2	Eckert	Tore	Super Cargo					41						
3	Oleson	John Gustaf	Chief Mate	16-18				37						
4	Andersson	Anders Fleming	Second	2/5-18				32						
5	Nicolaussen	Axel Edvard	Third	2/2-18				31						
6	Hermansson	Klas Olof	Chief Engineer	15-18	Sweden			37						
7	Andersson	Andreas Ragnar	Second	15-18				28						
8	Pettersson	Oskar Josef	Third	3/6-18	Germany			28						
9	Hedendahl	John Andrew	Boatman	15-18	Sweden			30						
10	Loewson	Carl Gustaf	Seaman	15-18				28						
11	Pettersson	Oskar Adolf												
12	Persson	Carl Axel Ernst												
13	Wahlstrom	Gustaf Adolf Anton												
14	Johansson	Gustaf Adolf Martin												
15	Nilsson	John George												
16	Berg	Karl Magnus												
17	Hansson	Bertil Euf Ludvig												
18	Christensen	John Valdemar												
19	Pettersson	Carl Filip												
20	Nilsson	Erik Einar												
21	Bjorklund	Karl Josef												
22	Olofsson	Albert Valdemar												
23	Kjellgren	Hilmer Fritiof												
24	Persson	Herman Fredrik												
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s Catalonia*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bongren Karl Filip	Master	1-18	Sweden		178	M	Swede				
2	Ekeri Tore	Super cargo Intendant	1-18	Esthonia		41	M		D			
3	Oleson John Gustaf	Chief Mate	16-18	D		6' 37"	M		D		90	
4	Andersson Andreas Fleming	Second	2/5-18	D		6' 32"	M		D		118	
5	Nicolansson Axel Edvard	Third	9-18	D		6' 31"	M		D			
6	Hermansson Klas Olof	Chief Engineer	15-18	Sweden		6' 37"	M		D		118	
7	Andersson Andreas Ragnar	Second	15-18	"		7' 28"	M		D		4	
8	Pettersen Per Oskar	Chief Third	3/6-18	Esthonia		6' 28"	M		D			
9	Hedendahl John Andrew	Boatman	15-18	Sweden		30	M		D			
10	Loverson Carl Gustaf	Seaman	15-18	"		28	M		D			
11	Pettersen Oskar Adolf											
12	Persson Carl Axel	Ernst										
13	Wahlstrom Gustaf Adolf	Centurion										
14	Johansson Gustaf Adolf	Matron										
15	Nilsson John George											
16	Berg Karl Magnus											
17	Hansson Bertel Euf	Endrick										
18	Crustofson John Valdemar											
19	Pettersen Carl Filip											
20	Nilsson Erik Einar											
21	Bjorklund Karl Josef											
22	Olofson Albert Valdemar	Se										
23	Kjellgren Helmer Fritiof	C										
24	Persson Herman Fredrik	Ma										

Form 864

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *s/s "Catalonia" 19/8* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J.A. Bongtsson Sec Engineer
F.H. Kukerman AB Seaman
U. Johanson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A.B. Andersson Sec Engineer Transported to *s/s "Algeria"*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L.Y. Bjorklund Trimmer
H.E. Persson Man boy

J. Bongtsson of the vessel *s/s "Catalonia"*
(Owner, master, or agent)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Catalonia*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomgren	Karl Filip	Master	1918	Halifax			178	M	Swede				
2	Eckeri	Tore	Super cargo Intendant	1918	Halifax			41						
3	Oleson	John Gustafson	Chief Mate	16-18	D			6' 2 37						
4	Andersson	Andreas Fleming	Second	24-18	D			6' 1 32						
5	Nicolausson	Alfred Edward	Third	97-18	D			6' 31						
6	Hermanusson	Klas Olof	Chief Engineer	15-18	Halifax			6' 37						
7	Andersson	Andreas Ragnar	Second	15-18	"			6' 1 28						
8	Pettersson	Per Oskar Josef	Third	36-18	Halifax			6' 1 28						
9	Hedendahl	John Andrew	Boatman	15-18	Halifax			30						
10	Loevsson	Carl Gustaf	Seaman	15-18	"			28						
11	Pettersson	Oskar Adolf												
12	Persson	Carl Adolf Ernst												
13	Wahlstrom	Gustaf Adolf Anton												
14	Johansson	Gustaf Adolf Martin												
15	Nilsson	John George												
16	Berg	Karl Magnus												
17	Thursson	Bertil Euf Ludvig												
18	Gustafsson	John Valdemar												
19	Pettersson	Carl Filip												
20	Nilsson	Erik Einar												
21	Bojorklund	Karl Josef												
22	Olofsson	Albert Valdemar												
23	Hjergren	Hilmer Fritiof												
24	Persson	Herman Fredrik												
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Line

Owners

Local Agents

or side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Catalonia*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomson	Karl Filip	Master	1-18	Oslo			178	M	Scand	Swede			
2	Eckert	Tore	Super cargo	1-18	Oslo			41	M		D			
3	Olsen	John Gustaf	Chief Mate	1-18	D			37	M		D			
4	Andersson	Andreas Fleming	Second	2-18	D			32	M		D			
5	Nicolasson	Alfred Edvard	Third	2-18	D			31	M		D			
6	Hermansson	Klas Olof	Chief Engineer	1-18	Oslo			37	M		D			
7	Andersson	Andreas Ragnar	Second	1-18	"			28	M		D			
8	Pettersson	Per Oskar Josef	Third	3-18	Oslo			28	M		D			
9	Hedendal	John Andrew	Boatman	1-18	Oslo			30	M		D			
10	Loewson	Carl Gustaf	Seaman	1-18	"			28	M		D			
11	Pettersson	Asker Adolf	"	1-18	"			32	M		D			
12	Persson	Carl Olof	Engineer											
13	Wahlstrom	Gustaf Adolf	Antennist											
14	Johnsson	Gustaf Adolf	Marine											
15	Nilsson	John George	"											
16	Berg	Karl Magnus	Fire											
17	Hansson	Per Olof	Engineer											
18	Christensen	John Valdemar	"											
19	Pettersson	Carl Filip	"											
20	Nilsson	Erik Einar	"											
21	Pjorklund	Karl Josef	"											
22	Olofsson	Albert Valdemar	"											
23	Hjorgren	Hilmar Fritiof	"											
24	Persson	Herman Fredrik	"											
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Catalonia*

Date *Aug 1* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel *K. Thomson*
Master of Catalonia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Catalina*, arriving at *New York* *9/8*, 1918, from the port of *Halifax*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Thomson	Karl Filip	Master	1/5-18	Oslo			178	M	Scand	Swede			
2	Eckert	Tore	Super cargo Intendant	1/5-18	Oslo			41			D			
3	Olsen	John Gustaf	Chief Mate	1/5-18	D			37			D			
4	Andersson	Anders Henning	Second	1/5-18	D			32			D			
5	Nicolaussen	Alfred Edward	Third	1/5-18	D			31			D			
6	Hermanussen	Klas Olaf	Chief Engineer	1/5-18	Oslo			37			D			
7	Andersson	Anders Ragnar	Deck	1/5-18	"			28			D			
8	Pettersen	Per Oskar	Third	1/5-18	Oslo			28			D			
9	Hedendahl	John Ludvig	Boatman	1/5-18	Oslo			30			D			
10	Loeussen	Carl Ernst	Seaman	1/5-18	"			28			D			
11	Pettersen	Oskar Adolf	D	1/5-18	"			32			D			
12	Persson	Carl Adolf	D	1/5-18	"			39			D			
13	Wahlstrom	Carl Adolf	Antennist	1/5-18	"			30			D			
14	Johnsson	Carl Adolf	Electrician	1/5-18	"			23			D			
15	Nilsson	John George	D	1/5-18	"			19			D			
16	Berg	Karl Magnus	Fire man	1/5-18	"			27			D			
17	Hansen	Bertil Ege	Deck	1/5-18	"			22			D			
18	Christensen	John Valdemar	D	1/5-18	"			26			D			
19	Pettersen	Carl Filip	D	1/5-18	"			27			D			
20	Nilsson	Erik Einar	Coal trimmer	1/5-18	"			20			D			
21	Bjorklund	Karl Josef	D	1/5-18	Oslo			29			D			
22	Olofson	Albert Valdemar	Steward	1/5-18	Oslo			35			D			
23	Hjellgren	Hilmer Fritof	Cook	1/5-18	"			24			D			
24	Persson	Herman Fredrik	Mass boy	1/5-18	Oslo			17			D			
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Catalonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Catalonia
Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of official authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

(Signature and Seal of Minister or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

180

6058

Handwritten signatures and dates: "Jan 11/19", "Aug 3/8", and a large signature "H. S. ...".

Handwritten note: "Alien 112 p. 22".

Large handwritten checkmark.

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Panama 4-3

Passengers sailing from

Colon 7-14

July 24, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	ackd from 2-14-1918	Gloria	Raimondos	25	Y	yes	Peru	Spain	Peru	Monsefu	Monsefu, Peru	29 11 1918
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

POMO 810792 Jan 10-1919 Sta P.

Medical Exam by Dr. Ebersole

RC Maurich

44

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to and final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W Green, Surgeon of the S. S. Green, sailing with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Charles W Green

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918

at New York
John Henry J
 Immigration Officer.

Aug 5/18

arr Aug 3/18

	U. S. AND INSULAR	CREATION				TOTAL	S. I.	C. I.	C. I. (S. I.)	C. I. (S. I.)	C. I. (S. I.)	C. I. (S. I.)	C. I. (S. I.)
		1890	1891	1892	1893								
Male		9		2	11	3	14						2
Female	205				205		205						
TOTAL	205	9		2	216	3	219						2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnack). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Act 4 Rev
 14 14
 205 205
 14 205 219

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "COLON"

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE

JULY 25th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Davis.	Henry	34	M	M Laborer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Panama	Panama City	Aunt: Miss. Fanny Davis #4 Central Ave. Kingston, Jamaica							
2	DIPLOMAT		Murdock.	Roman	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Robt. Murdock Springfield, Jamaica							
3	DIPLOMAT		Ernest.	George	28	M	S	"	"	St. Lucia	"	"	"	Mother: Henerette Ernest Panama City, R. P.							
4			Innis.	Joseph.	32	M	M Painter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. J. Inniss Panama City, Panama							
5	DIPLOMAT		Murray.	Ashton.	20	M	S Laborer	"	"	Panama	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. C. Murray Panama City, Panama							
6	DIPLOMAT		Francis.	Ismael	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. A. Francis Panama City, Panama							
7	DIPLOMAT		Defour.	Peter	26	M	Druggist	"	"	Trinidad	"	"	"	Father: James Defour St. Joseph, Trinidad							
8	DIPLOMAT		Alleyne.	Joseph	42	M	M Painter	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. M. J. Alleyne Panama City, Panama							
9	DIPLOMAT		Hunt.	Clifford	21	M	S Waiter	"	"	Panama	"	"	"	Mother: Sarah Jane Stokes #2 Puerto Georrada, Cuba.							
10			Hunter.	Mortimar, R.	31	M	M Carpenter	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Father: James Hunter St. Johns, Jamaica							
11	TRANSIT		Parker.	Rev. Frederick	36	M	M Minister	"	"	Ireland	Gr. Br.	R. P.	Colon	Father: Thomas Parker Belfast, Ireland							
12	TRANSIT		Parker.	Mrs. Sarah	30	F	M Housewife	"	"	Ireland	do	"	"	Father: Geo. Taylor Boyle Co. Rosoman, Ireland							
13	UNDER 16		Parker.	Eleanor S.	4	F	S None	"	"	Gr. Br.	do	"	"	With her father Rev. F. Parker							
14	UNDER 16		Parker.	George	6	M	S	"	"	do	do	"	"								
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

AUG. 2, 1918

183

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of such ticket, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether, according to reason of any other law, or regulation, or order, he is inadmissible.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.		27 Marks of Identification.		28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$70.	Yes	Byrs. N.Y.	Wife: Mrs. H. Davis #208 West 143rd. St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Bk.	Br				Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	Ft. Slocum	"	U.S. Govt.	No	No	--	Enlisted in U.S. Army Ft. Slocum New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"				Jamaica	Springfield
3	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"				St. Lucia	B.W.I.
4	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"				Barbados	St. Phillips
5	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"				Panama	Panama City
6	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"				do	do
7	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"				Trinidad	St. Joseph
8	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"				Barbados	St. Lucey
9	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"				Panama	Panama City
10	"	do	"	do	"	"	--	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"				Jamaica	St. Anne
11	In Transit to Humboldt, Canada		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 wk. N.J.	Friend: Oscar Davis. #1235 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Bl.				Ireland	Belfast
12	"	do	"	Husband	"	"	3 mo. N.J.	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"				"	Rosoman
13	"	do	"	Father	"	NS	No	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"				Panama	Colon
14	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	-do-	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"				"	"
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLON" sailing from CRISTOFAL CANAL ZONE JULY 25, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. AUG. 2, 1918

Number 1

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Alger.	Clyde	32	M	M	Buffalo, New York	1886		#8 Carry St. Newport R.I.
2	Anderson.	Mrs. Mary	50	F	W	Erie, Penna.	Feb. 9, 1858		#324 E. 27th. St. Erie, Penna.
3	Bliss.	Mrs. Ella	62	F	W	Ellery, New York	March 3, 1856		Sherman, N.Y.
4	Borgstrom.	Axel	34	M	S	Sweden,	Mar. 4, 1884	Naturalized Fathers Papers 1894	#1308 Vincennes Chicago, Heights, Ill.
5	Bradley.	James E.	35	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 28, 1883		#156 Beard, St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Bradley.	Mrs. Francis E.	26	F	M	Hoboken, N.J.	1892		do do
7	Bradley.	James C.	8	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1900		do do
8	Bradley.	Margaret M.	2	F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	1916		do do
9	Brown.	Mrs. Margaret	41	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	May 16, 1876		#616 N. 46th, St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Brown.	Walter	15	M	S	New Jersey	Dec. 24, 1902		do do
11	Brown.	Florence	10	F	S	Phila, Penna.	Dec. 31, 1907		do do
12	Brown.	Elenor W.	8	F	S	do do	Sept. 27, 1909		do do
13	Barlow.	Mrs. Mary E.	29	F	M	McKeesport, Penna.	Nov. 28, 1889		Elizabeth, Penna.
14	Barlow.	Martie	7	F	S	Bac Obispo, C.Z.	July 5, 1911		do do
15	Barlow.	Eleanor	7	F	S	Bac Obispo, C.Z.	July, 5, 1911		do do
16	Broadhurst.	William O.	39	M	S	Manchester, Eng.	Sept. 22, 1879	Naturalized, Newport R.I. Dec. 4, 1916	Y.M.C.A. Newport, R.I.
17	Burn.	William J.	39	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	April 23, 1879		National, Park, N.J.
18	Burn.	Mrs. Laura	34	F	M	Phila. Penna.	Feb. 28, 1884		do do
19	Burn.	Gertrude	14	F	S	Camden, N.J.	May 20, 1904		do do
20	Burn.	William T.	12	M	S	Camden, N.J.	Apr. 27, 1906		do do
21	Burn.	Laura M.	3	F	S	National Park N.J.	Apr. 6, 1915		do do
22	Burn.	Lewis D	3	M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	March 31, 1918		do do
23	Burn.	Archie H.	37	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 3, 1880		#515 Vine St. Camden, N.J.
24	Barr.	Robert, W.	28	M	S	Omaha, Neb.	Oct. 1, 1890		#6304 Evans St. Omaha, Neb.
25	Boni.	Mrs. F. F.	26	F	M	Beverly, Mass.	Nov. 14, 1892		Salem, Mass. Gen'l. Del.
26	Boni.	Muriel	5	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	Feb. 12, 1913		do do
27	Boni.	Bertha	4	F	S	Ancon, C.Z.	June 29, 1914		do do
28	Buser.	Irwin, H.	20	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio	March 23, 1898		#3120 W. 43rd. St. S.W. Cleveland, Ohio
29	Bouton.	H. M.	34	M	S	Trumansburg, N.Y.	Nov. 12, 1884		Trumansburg, New York
30	Conway.	Mathew J.	42	M	M	Lebanon, N.Y.	Sept. 3, 1876		#2024 West 38th, St. New York, N.Y.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLON" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 25, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 2, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	185 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Clements,	John A.	22	M	S	Charles Co. Md.	May 23rd. 1896	#827 Randolph St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Concklin,	Arthur	36	M	M	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 19, 1881	U. S. Shipping Board Phila, Pa.
3	Concklin,	Mrs. Selma	31	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	Jan. 5, 1887	do do
4	Chaddock,	Lt. Clarence W.	33	M	M	Brimfield, Ill.	Sept. 6, 1884	Benton Harbor, Mich.
5	Chaddock,	Mrs. Jane	32	F	M	Benton Harbor, Mich.	Aug. 25, 1885	do do
6	Chaddock,	Dortoea H.	6	F	S	West Collingwood, N.J.	Oct. 18, 1911	do do
7	Chaddock,	Richard E.	1	M	S	Colon, R.P.	Dec. 10, 1916	do do
8	Carson,	George B.	33	M	M	Vernon, Indiana	Oct. 30, 1884	Vernon, Ind.
9	Cook,	Carl	51	M	S	Norway,	May 29, 1867	Naturalized, Brooklyn, N.Y. July 18, 1900
10	Conger,	Rev. Sidney S.	50	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 17, 1867	#243 E. 55th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Cromwell,	Miss. Charlotte	26	F	S	Baltimore, Md.	Apr. 15, 1918	#1 Madison, Ave. New York
12	Chamberlin,	Frank W.	47	M	M	Dunmore, Pa.	Mar. 4, 1871	Catonsville, Md.
13	Chamberlin,	Mrs. Enlali	43	F	M	Prince George Co. Md.	Mar. 1, 1874	Fort Jay New York
14	Clemenson,	Bernard J.	28	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apr. 20, 1890	do do
15	Clemenson,	Mrs. Kathrine	29	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Oct. 12, 1889	Dorothy, N.J.
16	Cralli,	Col. G. Maury	45	M	M	Blackstone, Va.	Feb. 18, 1873	do do Quartermaster Genr'l. Washington, D.C.
17	Cralli,	Mrs. Georgiana	45	F	M	New York City	May 25, 1873	do do
18	Cralli,	Maury S.	14	M	S	Seattle, Wash.	Aug. 4, 1904	do do
19	Concklin,	Dorman	28	M	S	Warsaw, Mo.	Dec. 23, 1889	#5125 12th. St. Fort Smith Ark.
20	Cooper,	Carl	24	M	M	Charlotte, Mich.	May 15, 1894	#114 1/2 S. Superior St. Albion, Mich.
21	Denny,	Mrs. E.	49	F	M	Newfoundland, Can.	Aug. 25, 1865	#100 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Denny,	Miss. May	22	F	S	do do	May 15, 1909	Husband naturalized Newburgh, N.Y. May 15, 1909
23	Denny,	Miss. Blanche	20	F	S	Newburgh, N.Y.	Nov. 25, 1898	Father Naturalized
24	Denny,	Fred	18	M	S	do do	July 14, 1900	do do
25	Dodsworth,	Mrs. E.	69	F	W	London, England	Mar. 25, 1849	Falls of Schaykill Phila. Pa.
26	Ekberg,	John A.	42	M	M	Malina, Sweden,	June 27, 1876	Box #212 Harrison, N.Y.
27	Ekberg,	Mrs. Beda	40	F	M	Svanhals, Sweden	Apr. 12, 1878	Husband a Citizen
28	Ekberg,	Alfred	13	M	S	New York City	Mar. 31, 1905	do do
29	Ekberg,	William	10	M	S	do do	Nov. 6th. 1907	do do
30	Ekberg,	Rudolph A.	9	M	S	do do	May 14, 1909	do do
31	Ekberg,	Eric W.	3	M	S	do do	Aug. 31, 1914	do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from

Cristobal, C.Z.

July 25, 1918

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug. 2, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	186 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ehering,	Alexander	43	M	M	Louisville, Ky. Dec. 1, 1875		#640 East Walnut St. Louisville, Ky.
2	Ehering,	Mrs. Mabella	36	F	M	Belleville, Ontario, Can. Oct. 30, 1882	Husband a U.S. Citizen	do do
3	Ehering,	Leo E.	15	M	S	Fort Thomas, Ky. March 9, 1903		do do
4	Ehering,	Marcella	13	F	S	Belleville, Ont. Can. Sept. 17, 1904		do do
5	Ehering,	Ruth	9	F	S	Ancon, C.Z. Jan. 21, 1909		do do
6	Ehering,	Virginia	8	F	S	do do July 2, 1910		do do
7	Ehering,	David	6	M	S	do do Dec. 16, 1912		do do
8	Ehering,	John	5	M	S	Colon, R. P. Mar. 1, 1913		do do
9	French,	Marvin L.	40	M	M	Northhil, Co. Va. 1878		do do
10	Fitzgerald,	Miss. Katherine	28	F	S	New York City Jan. 17, 1890		Temporarily, Lodge, Va. #132 Union Ave.
11	Feehan,	Hugh	30	M	S	New York City Mar. 14, 1888		Mt. Vernon, New York #108 E. 183rd. St.
12	Foust,	Samuel M.	38	M	M	Eureka, Alabama 1880		New York City Gen'l. Delivery Atlanta, Ga.
13	Ferris,	Walter R.	31	M	S	Charles City, Va. July 2, 1887		Charles City Co. Va. Dupoint Hotel City Point, Va.
14	Green,	Frank	28	M	M	Baltimore, Md. Mar. 27, 1890		do do
15	Green,	Mrs. Francis	29	F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. Sept. 15, 1889		3947 N. 10th. St. Phila. Penna.
16	Green,	Alfred	38	M	S	Birmingham, England, April 29, 1880	Naturalized through Father's Papers	#6 Butler St. Lawrence, Mass.
17	Gould,	Charles	38	M	M	Lawrence, Mass. April 14, 1880		do do
18	Gould,	Mrs. Charles	32	F	M	Lawrence, Mass. Oct. 1, 1890		do do
19	Gould,	Bernice,	10	F	S	do do July 7, 1908		do do
20	Gould,	Chas. Jr.	7	M	S	do do Feb. 23, 1909		do do
21	Gould,	George	3	M	S	do do Nov. 10, 1914		do do
22	Garon,	Arthur	46	M	S	Troy, New York Sept. 6, 1872		#331 Third St. Troy, New York
23	Gallihar,	Edward	48	M	M	Macon City, Mo. July 1st. 1870		Brandon, Vermont
24	Gallihar,	Mrs. Edith	41	F	M	Middlebury, Vt. Apr. 6, 1877		do do
25	Grier, Jr.	Samuel	34	M	M	Belfast, Ireland Dec. 25, 1884	Naturalized, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 1889	#920 17th. Ave. Cedar Rapids, Iowa
26	Grier,	Mrs. Emily	24	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Mar. 23, 1894		do do
27	Gosling,	Miss. Faith	28	F	S	Ravenwood, W. Va. Aug. 12, 1890		Saint Albans, West Va.
28	Galadzinski,	Joseph	43	M	M	Galizyer Mar. 10, 1875	Naturalized New York June 4, 1906	#761 Forest Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Galadzinski,	Mrs. Bertha	36	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 28, 1882		do do
30	Galadzinski,	Edward	13	M	S	do do Nov. 10, 1904		do do
31	Galadzinski,	Helen	9	F	S	do do Nov. 14, 1908		do do

34 cut

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from

Cristobal, C.Z.

July 25, 1918

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug. 2, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Grossman,	Miss. Edna	12	F	S	Seneca Falls, New York Jan. 12, 1906	With Mr. James Bradley	#35 Delmar St.
2	Geffori,	Fred A.	47	M	M	Gawaiten, Germany Oct. 1, 1871	Naturalized, Fairbanks, Alaska July 16, 1904	Rochester, N.Y.
3	Honey,	Mrs. Eleanor	41	F	M	Jungnaw, Germany July 6, 1877	Husband a U.S. Citizen	#2917 Shattuck Ave.
4	Horter,	Mrs. Francis	22	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 15, 1896		South Berkley, Calif.
5	Horter,	Marguerite	5	F	S	Colon, R.P. Feb. 5, 1918		#2499 100th. St. & 4th. Ave.
6	Heeler,	Sgt. Frank F.	26	M	S	Bonfield, Ill. Nov. 17, 1891		Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hunter,	Charles D.	42	M	M	New Berne, N.C. Sept. 19, 1876		#15 Oak Crest Place
8	Hunter,	James M.	14	M	S	do do Aug. 6, 1904		Nutley, N.J.
9	Kerr,	James L.	54	M	M	Corsica, Pa. 1864		do do
10	Larson,	Arvid	41	M	M	Sweden Mar. 4, 1876	Naturalized, Cook County Chicago, Ill. Sept. 1897	#120 North Taylor Ave.
11	Larson,	Mrs. Annette	32	F	M	Sweden Feb. 10, 1886	do Through marriage	Oak Park, Ill.
12	Larson,	Gertrude	11	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 7, 1907		#236 - 52nd. St.
13	Larson,	Ruth	9	F	S	do do Feb. 18, 1909		Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Larson,	Edith	2	F	S	do do Mar. 15, 1916		do do
15	Liggy,	Adolf	39	M	S	Orangeburg, Russia Oct. 18, 1879	Naturalized, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 17, 1912	#193 Java St.
16	Livock,	Frederick W.	31	M	S	New York City July 18, 1887		Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Lawrence,	Lt. N. Trotter	25	M	M	New York City Jan. 9, 1893		#275 Park St.
18	Lawrence,	Mrs. Evelyn C.	25	F	M	Baltimore, Md. Aug. 11, 1893		Hackensack, N.J.
19	Lindstrom,	Oscar H.	30	M	M	Washburn, N. Dak. June 16, 1888		Lawrence, L.I. N.Y.
20	Miller,	Samuel J	23	M	M	Johnstown, Penna. Sept. 17, 1914		do do
21	Miller,	Mrs. Louise	18	F	M	Ancon, Canal Zone Aug. 14, 1900		Wilton, N. Dak.
22	Mitchell,	Miss. Effie	29	F	S	Paterson, N.J. 1889		Hyndman, Penna.
23	Meise,	George, E.	41	M	M	Baltimore, Md. May 28, 1877		do do
24	Meise,	Mrs. Corrie	41	F	M	do do Aug. 10, 1876		#471 Ellison, St.
25	Meise,	Geo. W. B.	18	M	S	do do Jan. 21, 1900		Paterson, N.J.
26	McDonald,	Robt. M.	37	M	M	Cumberland Co. N.C. Sept. 13, 1880		Severan, Md.
27	McDonald,	Mrs. Mary F.	29	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 25, 1888		do do
28	McDonald,	Gertrude	7	F	S	do do May 2, 1911		#207 South Ave.
29	McDonald,	Robert Jr.	1	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone 1916		Mariners Harbor, S.I.
30	Miller,	Maj. Edgar S.	34	M	M	Montgomery Co. Penna. May 13, 1884		do do
31	Miller,	Mrs. Alice	29	F	M	New York City Oct. 23, 1888		do do

31 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from

Cristobal, C.Z.

July 25, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 2, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	188 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mahoney,	John Joseph	29	M	S	New York City	Feb. 20, 1889	#49 Catharine, St. New York City
2	Miller,	Miss. Evelyn	21	F	S	Handford, Calif.	Nov. 7, 1896	#353 5th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Major,	George H.	44	M	M	Easthampton, Mass.	Jan. 28, 1874	#23 Mechanic St. Allston, Mass.
4	Millette,	John G.	35	M	M	Phila. Penna.	Jan. 10, 1883	#214 W. Sulis St. Phila. Penna.
5	Millete,	Mrs. Minnie	29	F	M	England	Jan. 29, 1889	Naturalized through marriage
6	Millete,	Florence	7	F	S	Phila. Penna.	June 8, 1911	do do
7	Millete,	Ruth	4	F	S	Phila. Penna.	July 20, 1914	do do
8	Northrup,	Miss. Cordia S.	24	F	S	Rusville, N.Y.	Jan. 14, 1893	do do
9	Norton,	Allen T.	30	M	M	New York City	1888	#22 Cottage Pl. Tarrytown, N.Y.
10	Nichols,	Miss. Sara	28	F	S	St. Albans, Vt.	Mar. 28, 1890	#110 West 88th. St. New York City
11	Novick,	Bonnet	32	M	S	Minsk, Russia	Aug. 1, 1885	Naturalized, Cheyenne, Wyo. July 1, 1912
12	Otero,	Miguel A.	59	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 17, 1869	Bank St. St. Albans, Vt.
13	Otero,	Mrs. M. W.	42	F	M	Toronto, Can.	Apr. 13, 1876	Father Naturalized
14	O'Kane,	Henry	34	M	S	Swanton, Vt.	July 23, 1884	do do
15	O'Brien,	George E.	37	M	S	New Haven, Conn.	Dec. 19, 1880	R.F.D. #2 Swanton, Vt.
16	O'Neil,	Joseph J.	33	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 14, 1885	#378 Crown St. New Haven, Conn.
17	Parmentier,	Edward R.	32	M	S	Schenectady, N.Y.	Feb. 1, 1886	#350 Varich St. Jersey City, N.J.
18	Phelps,	Henry L.	25	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 23, 1892	#307 Seward Place, Schenectady, N.Y.
19	Phelps,	Mrs. Henry W.	20	F	M	Washington, D.C.	Dec. 10, 1897	C/o Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
20	Peters,	Claude	27	M	M	Willis, Texas	Jan. 18, 1881	#1840 Cal. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
21	Pew,	Emery G.	20	M	S	Ithaca, N.Y.	Aug. 18, 1897	#1651 Market St. San Francisco, Calif.
22	Peterson,	Alfred F.	31	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Sept. 30, 1886	#708 N. Cayuga, St. Ithaca, N.Y.
23	Peterson,	Mrs. Sarah E.	29	F	M	London, England	Mar. 27, 1889	Gen'l. Delivery Baltimore, Md.
24	Peterson,	Anna R.	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	Jan. 30, 1908	do do
25	Peterson,	Joseph F.	8	M	S	Wilmington, Del.	Mar. 10, 1910	do do
26	Peterson,	Allan B.	6	M	S	Baltimore, Md.	April 10, 1913	do do
27	Peterson,	Robert	8	M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	Dec. 1917	do do
28	Quick,	Edwin,	34	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 28, 1883	do do
29	Quick,	Mrs. Edwin	33	F	M	do do	Nov. 27, 1884	#89 St. Marks, Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Quick,	Edwin Jr.	11	M	S	do do	Feb. 21, 1907	do do
31	Quick,	George	7	M	S	do do	Jan. 11, 1911	do do
32	Quick,	Dorothy	4	F	S	do do	June 20, 1914	do do

32cit
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "COLON"

sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 25, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 3, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	189 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Quirk,	John	23	M S	Somerset, Ky. Mar. 23, 1895	Somerset, Ky.
2	Robinson,	George W.	26	M S	Charleston, S.C. Sept. 7, 1893	Lancaster, S.C.
3	Reading,	Mrs. Helen	34	F M	Allegany Co. N.Y. Sept. 23, 1883	Lambertville, N.J.
4	Reading,	Miss. Ruth	10	F S	Atlantic City, N.J. May 23, 1908	do do
5	Shrapnel,	Mrs. GenEva	24	F M	Sherman, N.Y. Sept. 28, 1893	Sherman, N.Y.
6	Shrapnel,	Bliss	4	M S	do do Jan. 5, 1914	do do
7	Swanson,	Kate A.	53	M M	Helsingborg, Sweden Nov. 14, 1864	Marshalltown, Iowa.
8	Swanson,	Mrs. Anna	47	F M	Butler Center, Iowa Sept. 13, 1870	do do
9	Sloan,	Mrs. Samuel	35	F M	Phila. Penna. Mar. 26, 1883	#4439 Chestnut St. Phila. Pa.
10	Sloan,	Dorothea R.	10	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 8, 1908	do do
11	Sloan,	Samuel James	7	M S	Colan, R.P. Nov. 26, 1911	do do
12	Sloan,	Alfred W.	5	M S	Colon, R.P. Apr. 27, 1913	do do
13	Sloan,	William W.	2	M S	Ancon, Canal Zone Sept. 12 1914	do do
14	Scully,	Miss. Margaret	25	F S	New York City July 10, 1893	#2028 Concourse St. Bronx, New York
15	Schweigart,	John L.	22	M S	Westminster, Md. Nov. 14, 1895	Westminister, Md.
16	Silver,	Miss. Marie M.	27	F S	Morganton, N.C. Mar. 27, 1891	Waynesville, N.C.
17	Sommer,	Mrs. Louis R.	19	F M	Bradford, Penna. July 20, 1899	#258 Hudson St. Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Snook,	Joseph F.	27	M S	Reedsville, Penna. June 17, 1891	Yeagertown, Penna.
19	Taylor,	George	29	M S	Coshocton, Ohio Oct. 6, 1888	Canton, Ill.
20	Thomas,	Mrs. Caroline	76	F W	Baltimore, Md. Aug. 11, 1842	Severan, Md.
21	Thibault	Mrs. Ethel A.	26	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar. 7, 1892	#743 McDonough St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Thibault,	Ernest	3	M S	Cristobal, C.Z. Apr. 8, 1915	do do
23	Thibault,	Jacquelyn	1 4	F S	Ancon, C.Z. Mar. 16, 1914	do do
24	Thorsen,	Fritz A.	43	M M	Sweden, Mar. 31, 1877	A/C S. Nelson
25	Thorsen,	Mrs. Alfrida	41	F M	Sweden, Aug. 12, 1877	West Fort Lee, N.J.
26	Thorsen,	Fritz K.	10	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1908	do do
27	Thorsen,	Norman G.	7	M S	do do 1911	do do
28	Vann,	Livingston Jr.	30	M M	Madison, Fla. July 13, 1888	#1412 Buchanan St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
29	Vann,	Mrs. Mary W.	28	F M	Magnolia, N.C. Oct. 28, 1889	do do
30	Van Fleet	Mrs. Hilda M.	31	F M	New York City Mar. 15, 1887	#422 - 22nd. St. West New York, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C. O. L. O. N." sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 25, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 3, 1918

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	190 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Veen,	James T.	42	M	M	Proasper, Mich. Mar. 5, 1877		St. Joseph, Michigan
2	Veen,	Mrs. Minnie	38	F	M	St. Joseph, Mich. May 11, 1881		do do
3	Veen,	James R.	7	M	S	Colon, R. P. July 27, 1911		do do
4	Veen,	Ward Z.	2	M	S	Somaritan Hosp. Colon, R.P. 1916		do do
5	Wills,	George W.	35	M	S	Phila. Pa. Dec. 10, 1882		#2326 E. Norris St. Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Walling,	Wilbur E.	30	M	M	Muncie, Ind. Nov. 3, 1887		#942 W. 34th. St. Indianapolis, Ind.
7	Walling,	Mrs. Leora	31	F	M	Antelope, Neb. Apr. 17, 1887		do do
8	Walling,	Howard	3	M	M	Muncie, Ind. 1915		do do
9	Whiston,	George	43	M	M	Newcastle, England 1875	Fathers Papers ,	Gen'l. Delivery Phila. Pa.
10	Weiss,	Mrs. John	49	F	M	Wurtemberg, Germany Sept. 27, 1868	Through Marriage .	#425 Roe St. Paterson, N.J.
11	Weiss,	Miss. Caroline	16	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 20, 1902		do do
12	Weiss,	Edna	3	F	S	Panama, R.P. July, 13, 1915		do do
13	Ward,	William H.	32	M	M	Monongahela City, Pa. Jan. 23, 1886		#76 V. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
14	Ward,	Mrs. Mildred	32	F	M	East Weymouth, Mass. Aug. 29, 1886		do do
15	Walters,	Oscar G.	37	M	M	Princeton, N.J. Feb. 12, 1881		#276 Maple St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Walters,	Mrs. Mary E.	33	F	M	Sullivan Co. N.Y. Sept. 10, 1885		do do
17	Wahlsmith,	Chris.	21	M	S	Aburnill, Ill. Jan. 3, 1897		Springfield, Ill.
18	Walsh,	Mrs. Mary	45	F	M	Cohoes, N.Y. Dec. 8, 1873		#44 Lansing St. Cohoes, N.Y.
19	Zane,	Mrs. Grace	27	F	M	Sterling, Penna. Sept. 20, 1890		Sterling, Penna.
20	Noa,	Maj. Walter E.	42	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Apr. 9, 1876 (From Port au Prince, Haiti.)		Headquarters, Marine Corps. Washington, D.C.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Waite,	F. P.	✓ Chf. Officer	7/12/18	New York	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	US	5-7	145	
2	Austin,	Ernest, W.	✓ 2nd. Off.					31		do	US	5-8	149	
3	Lohse,	Robert E.	✓ 3rd. Off.					27		do	US	5-9	156	
4	Good,	Robert, E.	✓ Purser					28		do	US	5-7	136	
5	Weidemann,	Martin,	✓ Frt. Clerk					51		Switz.	US	5-6	125	
6	Green,	Chas. W.	✓ Surgeon					50		American	US	5-6	153	
7	Rayner,	E. W.	✓ Carpenter					35		Eng.	Eng.	5-7	144	
8	Olsen,	Nels	✓ B'Swain					40		Norway	Norway	5-11	164	
9	Smith,	R. H.										5-5	138	
10	Olsen,	P. H.										5-7	129	
11	Georgsen,	Edward										5-11	173	
12	Ratachiki,	Machad										5-7	168	
13	Pedersen,	L. W.										5-8	184	
14	Watt,	J. W.										5-7	163	
15	Oleske,	Machad										5-10	175	
16	Westman,	Nicholas										5-0	180	
17	Gefvelin,	E. W.										5-5	150	
18	Johanson,	Karl										5-7	173	
19	Dixon,	William										5-7	139	
20	Sihls,	John										6-0	187	
21	Breedit,	Joe										5-7	152	
22	Hunter,	L. C.										5-6	181	
23	Coorman,	Richard P.										5-5	130	
24	O'Connor,	James										5-7	172	
25	Lisotte,	David										5-7	139	
26	Tiffany,	Frank										5-5	125	
27	Roma,	Genaro										5-0	120	
28	McGowbray,	Thomas										6-3	205	
29	Fredrickson,	Chas.										6-0	185	
30	Kelley,	L. B.										5-7	143	

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Nels Olsen	J. Gonzalez	N. Whitefoot
P. H. Olsen	J. Mosquera	W. Sweeney
E. Georgsen	A. Lopez	G. Gonzalez
M. Ratachiki	M. P. Thassett	F. Hamilton
L. Pedersen	A. Barvallo	P. Lechugo
J. Watt	A. Villeyo	M. Riberis
N. Westman	E. Ryan	C. Urtondo
K. Johanson	P. E. E. E.	N. Davies
W. Dixon	A. Silva	C. Guyman
Kalle C.	E. Mendes	L. Hernandez
Karl. Widell	J. Martinez	Oscar Hansen
N. Shogster	E. Ioannou	S. Correa
A. Lutterman	P. Rodriguez	A. Drysdale
S. Lundrigan	D. Gomez	A. Folger
Joe Smith	Manuel Louyan	M. Miranda
J. P. Kane	M. Gold	J. Duffy
L. Chute	J. Kurimoff	M. G. G.
P. B. Assotas	H. Schmidt	M. Heglish
P. O'Connell	J. Gallagher	J. Silva
P. McNeil	A. Hernandez	E. B. Silva
Enrique Silva	Louis Porto	
A. Reyes	E. Reyno	

Line Panama Railroad Steamship Line
Owners P. R. R. Co.
Local Agents P. R. R. Co.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON"

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST

1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Waite,	F. P.	✓ Chf. Officer	7/12/18	New York	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	US	5-7	145	
2	Austin,	Ernest, W.	✓ 2nd. Off.					31		do	US	5-8	149	
3	Lohse,	Robert E.	✓ 3rd. Off.					27		do	US	5-9	156	
4	Good,	Robert, E.	✓ Purser					28		do	US	5-7	136	
5	Weidemann,	Martin,	✓ Frt. Clerk					51		Switz.	US	5-6	125	
6	Green,	Chas. W.	✓ Surgeon					50		American	US	5-6	153	
7	Bayner,	E. Bayner	✓ Carpenter					35		Eng.	Eng.	5-7	144	
8	Olsen,	Nels	✓ B'Swain					40		Norway	Norway	5-11	164	
9	Smith,	R. Smith												
10	Olsen,	P. H.										5-5	128	
11	Georgsen,	Edward										5-7	129	
12	Ratachiki,	Michael										5-11	173	
13	Pedersen,	L. Pedersen										5-7	168	
14	Watt,	James										5-8	184	
15	Oleske,	Michael										5-7	163	
16	Westman,	Michael										5-10	175	
17	Gefvelin,	E. Gefvelin										5-0	180	
18	Johanson,	Karl										5-5	160	
19	Dixon,	William										5-7	173	
20	Sihls,	John										5-7	139	
21	Breedit,	Joe										6-0	187	
22	Hunter,	L. C.										5-7	152	
23	Coorman,	Richard P.										5-6	131	
24	O'Connor,	James										5-5	130	
25	Lisotte,	David										5-7	172	
26	Tiffany,	Frank										5-7	139	
27	Roma,	Genaro										5-5	125	
28	McCombray,	Thomas										5-0	120	
29	Fredrickson,	Chas.										6-3	205	
30	Kelley,	L. B.										6-0	185	
												5-7	143	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Nelson
 P. H. Olsen
 E. Georgsen
 M. Ratachiki
 L. Pedersen
 J. Watt
 N. Westman
 K. Johanson
 W. Dixon
 John Sihls
 R. P. Coorman
 James Connor
 D. Lisotte
 J. Tiffany
 M. Riernan
 C. Doherty
 L. Gatt
 J. Keys
 R. Hall
 A. Luis
 J. Fearon
 G. Pionis
 J. Soto
 J. Gonzales
 J. Mosquera
 A. Lopez
 M. P. Bassett
 A. Carvallo
 A. Villegas
 E. Ryan
 Rex Esente
 A. Silva
 N. Diez
 B. Bartlett
 J. M. Bartley
 J. Prado
 A. Ralph
 J. Slavin
 J. Borges
 M. Anderson
 J. Guyman
 Dan McLeod
 J. Canning
 J. Doyle
 J. Anderson
 John Glennon
 W. Whitefoot
 W. Sweeney
 J. Gonzales
 J. Hamilton
 P. Lechigo
 M. Ruberis
 C. Untonto
 W. Davies
 L. Connor
 J. M. Donagh
 A. Sanchez

Line Panama Railroad Steamship Line

Owners P. R. R. Co.

Local Agents P. R. R. Co.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Waite,	F. P.	✓ Chf. Officer	7/12/18	New York	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	US	5-7	145	
2	Austin,	Ernest, W.	✓ 2nd. Off.					31		do	US	5-8	149	
3	Lohse,	Robert E.	✓ 3rd. Off.					27		do	US	5-9	156	
4	Good,	Robert, E.	✓ Purser					28		do	US	5-7	136	
5	Weidemann,	Martin,	✓ Frt. Clerk					51		Switz.	US	5-6	125	
6	Green,	Chas. W.	✓ Surgeon					50		American	US	5-6	153	
7	Bayner,	E. Brown	✓ Carpenter					35		Eng.	Eng.	5-7	144	
8	Olsen,	Nels	✓ B'Swain					40		Norway	Norway	5-11	164	
9	Smith,	R. H.										5-5	138	
10	Olsen,	P. H.										5-7	129	
11	Georgsen,	Edward										5-11	173	
12	Ratachiki,	Michael										5-7	168	
13	Pedersen,	L. Brown										5-8	184	
14	Watt,	James										5-7	163	
15	Oleske,	Michael										5-10	175	
16	Westman,	Michael										5-0	180	
17	Gefvelin,	K. Brown										5-5	150	
18	Johanson,	Karl										5-7	173	
19	Dixon,	William										5-7	139	
20	Sihls,	John										6-0	187	
21	Breedit,	Joe										5-7	152	
22	Hunter,	I. C. 1										5-6	131	
23	Coorman,	Richard P.										5-5	130	
24	O'Connor,	James										5-7	172	
25	Lisotte,	David										5-7	139	
26	Tiffany,	Frank										5-5	125	
27	Roma,	Genaro										5-0	120	
28	McCombray,	Thomas										6-3	205	
29	Fredrickson,	Chas.										6-0	185	
30	Kelley,	L. B.										5-7	143	

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

TERMINAL SUPT.

of the Vessel "Colon"

Line Panama Railroad Steamship Line

Owners P. R. R. Co.

Local Agents P. R. R. Co.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"COLON"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **AUGUST**, 1918, from the port of **CRISTOBAL C.Z.** **193**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Waite,	F. P.	✓ Chf. Officer	7/12/18	New York	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	US	5-7	145	
2	Austin,	Ernest, W.	✓ 2nd. Off.					31		do	US	5-8	149	
3	Lohs,	Robert E.	✓ 3rd. Off.					27		do	US	5-9	156	
4	Good,	Robert, E.	✓ Purser					28		do	US	5-7	136	
5	Weidemann,	Martin,	✓ Frt. Clerk					51		Switz.	US	5-6	125	
6	Green,	Chas. W.	✓ Surgeon					50		American	US	5-6	153	
7	Bayner,	E. Brown	✓ Carpenter					35		Eng.	Eng.	5-7	144	
8	Olsen,	Nels	✓ B'Swain					40		Norway	Norway	5-11	164	
9	Smith,	R. H.						20		American	US	5-5	128	
10	Olsen,	P. H.												
11	Georgsen,	Edward										5-7	129	
12	Ratachiki,	Michael										5-11	173	
13	Pedersen,	L. J. J.										5-7	168	
14	Watt,	James										5-8	184	
15	Oleske,	Michael										5-7	163	
16	Westman,	Nicholas										5-10	175	
17	Gefvelin,	E. Roman										5-0	180	
18	Johanson,	Karl										5-5	160	
19	Dixon,	William										5-7	173	
20	Sihls,	John										5-7	139	
21	Breedit,	Joe										6-0	187	
22	Hunter,	L. C.										5-7	152	
23	Coorman,	Richard P.										5-6	131	
24	O'Connor,	James										5-5	130	
25	Lizotte,	David										5-7	172	
26	Tiffany,	Frank										5-7	139	
27	Roma,	Genaro										5-5	125	
28	McGowbray,	Thomas										5-0	120	
29	Fredrickson,	Chas.										6-3	205	
30	Kelley,	L. B.										6-0	185	
												5-7	143	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be repaid or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line **Panama Railroad Steamship Lin**
Owners **P. R. R. Co.**
Local Agents **P. R. R. Co.**

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"COLON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST**, 1918, from the port of **CRISTOBAL C.Z.** **193**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Waite,	F. P.	✓ Chf. Officer	7/12/18	New York	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	US	5-7	145	
2	Austin,	Ement, W.	✓ 2nd. Off.					31		do	US	5-8	149	
3	Lohse,	Robert E.	✓ 3rd. Off.					27		do	US	5-9	156	
4	Good,	Robert, E.	✓ Purser					28		do	US	5-7	136	
5	Weidemann,	Martin,	✓ Prt. Clerk					51		Swits.	US	5-6	125	
6	Green,	Chas. W.	✓ Surgeon					50		American	US	5-6	153	
7	Bayner,	E. H.	✓ Carpenter					35		Eng.	Eng.	5-7	144	
8	Olsen,	Nels	✓ B'Swain					40		Norway	Norway	5-11	164	
9	Smith,	R. H.	✓ Qtr. Master					20		American	US	5-5	138	
10	Olsen,	P. H.	✓ do					21		Den.	Den.	5-7	129	
11	Georgsen,	Edward	✓ do					32		Norway	Nor.	5-11	173	
12	Ratachiki,	Michael	✓ Seaman					32		Russia	Russ.	5-7	168	
13	Pedersen,	L. H.	✓ do					25		Denmark	Den.	5-8	184	
14	Watt,	J. H.	✓ do					35		England	Eng.	5-7	163	
15	Oleske,	Michael	✓ do					35		Russia	Russ.	5-10	175	
16	Westman,	Nicholas	✓ do					21		do	do	5-0	180	
17	Gefvelin,	E. H.	✓ do					33		Finland	Fin.	5-5	150	
18	Johanson,	Karl	✓ do					49		Sweden	Swed.	5-7	173	
19	Dixon,	William	✓ do					25		England	Eng.	5-7	139	
20	Sihls,	John	✓ do					26		Russia	Russ.	6-0	187	
21	Breedit,	Joe	✓ do					32		do	do	5-7	152	
22	Hunter,	L. C.	✓ do					31		American	US	5-6	131	
23	Coorman,	Richard P.	✓ do					42		Belgium	Belg.	5-5	130	
24	O'Connor,	James	✓ do					23		Ireland	G. B.	5-7	172	
25	Lisotte,	David	✓ do					20		American	US	5-7	139	
26	Tiffany,	Frank	✓ Deck Boy					18		do	US	5-5	125	
27	Roma,	Genaro	✓ Mess Boy					17		Panama	R.P.	5-0	120	
28	McConbray,	Thomas	✓ Chief. Engr.					37		American	US	6-3	205	
29	Fredrickson,	Chas.	✓ 1st. Asst.					35		Sweden	US	6-0	185	
30	Kelley,	L. B.	✓ 2nd. Asst.					27		American	US	5-7	143	

Line **Panama Railroad Steamship Line**

Owners **P. R. R. Co.**

Local Agents **P. R. R. Co.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COLON AUG 4 - 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918

Walter K. K. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Spurr
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON" arriving at New York August 1918, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone 194

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marks,	Bernard	3rd. Asst.	7/12/18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	USet	5-7	130	8/10/18 a
2	Estrado,	Enrique	Junior Eng.					40		Mexico	Mex.	5-5	129	
3	Doherty,	John E.	do					42		American	US	6-0	178	
4	Kiernan,	Thomas D.	do					32		do	US	5-8	145	
5	Lofrentz,	Henry	Refg. Engr.					46		Germany	US	5-8	150	
6	Doherty,	C. W.	Refg. Oilier					52		England	Eng.	5-6	145	
7	Gatt,	L. W.	Refg. Oilier					21		Malta	Eng.	5-8	135	
8	Cooper,	Edward	Oiler					23		B.W.I.	Eng.	5-7	130	
9	Connolley,	Patrick	"					53		Ireland	Eng.	5-7	140	
10	Powers,	Thomas	"					50		do	"	5-8	135	
11	Laughlin,	Frank	"					38		do	US	5-7	140	
12	Keys,	James	"					28		do	Eng.	5-5	150	
13	Hall,	Robert	"					19		American	US	5-7	125	
14	Luis,	A. W.	Water Tender					26		Portugal	Port.	5-7	140	
15	Fearon,	Thomas	do					30		Ireland	USet	5-7	150	
16	Ronis,	George	do					27		Greece	Greek	5-7	135	
17	Fernandez,	Antonio	Fireman					24		Spain	Spain	5-5	140	
18	Soto,	Frederico	do					24		Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-3	125	from Antiquilla
19	Gonzalez,	Felis	do					26		Spain	Spain	5-4	135	6' 10" 10" 6' 10"
20	Casal,	Aguistin	do					29		do	do	5-6	140	
21	Casal,	Louis	do					23		do	do	5-5	135	
22	Mosquera,	Jesus	do					22		do	do	5-5	150	
23	Lopez,	Agapito	do					18		do	do	5-5	140	
24	Hassett,	Mike P.	do					25		American	US	5-8	150	
25	Raposo,	M. W.	do					23		Spain	Spain	5-6	135	
26	Carvallo,	Antonio	do					21		Portugal	Port.	5-5	140	
27	Villezo,	Alberto	do					38		do	do	5-5	150	
28	Ryan,	Edward	do					32		Ireland	G. B.	5-8	145	
29	Smith,	Jose	Coal Passer					25		Panama	R. P.	5-0	125	
30	Villerreal,	Juan	do					26		Peru	Peru	5-0	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Panama Railroad Steamship Line
W. H. C.
W. H. C.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10' 10" 10" 6' 10"
6' 10" 10" 6' 10"
9' 10" 10" 6' 10"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1911
Walter Pennington
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Pennington
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON" arriving at New York August 1918, from the port of Cristobal, Canal Zone

195

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Esento,	Peso	✓ Coal Passer	7/12/18	New York	PAID OFF	Yes	21	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-7	140	
2	Silva,	Antonio	✓ do					21		do	Uruguay	5-6	135	8/5/18 w
3	Hernandez,	Antonio	✓ do	7/25/18	Cristobal			24		Spain	Spain	5-5	140	
4	Bartlett,	Roscoe	✓ do	7/12/18	New York			21		American	US	5-11	155	
5	McCarthy,	James	✓ do					19		do	US	5-10	145	
6	Ribeiro,	Mmanuel	✓ do					36		Portugal	Port.	5-7	140	
7	Antonto,	Czevill	✓ do					34		do	do	5-5	150	
8	Davies,	Walter	✓ do					21		Wales	Eng.	5-5	135	
9	Connor,	Lawrence	✓ do					18		England	Eng.	5-6	130	
10	McDonough,	John	✓ do					17		do	Eng.	5-5	130	
11	Porto,	Luis	✓ Mess Boy	7/25/18	Cristobal			21		Sp. Amer.	Colombia	5-9	145	
12	Hardy,	A. C.	✓ Chf. Steward	7/12/18	New York			32		Canada	Eng.	5-7	150	
13	Manning,	Chas. J.	✓ 2nd. Steward					43		American	US	5-6	140	
14	Conlin,	Mrs. Emma, A.	✓ Stewardess					35	F	do	US	5-4	125	
15	Pagoaga,	Diop...	✓ Chf. Cook					26	M	Spain	Spain	5-7	130	
16	Ugalde,	Jesus	✓ 2nd. Cook					25		do	do	5-7	140	
17	Prado,	F. ...	✓ 3rd. Cook					17		do	do	5-5	145	
18	Garcia,	Juan	✓ Ship's Cook					23		do	do	5-7	135	
19	Ralph,	A. ...	✓ Chf. Baker					35		England	Eng.	5-7	165	
20	Medino,	George	✓ 2nd. Baker					24		Sp. Amer.	Peru	5-0	130	
21	Forwia,	Juan	✓ Butcher					24		Spain	Spain	5-0	140	
22	Daboia,	George	✓ Porter					25		Switz.	Switz.	5-7	130	
23	Slavin,	Joseph	✓ Pantryman					33		American	US	5-9	165	
24	Schmidt,	W. ...	✓ 2nd. do					33		Denmark	Den.	5-11	160	
25	Wenman,	R. ...	✓ Messman					57		England	Eng.	5-7	130	
26	Guier,	G. ...	✓ Messman					22		Panama	R. P.	5-7	140	
27	Borges,	Jonh. J.	✓ 2nd. "					19		Sp. Amer.	Brazil	5-10	135	
28	Andresen,	Martin	✓ Printer					19		American	US	5-7	130	
29	Gusman,	Genovero	✓ Bugler					31		Cuba	Cuban	6-0	150	
30	Healey,	R. H.	✓ Smok. Room					37		American	US	5-6	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918

Arthur J. Spurr
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 2. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not less than notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or by and provided by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLON", arriving at New York N.Y., Aug. 1918, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z. 198

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Watt,	Gavin	Bath. Room	7/12/18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	Scotland	Eng.	5-7	145	
2	Deck,	Joseph	2nd. Cabin			C	1	38		Belgium	Belgium	5-6	130	
3	Crilly,	James	Waiter					67		Ireland	US	5-4	125	
4	McLeod	Dan	do			C	1	41		Scotland	Eng.	5-4	135	
5	Canning,	Fred	do			C	1	25		Canada	Eng.	5-10	135	
6	Marshall,	Martin	do					24		Russia	Russ.	5-8	140	
7	Doyle,	John	do			C	1	33		Nedfd.	Eng.	5-9	155	
8	Forehan	Andrew	do			C	1	25		Jamaica	Eng.	5-10	160	
9	Anderson,	Frederick	do			C	1	30		American	US	5-7	135	
10	Glennon,	John	do					31		do	US	5-11	130	
11	Whitefoot,	Walter	do					57		do	US	5-5	125	
12	Avery,	Archibald	do			C	1	41		England	Eng.	5-7	135	
13	Jones,	H. Henry	do			C	1	37		do	Eng.	5-7	145	
14	Sweeney,	William	do			C	1	17		do	Eng.	5-6	130	
15	Gonzalez,	Jeromino	do			C	2	27		Cuba	Cuba	5-6	135	
16	Hamilton,	Frank	do					44		American	US	6-0	155	
17	Rodas,	Chas.	do			C	1	24		Sp. Amer.	Arg. Rep.	5-6	140	
18	Zuger,	Leo	do			C	1	20		Switz.	Switz.	5-6	135	
19	Coine,	C. Charles	do					40		American	US	5-7	130	
20	Dougherty,	B. Thomas	do					18		do	US	5-7	140	
21	Seeburg,	Raoul	do					24		Spain	Spain	5-7	135	
22	Gardner,	Frank B.	Workaway	7/25/18	Cristobal	do	do	17	M	American	US	5-8	140	Returning Seaman
23	Palma,	Andrew	do	do	do	C do	1 do	27	M	Spain	Spain	5-7	135	signed on in U.S.
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Panama Railroad S.S. Line
Owners P. R. R. Co.
Local Agents P. R. R. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 cards
2 unput cards
7 7656

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Colon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1918

Arthur K. Miller
Immigrant Inspector.

W. S. Spurr
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

4

Colon

Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. and Foreign	EXEMPTIONS				Total	Dis- abled	Un- der 16	Over 65	Over 70	Over 75	Over 80	Over 85	Over 90	Over 95	Over 100	Total
1. <u>Cabin</u>	<u>14</u>					<u>4 18 16 34</u>											<u>1</u>
2. <u>Cabin</u>																	
3. <u>Cabin</u>																	
TOTAL	<u>14</u>					<u>4 18 16 34</u>											<u>1</u>

520 ml Passes

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2187

Aug 8/18

Arr Aug 3/18

Det + Rev

20 14 34

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918 _____, 1918.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1918

1918

198

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to enter the United States, or to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Hair.				Eyes.	Country.		City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	yes	no	no	Mrs G.R.Arbuckle 930 Queen Street Toronto.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	br.	bl.	Passport	England	Surrey		
2	"	"	"	"	"	407, 13th Ave Calgary	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Nil	"	Leeds		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Children	"	Scarboro		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Father	15	"	"	Ottawa, Ont Father F.Bailey 114 Tees Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	pl.	fr.	bl.	Passport	"	Liverpool		
6	"	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Jacksonville S.P.Fream, Brighton Digby N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fr.	dk.	hz.	"	"	Inverness		
7	"	"	yes	no	no	J.Townsend 2 North Main St. Niagara Falls.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dk	dk	hz	"	"	Surrey.		
8	"	"	15	"	"	Mrs M. Williamson Verdun Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk	dk	bl	"	"	Norfolk		
9	"	"	20	"	"	M.Bell 319 Oakwood Ave. Wpg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fr	ab	hz	"	Canada	Winnipeg.		
10	"	"	yes	yes	2 mos	Waterbury 32 Garnet Ave. Toronto Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fr	fr	bl	"	Scotland	Johnston		
11	"	"	"	no	no	120 Fort Ave West Calgary Alberta.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fr	br	bl	"	England	Manchester		
12	"	"	"	"	"	Reston Manitoba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fr	br	bl	"	"	Brighton.		
13	"	"	visit	yes	N.Y.	177 Sunnyside Ave. Toronto Sydney Phillip Bourinot	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fr	gr	br	"	Ontario	Toronto.		
14	no	Father	"	"	"	Beauce Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fr	br	gr	"	Quebec	Beauce.		
15	"	Self.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fr	gr	gr	"	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	Coburg Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 4	rd	ig	hz	"	Canada	Grafton.		
17	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	rd	fr	bl	"	"	Barnie.		
18	"	"	"	no	no	M.Morgan Nanaimo B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fr	br	bl	"	"	Nanaimo B.C		
19	yes	"	"	yes	visit	N.Y. L.E.Porteous, Island of Orleans Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	5 5	fr	bl	bl	"	"	Montreal.		
20	"	"	"	no	no	C.W.Burrows 17 Frederick Ave Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	fr	br	bl	"	England	New Preston		
21	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A.Weatherall St.Johns N.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fr	br	bl	"	England	London.		
22	"	"	35	"	"	Mrs E.Greenfield Bullock Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dk	gr	bl	"	"	"		
23	no	Brother	yes	"	"	Ave Winnipeg. Man Mrs J.Bolger 791 Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	lb	fr	gr	"	"	Wickhampton		
24	"	Mother	"	"	"	Toronto. Ontario. Mrs F.Davies 29 Bellair Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 10	fr.	br.	gr.	Lame from Birth	"	Toronto.		
25	"	Self	"	"	"	Mrs J.G.Donald Moosomin Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dr	br	bl	Passport	"	Moosomin		
26	"	Government	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dr	be	bl	"	"	"		
27	"	Self	"	"	"	Ave Toronto G.E.Armstrong 60 Dearbourne	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fr	ab	gr	"	"	Perth.		
28	"	"	"	yes	1893 N.H.	Capt.W.Scott GrandFalls N.P.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	gr	bl	bl	"	"	"		
29	"	"	"	no	no	F.Cooper Box 211 Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dk	gr	gr	"	England	N.Yeombe.		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fr	gr	bl	"	"	Petersworth		
31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fr	rd	bl	"	"	London.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in the Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
The Passengers herein Manifested were embarked by British Canadian and United States Government Officials.
 Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918.
 at New York.
Commander Officer.
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely to whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how made).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hopp, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918.
at New York

P. J. Hopp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OF ORIGIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918 . 1918.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27 JUL 1918, 1918.													
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Dorrian	Elizabeth	26	F. W. -----	Y.	English	Y	English	British	Scotland Blair Gorrie	Mrs G. Mason 3 Euchit Lane Blair Gorrie	Man Winnipeg.
2		Dorrian	Mary E.	36	F. S. Child	-	"	-	Canadian	"	"	"	"
3		Dorrian	Am James	16	M. S.	"	"	-	England	"	"	"	"
4		Curry	Emmeline	29	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	England London	Ed. E. Malcomb, 41 Warwick St. Brighton	Ont Haylebury.
5		Daniel	Jean	34	F. S. Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	Scotland Aberdeen	J. Daniel 134 Mary St. Peter head	Que Montreal.
6		Cameron	Elizabeth F.	34	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Gillcoultry	Mr. Jas. Gerins Benclough Inn Gillcoultry	Alba Glasgow
7		Brown	Lucy A.	49	F. M.	"	Y.	Y	"	"	England Heapy	Mr. O. Farrar Berry Lane Withnell Lanes	Que Hatchley
8		Newell	Annie	40	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	Leeds	E. Robinson 39 Vanstead Terr Leeds Yorks	Ont. Ottawa.
9		Newell	Robert L.	7	M. S. Child	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"
10		Cooper-Cole	Sarah E.	31	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Hindhead	Lt-Col. Cooper C.A.F.C. Bramshott.	Ont. Toronto.
11		Cooper-Cole	Thomas	1	M. S. Child	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"
12		Bowness	Mary E.	48	F. S. -----	Y	"	Y	"	"	London	Mrs Cowan StPauls Mildson Green London	Man Winnipeg.
13		Bantick	Annie	37	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Baling	J. Haynes 13 Jessica Rd Wandsworth	Ont Niagara
14		Bantick	Audrey	6	F. S. Child	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"
15		Badger	Milda K	41	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Preston	The Rev. L.B. Dalby 112 Deep dale Rd. Preston Lancs	B.C. Victoria
16		Sturley	Louise	26	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	London	Mrs F Wilson 14 Robert St. London.	Ont Toronto
17		Mermagen	Sean	44	F. M.	"	Y	Y	Canadian	British	Torquay	The Rev. J.F. Mermagen Thorpe Rectory Tamworth Staffs	Man Winnipeg.
18		Mermagen	Annie	10	F. S. Child	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
19		Coleman	Pauline	25	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Seaford	Mrs M. Wood Ormwood Seaford Sussex	Ont. Halifax.
20		Margetson	Rosa K.	54	F. W.	Y	"	Y	English	"	Western Super-Mare	Miss A.D. Hunt Weston-Super-Mare	Ont. Hamilton.
21		Curtis	William M.	33	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	Bournemouth	Mrs M. Ball 35 Glendale Ave Bournemouth	Ont Toronto.
22		Trimming	Ellen E.	35	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	Greenwich	Mrs. Muckle Harrington Rd. Cardigan.	Man Halifax.
23		Turner	Billy	26	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	London	Mrs. Hodgson Kynle Rd. Clapham Common	Ont. Halifax.
24		Watmough	Ete	23	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	Guilford	Mrs Payne Hartlebury Terrace Guilford.	Ont Hamilton.
25		Van Buskirk	Irane	25	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	London	Mrs. G. Shan 16 Habbit St. London St. Macinus Rd.	B.C. Vancouver/
26		Fowlie	John A.	11	M. S. Child	-	"	Y	Scotland	"	Scotland Aberdeen	Mrs. B. Clark 80 King St. Aberdeen Scotland	Alba Inverness.
27		Fowlie	Barbara A.	28	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"
28		Buckland	Annie	55	F. M.	"	Y	Y	Canada	"	England	"	"
29		Osborne	John G.	17	M. S.	-	Y	Y	"	"	London	Mrs. Osborne Minto Mrs Bournemouth Hants.	Ont. Toronto.
30		Hart.	Anna L.	34	F. M.	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"
31		Gumley	Elsie F.J.	16	F	No	No	No	"	"	England	"	Ont Haylebury

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1918, 191 a.

200

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document for entry into the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document for entry into the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document for entry into the United States.				Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document for entry into the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	no	Winnipeg. Man															
2	"	Mother	"	"	"	Mrs. E. Hyndeman Brookside							good	"	5	4	fr	dr	bl	Scotland	Glasgow
3	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	3	1	fr	lt	bl	Canada	Winnipeg.
4	"	Brother	"	"	"	F. Curry 189 Georgina Ave. Halibury Ont							"	"	2		fr	lt	bl	Ireland	Ballywater.
5	no	Self	"	"	"	Mrs. W. Rettie 382 Marlow Rd. Notre Dame De-Gras							"	"	5	2	fr	ab	gr	England	Brighton.
6	yes	"	"	"	"	T.S. Cameron 1617 13th Ave. W. Calgary Alta							"	"	4	10	fr	ab	br	Scotland	Aberdeen.
7	"	"	"	"	"	J. Brown Hatchley Ontario							"	"	5	4	ab	fr	bl	"	Buckhaven.
8	no	"	"	"	"	A. Newell Goubourn Ave. Ottawa, Ont							"	"	5	4	fr	db	br	England	Pendleton.
9	"	Mother	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	6	fr	br	bl	"	Castleford
10	Yes	Self	"	"	"	Mrs. Tucket 53 Indian Rd. Toronto Ont							"	"	5	6	dr	br	br	Quebec	Canada.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	6	dr	br	br	Canada	Welland.
12	"	"	"	"	"	J. Brown 791 Preston Ave. Winnipeg. Man							"	"	5		dr	br	br	"	"
13	"	"	yes	6 mos	N.Y.	S.H. Vantick Niagara Camp. Ontario							"	"	5	3	fr	bl	gr	England	London.
14	"	"	no	no	no	"							"	"	5	3	fr	bl	gr	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. J. Perks 311 Moss St. Victoria B.C.							"	"	5	4	fr	br	bl	"	Baling.
16	"	"	"	"	"	G.B. Sturley 11 Aberdeen Ave. Toronto Ont							"	"	5	4	fr	br	br	"	Newcastle on Tyne.
17	"	"	"	"	"	Transit.							"	"	5	6	dr	br	br	"	Essex.
18	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	4	6	fr	dr	br	Canada	Hudson Bay
19	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	4	fr	br	bl	"	Winnipeg.
20	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	3	dr	br	br	"	Teeswater
21	no	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	4	fr	gr	bl	England	Bristol
22	yes	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	6	fr	bl	br	"	Gloucester
23	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	3	fr	fr	bl	"	Bedford.
24	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	3	rd	dr	br	"	Oldham
25	no	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	2	fr	br	br	"	Guilford.
26	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	4	fr	fr	bl	"	London.
27	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	3		fr	fr	bl	Scotland	Aberdeen.
28	yes	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	3	fr	gr	bl	"	"
29	no	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	11	fr	br	hz	Canada	Blackerton
30	"	"	yes	10ms	N.Y.	"							"	"	5	3	dk	br	bl	"	Toronto.
31	Yes	Mother	Y	No	"	With Mother							"	"	Infant					England	London

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the U.S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Passengers herein Manifested were embarked by British, Canadian and United States Government Officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. These entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18
at New York

P. F. Hope Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918, 1918.

55

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK.

F-3 AUG 1978

191

202

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Hayes, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British Canadian and United States Government officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918,
 at New York,
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not a Visitor No. in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years; and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show what person to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show what person to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympia Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

J. F. Hope

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

OLYMPIC.

Passengers sailing from

~~...SOUTHLAMPTON~~

27 JUL 1948

1918

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27 JUL 1918, 1918.															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Chew	Alice M.	37 9	F. M. Wife	Y	English	Y	English	British	England	Derby	Mrs W. Coombs, 184 Clarendon Park Rd. Derby England.	Ont.	Toronto.
2		Rowell	Newton W. Hon	50 9	M. M. Minister		"	"	Canada	"	"	London	"	"	"
3		Johnston	William M.	30 8	M. M. Sec.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Boswara	Henry Geo.	46 2	M. M. Minister		"	"	England	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Cotterill	Mary A.	29 9	F. M. Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Wareham	Miss Condes, Braceside Beckingham England	Ont	"
6		Cotterill	Benedict G.	4	M. S. Child	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Kuhring	Mary F.	49 11	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Harkes	Mannah	70 9	F. M.	"	"	"	England	"	"	Preston	"	"	N.B. St. Johns.
9		Heathcote	Agnes E.	29 6	F. M.	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	Winchester	A.M. Heathcote, 20 Tedworth Sq. London S.W.	Ont.	Hamilton.
10		Neilson	Isabella	33 8	F. M.	"	"	"	England	"	"	London	J.J. Cowan 96 Market St. Holyoke England	Man	Brandon.
11		Neilson	Isabella C.	1 6	F. S. Child	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.C. New Westminster
12		Dennis	Flora	38	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	Mrs A. Hardwick 20 Hunter Rd. Sheffield	"	"
13		Dennis	Thomas	15 11	M. S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vancouver.
14		Allen	Annie	24 3	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Hummel	Wilhelmina	64 11	F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Mrs Hasketh 25 Church St. Preston England	Ont.	Toronto.
16		Kates	Alice E.	36 6	F. S. Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	E.L. Hummel 130 Ottry Rd. Headingley Leeds	B.C.	Vancouver.
17		Kates	Elsie L.	30 6	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. J. Kates 20 Westfield Rd. Ealing London	Que.	Montreal.
18		Lee	Ada E.	19 1	F. S. Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Marcella	Charlotte	30 11	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Mrs. Pierson 250 Ribbleson Lane Preston	Sask	Regina.
20		Marcella	Pauline	5 2	F. S. Child	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	"	"	"	Que
21		Gray	Katherine	29	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	Scotland	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Bitchenor	Florence E.	35 9	F. M.	"	"	"	English	"	"	Grayshot	Rev. H.B. Gray St. Mary's Villa age Bay Street, Grayshot	Alba	Calgary.
23		Lindsay	Robert	63 2	M. M. Broker	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	London	Mrs Gardiner 88 Fortune Green Rd. West Hampstead	Ont.	Guelph.
24		Newbold	Sarah T.	23 11	F. M. Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Gloucester	Mrs Carpenter 105 Oxford Rd. Gloucester Eng	Que	Montreal.
25		Flint	Grace H.	28	F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	105 Chester Road Balham London May Huxtable.	Ont.	Toronto.
26		Flint	Iris G.	2	F. S. Child	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Sergy-Flint	Percy	3 6	M. S.	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Nicholson	Hazel E.	37 1	F. M. Wife	"	2	"	Canadian	"	"	Milford	Ernest Lee Halesowen Birmingham	"	"
29		Sexton	Amelia J.	35 4	F. W.	-	"	"	English	"	"	Shoreham	Mrs Cunningham Church Cottage Church St. Shoreham	Sask.	Saskatoon.
30		Stones	Milly M	28 7	F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Geo Thomas 73 Blakely St. Bordesby Green	Ont.	Paris.

Total passengers	1,000
------------------	-------

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1-8 AUG 1978

1918.

204

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Hayes, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the alleged of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British, Canadian and United States Government Officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 188
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Pucania, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 39 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____ OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

...SOUTHLAMP.TON

27. III 1918

191.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 AUG 1918

1918.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or other, persecution, or fear of persecution, or fear of being subjected to torture in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	Self	yes no		In Transit	No Uncertain No No No No No No	No	No	Good	No				5 4	fr fr	bl	None	England	Sidcut.
2	"	Mother	" "		" "									3 6	fr fr	bl	Head Scar on Fore	Canada	Toronto.
3	"	"	" "		" "									3	fr fr	bl	NONE	"	"
4	"	Self	" "		Mrs W.W.Etches 474 LaSalle Rd. Verdun Que									5 2	fr fr	bl		England	Leicester
5	no	"	" "		339 Simcoe St. London Ont.									5 3	dr gr	bl		Canada	London.
6	"	"	" "		"													"	Calgary
7	"	"	" "		"													"	"
8	"	"	" "		"													"	"
9	yes	"	" "		Shanavon Sask													"	"
10	"	Mother	" "		"									5 4	dr br	hz		England	London.
11	"	Self	" "		850 Gertrude St. Montreal													"	Sandgate
12	"	"	" "		"									5 4	fr br	bl		"	Yarmouth.
13	"	"	" "		J.Ham 1532 McGregor "Innipeg Man.									5	fr fr	br		Wales	Cardiff.
14	"	"	" "		"									5 2	dr br	br		England	Birmingham
15	"	"	" yes visit		8 Range Rd. Ottawa													"	"
16	"	"	" "		"									5 5	dr lt	bl		Ontario	Armnprior
17	"	"	" no		Mrs Cowan 32 Garnet Ave. Toronto.													"	"
18	"	"	" "		Husband Cornwall Ont.									5 1	fr fr	bl		Scotland	Paisley.
19	"	"	" yes 17 yrs N.Y.		171 Spadina Rd. Toronto									5 6	fr br	bl		England	Whitley
20	"	"	" "		Child									5 6	dr br	gr		U.S.A.	St Paul.
21	"	"	" no		Mother 29 Sherwood Ave. Toronto													England	London.
22	"	"	" "		"									5 2	dr br	br		"	Bristol
23	"	"	" "		Husband J.E.LaGallais Quebec Que.													Canada	Toronto
24	"	"	" "		Charles Logan Masquodoboit N.S.Harbor									5 2	fr fr	bl		England	Davenport.
25	"	Mother	" "		850 Gertrude St. Verdun Que									5 3	fr br	gr		"	London.
26	"	"	" "		"													"	Rye.
27	"	Self	" "		C.W.Wheatley King Edward Hotel Halifax.													"	Gloucester
28	"	"	" "		"									5 3	fr br	br		"	Blackheath
29	no	"	" "		Husband Cpat. McLaren Bank of Ottawa Ottawa Ont.									5	fr gr	br		France	Paris.
30	"	"	" "		"									5 5	fr br	br		Scotland	Hamilton
														5 1	fr fr	br		Canada	Ottawa.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British, Canadian, and United States Government Officials.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 16
at New York

P. F. Hope M.D. R.N.R.

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Olympic Passengers sailing from Southampton, August 27, 1918

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

-3 AUG 1918

191

208

Drop one

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Hayes, of the U.S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Passengers manifested herein were embarked by British Canadian and United States Government Officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.
"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18
at New York

P. J. Hope ATTEST

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Li
U. S.
HE
ST
No.
on
List.
(Th
fo
Co
offic
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
None counted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____ OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.								
									Country.	City or town.						
										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.				
1	✓	MacDermid	Marian E.	24	F M	Wife	Y	Eng.	Y	English	British	England	Bedford	Sr. Sidney Henn, Bedford, England	Sask.	Saskatoon
2	✓	McDermid	Ruby C.	11	F. S					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓	Morgan	Mabel D.	26	F M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Newport	Mrs. Thomas, 7 Bottery Terrace Newport, England	B.C.	Vancouver
4	✓	Medcalfe	Geraldine E.	24	F M	"	Y	"	Y	Canadian	"	"	Woodville	Major Weston, 17th Res. Batt. Bramshott, Eng.	N.S.	Halifax
5	✓	Medcalfe	Nancy J.	1	F S					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	✓	McCoy	Florence M.	48	F M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	London	Major S.H. McCoy, C.A.M.C. London, Ont.	Ont	Toronto
7	✓	Nelle	Eliza	61	F M	"	Y	"	Y	English	"	"	Newick	Mrs. Hale, Newick, Sussex, Eng.	Ont	Georgetown
8	✓	Durant	Marian D.	23 11	F M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Ashford	Mrs. D. Trimming, Smeeth Rectory, Ashford, Kent, Eng.	Ont	Ottawa
9	✓	Durant	John H.D.A.	1 2	M S	Child of above										"
10	✓	Berry	Dorothy A.	27	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	London	W.A. Whitman, 162 Ifield Rd London, S.W., England	Man	Winnipeg
11	✓	Berry	Nester M.	6	M S	Child of above								E.W. Burton, Rothlee Road,		"
12	✓	Perkins	Edith G.M.	27 3	F S	Bookkeeper	"	Y	"	"	"	"	Mount Sorrell	Mount Sorrel, England	P.Q.	Montreal
13	✓	Round	William T.	10 9	M S	Student					"	"	Birmingham	286 Bloomsbury St. Birmingham	Ont	Toronto
14	✓	Quinlan	Rox	57 5	M M	Nurse	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	London	A. Maxall, 10 Fountain Road, High Baret, England	"	Ottawa
15	✓	Thomas	Eliza A.	29 2	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	Annie Bentley, 76 Hilton St Wolverhampton, England	Man	Winnipeg
16	✓	Dobson	William A.	44 2	M M	Business	"	Y	"	"	"	"	St. Ives	K. Dobson, Lyonesse, St. Ives, Conwall, England	B.C.	Vancouver
17	✓	Dobson	Christopher	11 9	M S	Student	Child of above	Canadian			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	✓	Dobson	Kenneth	10 10	M S	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	✓	Reade	Alice D.	29 9	F S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canadian	"	"	Shorncliffe	Sr. W. Osler, Oxford, England	Ont.	Toronto
20	✓	Heathcote	Martin S.	4 6	M	Child				Canadian	"	"	Winchester	S.M. Heathcote, 20 Teadworth Square, London, England	Man	Boston
21	✓	Stephen	Phoebe M.	27	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	English	"	"	London	C. Collis, 9 Vernie St., London, England	Ont	Ottawa
22	✓	Stone	Ada	32 6	F M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	246 Markhouse Rd. Walthamstow	Ont	Hamilton
23	✓	Thompson	Violet I.	47 4	F M	"	Y	"	Y	Canadian	"	"	"	Major Blake, Argyle House, London, England	"	Ottawa
24	✓	Thompson	Margaret	19 5	F S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	✓	Thompson	Mary	60 6	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton
26	✓	Thompson	Bessie	23 4	F S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	✓	Tupper	Charles H.	63	M M	Lawyer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	11 Kings Chambers, St. James, London, England	B.C.	Vancouver
28	✓	Wells	Beatrice M	21 7	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	English	"	"	Buxton	Capt. L.H. Toole, 18th Res. Canadians, Seaford, Eng.	Ont	Windsor
29	✓	Wells	Kenneth H.	3	M	Child of above					"	"	"	"	"	"
30	✓	Wellburn	Annie H.	28 2	F W	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Yorkshire	Mrs. G. More, Horsall Lodge, Bridlington, England	"	Windsor

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

-3 AUG 1918

191

210

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.			
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.											Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
1	Y	Self	Y	No		In transit	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	pale	D.B.Hazel	none	Chile	Conception	
2		child of																					
3	"	Self	Y	"		"								good	no	5	"	fair	"	Br	"	England	Liphook
4	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	"	Canada	Windsor
5	"	c h i l d o f t h e a b o v e																					
6	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	"	Toronto
7	no	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	6	Fr.	Gy	Bl.	"	England	Bethmall-Green
8	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	"	"	Brattleby
9		child of				the above								"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	London
10	Y	"	Y	"		"								"	"	3	6	Fr	Br	Br	"	Canada	Winnipeg
11	Y	child of				the above								"	"	5	4	Med	"	"	"	England	Mount Sorrel
12	Y	"	Y			"								"	"	4	6	Fr.	"	Bl	"	"	Smethwick
13	Y	Aunt	no	"		Mrs. Mary Round, 153 Wheeler Ave. Kew Beach, Toronto, Ont.								"	"	5		Dk	Gy	Br	"	"	Brighton
14	Y	Capt. S. Hall	"			Mrs. Hall, 8 Range Rd. Ottawa								"	"	5	2	Fair	Fr.	"	"	"	Wolverhampton
15	Y	Self	"	"		In Transit								"	"	5	10	Sw.	Br.	Bl	"	"	London
16	No	"	"	Y 1 yr Texas		"								"	"	4	6	Fr.	Lt.	Blk.	"	Canada	Enderby
17	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	4	6	"	"	Haz.	"	England	London
18	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	2	"	br	Br	"	Canada	Niagara
19	Y	"	Y	"		"								"	"	3	4	"	Fr.	Bl.	"	"	Brandon
20	"	Mother	no	"		Lorne Avenue, Brandon, Manitoba								"	"	5	6	"	"	Gy	"	England	London
21	"	Self	Y	"		In Transit								"	"	5	4	"	Br.	"	"	"	Portsmouth
22	"	"	30.	"		M.E. Stone, 13 Jarvis St., Hamilton, Ont.								"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	"	"	Canada	St. Catharines
23	"	"	Y	"		In Transit								"	"	5	4	"	"	Br	"	"	Cayuga
24	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	4	Fr	Whit	Gy	"	"	Syncore
25	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Haz.	"	"	Cayuga
26	"	"	"	"		"								"	"	5	10	"	Br.	Bl.	"	"	Amherst
27	"	"	Y 2 yrs Boston	"		"								"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Bristol
28	No	"	no	"		"								"	"	5	5	Br	Br.	Gy	"	"	Yorkshire
29	No	Mother	"	"		"								Infant of above									
30	Y	Self	"	"		"								Good	no	5	5	Br	Br.	Gy	"	"	Yorkshire

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the U. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British, Canadian, and United States Government officials.
 Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918, at New York.
Commanding Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, assessed, busied, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$ or and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

P. F. Hope M.D. R.M.R.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918

69

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 AM 1918, 1918.

212

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	Self	Y	No	81 Bloor St., Toronto, Ont	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	6 2	Dk	Br	Haz.	none	Ont. Toronto
2	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fr	"	"	"	England Cheshire
3	Y	"	Y	"	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dk	Gy.	"	Canada Harrow
4	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	"	"	"	England Manchester
5	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Br	Br	"	" Bristol
6	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	Gy	"	" "
7	Y	Govern.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk.	Dk.	Haz.	"	" Dolgelly
8	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Bk.	"	" London
9	Y	Self	Y	"	<i>husband and mother</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Br.	"	" Brighton
10	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Bk	Br.	"	Canada Ex eter
11	Y	Mother	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	Bl.	"	England Seaford
12	Y	Self	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fr.	Br.	"	" London	
13	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Med	"	Bk.	"	Canada Blandford
14	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dk	Gy	Br	"	England Tamworth
15	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fr.	Br	Bl.	"	Canada Toronto
16	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Br	Br	"	" Dixie
17	Y	Father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Child of above		"	"	"	" Swift Current.
18	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England Folkestone
19	Y	Self	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fr.	Br	Bk.	"	India Poonah
20	Y	Father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Children of above		"	"	"	Canada Toronto
21	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
22	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
23	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England Hind Head
24	Y	Self	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fr	Br	Bl	"	" Sussex
25	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	"	Br	"	" Woodford
26	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fr.	"	Bl.	"	" Maidstone
27	Y	Mother	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Child of above		"	"	"	"
28	Y	Self	Y	Y 2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Fr	Br	Bl	"	" Cliford
29	Y	Mother	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Child of above		"	"	"	"
30	Y	Self	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fr	Br	Br	"	" Richmond's Castle

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Hayes, of the A.M.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly and truly affirm that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and all of the alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~
The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British Canadian and United States Government officials.
 Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1915,
 at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engraver, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918.
at New York

W. H. D. R. H. K.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Olympic

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

27 JUL 1918

1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Howard	George	65		M M	Clerk	Y	English	Y	English	British	England	London		Ont	Ottawa
2		Howard	Charlotte	63	6	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
3		Keatinge	Mary A.R.	47	3	F S	Nurse	Y	"	Y	Canadian	"	England		N.S.	Halifax	
4		McLaine	Jessie S.	34	9	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	Scotch	"	Scotlndn	Aberdeen		Alta	Edmonton
5		Hartley	Charles A.	51	9	M M	Retired	Y	"	Y	English	"	England	Walshan		B.C.	Cowichan
6		Hartley	Lilliam M.	41	11	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
7		Hartley	Evelyn M.	20	6	F S	WAAC.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
8		Hartley	Lilliam M.	18	2	F S	V.A.D.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
9		Hartley	Roma D.	16	3	F S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
10		Hayman	Harriet	73	4	F W		Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Gillingham		Ont	Ottawa
11		Palmer	Jessie	22	7	F S	Sec'y.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	London		Sask	Regina
12		Pratte	Louisia	31	7	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Leighton		Ont	Toronto
13		Pratte	Echel	7		F S	Student	Y	"	Y	Canadian	"	"	"		"	"
14		Pratte	Albert	11	6	M S		Y	"	Y	English	"	"	"		"	"
15		Porter	Ada May	28	2	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow		B.C.	New Westminster
16		Porter	Jean I.	1		F S						"			Child of the above	"	"
17		Martin	Bessie	27	3	F M		Y	"	Y	"	"	England	London		Man	Manipeg
18		Martin	Lillian	1	10	F S						"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Ralph	Eva Jane	35		F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		Ont	North Bay
20		Murray	Florence A	32	9	F M		Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Buxton		Man	Manipeg
21		Murray	Monica D.	11	6	F S						"	"		Child of the above	"	"
22		Murray	Mervyn D.	9	8	M S						"	"		"	"	"
23		Ross	Dorothy P.	27	7	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Boughton Lwes		Ont	Toronto
24		Smith	Catherine M.	39	6	F M		Y	"	Y	Scotth	"	Scotland	Bathgate		P.Q.	Verdun
25		Smith	Isabella D.	17	8	F S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"			"	"
26		Wright	Alfred	50	1	M M	Farmer	Y	"	Y	English	"	England	Shewsbury		Alta	Immistee
27		Wright	Cecilia M.	34	1	F M	Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
28		Cruikshank	Aileen M.	29	6	F M		Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bexhill		Ont	Toronto
29		Cruikshank	Eric G.L.C.	4		M S						"	"		Child of the above	"	"
30		Armstrong	Edgar L.	16		M S	B.N.	Y	"	Y	Canadian	"	"	Dartmouth		P.Q.	Montreal

61

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

214

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1918

1918.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Even to place or abductees, or to take them for care and treatment of the insane, or for other purposes, or for any other purpose, as reported by clergy, "if" "										

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the U. S. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Passengers herein manifested were
Embarked by British Canadian and
United States Government Officials

Sworn before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing Yacht, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18.
at New York

P. F. Hope M.D. R.A.M.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

July 27th

1918

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

- 3 AUG 1948

1918.

216

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to foreign country at expiration of temporary admission, or whether he proposes to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Engaged in pursuit of education, or other lawful occupation, or is employed as domestic servant, or in industry?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or all forms of the Government?	Whether subject to removal of alien after admission, pending, or agreement, or otherwise, to return to the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Y	Self	Y No	In Transit	No Uncertain No No No No No No No No									Good	no	5 4 Fr. Gr. Gr.	nones	Canada Brodsville	
2	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 Dk. Br Br.	"	" "	
3	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	6 Fr Br Br	"	" Kingston	
4	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 2 " " "	"	Scotland Greenoch	
5	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 Dk " Gy	"	England Wimblebury	
6	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	W	5 4 Fr " Bl	"	" London	
7	Y	Mother	Y "	" "										"	"	5 4 1/2 " " Br	"	" "	
8	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	4 4 Dk " "	"	" "	
9	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	4 2 Fr " "	"	" "	
10	Y	Self	Y "	" "										"	"	5 6 Dk " Haz.	"	Scotland Biggar	
11	No	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 4 Fr " Gy	"	England Diddington	
12	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 2 " " "	"	" St.Ives	
13	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 6 Dk " Br.	"	" Woodsworth	
14	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 1 Fr " Bl	"	" Cove	
15	Y	Mother	"	" "										"	"	Child of above	"	" "	
16	Y	Husband	Y "	" "										"	"	5 3 Fr Br. Bl	"	" Ramsgate	
17	Y	Self	Y "	" "										"	"	5 3 Dk Bk Br	"	" Leeds	
18	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 3 Fr Br Bl	"	" London	
19	Y	"	20 "	" "										"	"	5 2 " " By	"	" "	
20	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 4 " " Br	"	" Burlingham	
21	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 4 Dk " "	"	" London	
22	No	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 6 Fr Bk Haz.	"	" Portsmouth	
23	Y	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 5 Dk Br Br	"	" Plymouth	
24	Y	Mother	"	" "										"	"	Child of above	"	" "	
25	No	Self	Y "	" "										"	"	5 11 Fr. Gy Gy	"	" Bath	
26	"	"	Y "	" "										"	"	5 " " "	"	" Westbury	
27	Yes	Self	No	On Leave										"	"	5 8 Fr Br. Bl.	Large scar on left leg	" Wandswot	
28	Yes	Mother	--o	In Transit										"	"	2 10 Fr.Pr. Br.	NONE	Canada Calgary	
29	Yes	"	No	"										"	"	Infant	Do	" "	
30														"	"	Child of above.	Do	" "	
31.	no Gov. Ex.	yes yes Visit		In Transit										"	"	5 7 fr br. bl	Do	Australia Newcastle	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the U. S. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested were
Embarked by British Canadian, and
United States Government officials

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918, at New York

Commanding Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case not be divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18
at New York.

P. J. Hope

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Transients Through Canada

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

27 JUL 1918

191

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.													191		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Miller	Louisa W.	50	F. M. Wife	Y English	Y			New Zealand	British England	London	Miss Esther Tiffen 15	N.Z.	Aukl and
2		Miller	David	58 9	M. M. C.S.	Y				"	"	"	Cambridge Garden Folkestone	N.Z.	
3		Rebethan	Gwendoline	26 8	F. M. Wife	"				English	"	Derby	"	"	"
4		Alexander	Mary	31 8	F. S. M.B.	" Scottish	"			Scotland	Scotland	Glasgow	Hasleny Side Mickle over Derby	"	"
5		Stagdale	Frank D.	42 1	M.M. Inst.	" English	"			England	England	Eastbourne	Mrs McCall Tyne Drum Perth	"	"
6		Stagdale	Olive J.	37 2	F. M. Wife	"				"	"	"	Mrs Crimpton Cheap Side London	Melbourne	A. 7125-2
7		Stagdale	Lucy D. Ruthie-E.	9 10	F.S. Child	"				"	"	"	"	Aust	"
8		Stagdale	Edw ick D.	8 5	M.S.	"				Australia	"	"	Child of above	"	"
9		Foster	Maud A.	30 8	F.S. Maid	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Boyd	Alice	26 1	F.M. Wife	"				B.Guiana	"	"	"	"	"
11		Boyd	Deris	9 8	F.S. Child	"				"	"	London	J.C.Osborne Heddon Hall St. London	B.G.	----
12		Blandy	Milliscent	29 9	F.M. Wife	"				"	"	"	Child to Above With Mother.	"	"
13		Cuthbertson	Hester	37	F.M.	"				India	"	"	Miss C.E.Kidd 14 B.Whitehead Grove Cardigan Sq. London	Ind.	Calcutta
14		Laighton	Norma	35	F.M.	"				N.Zealand	"	"	Capt. McNeil 139 Belgrave Rd. N.Z.	Melbourne	Christ Church
15		Bettis	Henry	27 4	M.M.Mc.Eng	"				Australia	"	"	A.Laighton Queen Anne Mansion Aus.	Melbourne	
16		Bettis	Louisa	28	F.M. Wife	"				N.Zealand	"	"	Mrs Mattock 7 Glycona Rd.	Aus.	Christ Church
17		Hopps	Henry W.	40 8	M.M. Com.	"				England	"	"	"	"	"
18		Hopps	Nora	27	F.M. Wife	"				N.Zealand	"	"	High Com. Off.N.Z. London Eng	N.Z.	Christ Church
19		Hunter	Edith	34	F.M.	"				Engl and	"	"	"	Aus.	Melbourne
20		Hunter	Malcolm	9						"	"	Kirkhalton	Mrs Rice Kirkhalton Eng	Ind	Siala
21		Bull	Gwendoline	22	F.S. Spin.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
22		MacDonald	Isabel	49	F.S.	"				N.Zea land	"	Cadford	Lt.Col Fitzhebert Rd. London	N.Z.	
23		Mallet	Henrietta	39	F. M. Wife	"				"	"	London	Miss M Northcut 44 Fernshaw	B.G.	
24		Jackson	Marion	30	F.M.	"				English	"	Mewbury	Mrs Chandler 57 Craven Rd.	S.S.	
25		Henderson	Agnes	52	F.S. Miss.	"				"	"	London	10 Kenington Hall Gardens	Ind.	North West
26		Wyld	Dorothy	32	F.M. Wife	"				Scotland	"	"	Frest Hill London	"	Central Prov.
27		Jones	Hebert	39	M.M. Plast.	"				English	"	"	G.Henderson 17 Sydenham Rise	"	
28		Jones	Ruth	31	F.M. Wife	"				"	"	"	R.Garrett 14 Bloomsbury Sq.	"	Gareillyup
29		Muff	Alice	55	F.S. Spin.	"				"	"	"	H.Jones Meadowville Pl.	"	Klang.F.M.S.
30		Brown	Florence M.	52	F.S. Teach	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
													MKas Barber 36 Fernshaw Rd. N.Z.	Christchurch	
													Leeds		
													Col. Brown 1 Pulling Factory Aug. Buncos Ayres		

63

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-436

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

~~NEW YORK.~~

NEW YORK -3 AUG 1918 1918.

218

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or hospital, or under sentence of court, or under parole, or supervised by authority? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any part thereof. (See Instructions for Fill Part of this card.)	Whether capable by reason of age, race, education, training, or agreement, to receive military instruction, or to serve in the armed forces of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Fet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914	In Transit		No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dr	br	bl	None	N.Z ealand Napier.
2	"	"	"	"	1903 S.F.	"	"										Fair	5 7	fr	gr	bl		" "	
3	"	"	"	no		"	"										Good	5 6	fr	br	bl		England Derby	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										"	5 5	fr	br	br		Scotland Glasgow	
5	"	"	"	yes	1902 N.Y.	"	"										"	5 11	dr	dr	gr	D.Left Eye	England London	
6	"	"	"	"	child of above.												"	5 5	fr	gr	gr	NONE	Australia Melbourne	
7																	"	4 3	fr	fr	bl		" "	
8																	"	3 11	fr	fr	bl		" "	
9	"	"	"	no		"	"										"	5 6	lt	br	gr		" Geelong.	
10	"	"	"	yes	1911 N.Y..	"	"										"	5 2	dr	bl	dr		B.Guiana Georgetown	
11																	"	4 5	fr	fr	fr		" "	
12	"	"	"	yes	N.Y.	"	"										"	5 6	fr	fr	fr		India Lucknow	
13	"	"	"	nt		"	"										"	5 9	dr	dr	br		N.Zealand Invercagill.	
14	"	Husband	"	"		"	"										"	5 7	Fr	fr	bl		Australia Melbourne	
15	"	Self	"	"		"	"										"	5 9	fr	fr	bl		N.Zealand Auckland.	
16	"	Husband	"	"		"	"										"	5 2	fr	fr	br		England London.	
17	"	Self	"	"		"	"										"	5 7	dr	br	hz		NZealand Christchurch.	
18	"	Husband	"	"		"	"										"	5 1	dr	br	br		England London	
19	no	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 4	fr	fr	br		" Kirkhallen	
20	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	Infant					" Bridunyton	
21	yes	Self	"	"		"	"										"	5 4	fr	fr	br		New F.land Hunters Hill.	
22	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 10	fr	gr	gr		" Hawks Bay.	
23	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 6	dr	dr	gr		England Epsem	
24	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 6	dr	dr	br		" Kent.	
25	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 9	fr	fr	gr		Scotland Aberdeen.	
26	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 8	fr	fr	gr		England Lincoln.	
27	"	"	"	"		"	"										"	5 7	fr	fr	bl		" London.	
28	"	"	"																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the S. M. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

The Passengers herein Manifested were embarked by British Consular and United States Government officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918.
at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, his band, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the "Olympic" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18
at New York

P. Hope Not RNK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. OLYMPIC

ALIENS FOR NEW ZEALAND AUSTRALIA & INDIA.

Passengers sailing fromSOUTHAMPTON.

27 JUL 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Wood	Arthur	39	✓ M. M. C.O.	Y English	Y.	English	British	England	London.		Masterman Rd. London Mrs G.Windall 205		Chi	Shang Ha.	
2		Wood	Florence	40	✓ F.M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
3		Williams	Margaret	35	F. S. Drap.	" "	"	"	"	"	"		Bournemouth Eng. W.J.Williams 33Triangle		N.Z.	W.Tangier	
4		Hanson	Leah	34	F. S. Nurse	" "	"	"	"	"	2		Kent. W.P.Hanson 1 GlenHouse Rd.		B.G.	Demarara	
5		Murphy	Mabel A.	27	✓ F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs Butt, 79 Ingrave St. London		Ind.	Veassas	
6		Murphy	William B.	3 9	✓ M. S. Child	- "	-	"	-	"	"		"		"	"	
7		✓ Scribe	Harry	25	✓ M. S. Eng.	" "	"	"	"	Australia	"		F.T.Small 26 Avenue Rd. Regent Park London		Aus.	Melbourne	
8		Moseley	Samuel L.	34	✓ M. M. G.O.	" "	"	"	"	Barbadoes	"		W.AfricaSierraLee		E.W.I.	Barbadoes	
9		Moseley	G Lucile	23	✓ F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	St.Vincent	"		"		"	"	
10		Moseley	Cathleen	14		Infant of Above.											
11		McDonald	Donald	53	M. M. Merch	" "	"	"	"	B.W.Indies	"		England London.		A.D.Aspinall CMG Sec. W.India		
12		McDonald	Mary	49	F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		Com. 15 Reading Lane Lon.	W.I.. Antedeva	
13		Manning	Francis R.	67	✓ M. M. Gent	" "	"	"	"	N.Zealand	#		"		Jas Marshal Cleveland Hause Gainsboro Lincoln	"	
14		Manning	Harriett	27	✓ F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
15		Wilmer	Harry B.	3 8	M. M. Acct.	" "	"	"	"	England	"		"		Mary Maxwell 10 Park Rd. Richmond London	Chin Shanh Hai	
16		Wilmer	Ethel K.	37 7	F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
17		Wilmer	Nina J.	1	F. S. Child	- "	-	"	-	"	"		"		"	"	
18		Read	Cecelia	62	✓ F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		Miss Tepler 171 The Crescent Camden Rd. London.	Ind Ranjoen	
19		Moyer	Cecelia M.	34	✓ F. M. " "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	
20		Hudson	Harriett R.	60	F. M. " "	" "	"	"	"	West Indies	"		"		Mrs Copping 43 Hamlet Gds. Ravenscourt Pk. London	W.I. St.Lucia	
21		Kenneth	Winifred	43	✓ F. S. Nurse	" "	"	"	"	England	"		"		Mrs J.Wager 17 Elsham Rd. Kenington West.	N.Z. Auckland	
22		Young	Marie	28 5	✓ F. M. Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"		"		Miss Currie 7 Lamborn Ct.	Ind. Sauger	
23		Buffy Robin EP		18	M S N.D.												
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

344

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

-8 AUG 1918

191

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. H. Hayes, of the Wm. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the ~~manifest~~ manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~same~~ same employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in ~~the Lists or Manifests~~ the Passengers herein Manifested were ~~concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect~~ embarked by British, Canadian and United States Government officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom this passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 26 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (Whether ever in the United States before; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, Leading theswill
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918
at New York
J. J. Martin
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

222

NEW YORK

AUGUST

58 AUG 1918

191₈

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bo Hayes, of the MS Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 1 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British, Canadian and United States Government officials

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
 at New York
J. M. Mann
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, from any South American country, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien.

However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIQUE

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON "27.7.18

27 JUL 1918

1918

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON "27.7.18, 27 JUL 1918, 1918												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.							
2		Metin	Albert		✓	Former Minister. Chief of Mission						
3		Pau	Gerald		✓	General						
4		Corbiere	Henri		✓	Agricultural Delegate						
5		Thomson	Paul		✓	Labour Delegate						
6		Smith	James Thomas M.		✓	Commonwealth Representative						
7		Leclercq-Motte	Louis		✓	Textile Delegate						
8		Mathier	Marcie		✓	Commercial Delegate						
9		D'Andre	Felix		✓							
10		Siegfried	Andre		✓	General Secretary						
11		Bader	Georges		✓	Assistant Secretary						
12		Rene	Henri		✓	Orderly to General Pau						

66

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-3 AUG 1948

191

224

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Hayes, of the Wm. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do
solely, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
The passengers herein manifested were
subscribed by British, Canadian, and
U. S. Government officials.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence (hereon). The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If holder has any ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If father in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (If father ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year; a period of year; and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If father going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative, friend, or name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary at Labor has notified him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *P. J. Hope*, Surgeon of the *Olympic*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *29* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *Aug*, 19 *18*
at *New York*

P. J. Hope

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

191 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 AUG 1916

1918

226

List 15 NFD

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEWFOUNDLANDERS.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.
														Condition Deformed or of health, mental and physical.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.					
1	no	Nfld Gov.	yes	no	no	Hants Harbor Newfoundland	No	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dr	br	br	None	Nfld.	St. Johns.
2	"	"	"	"	"	Home St. Johns Nfld.									"		5	2	dr	dr	br	"	"	
3	"	Self	"	yes	visit N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fr	gr	bl	"	"	
4	no	Nfld Gov.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fr	br	bl	Australia	Melbourne	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fr	br	gr	Nfld.	Carbon ear	
6	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	fr	br	gr	"	St. Johns.	
7	"	Nfld Gov.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	rd	br	bl	"	"	
8	yes	Self	"	"	"	Fogo Newfoundland									"		5	3	fr	lt	gr	"	Fogo.	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	fr.	lt	bl	"	"	
10	no	"	"	no	no	D. Scott 81 St. Mark St. Montreal									"		5	3	fr	br	br	Manitoba	Prarie. Port-la	
11	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	
13	yes	Self	"	"	"	Home St. Johns									"		5	3	fr	br	br	Nfld.	St. Johns	
14	no	Husband	"	no	no	113 Cabin Nfld St. Johns									"		5	7	fr	fr	bl	Glasgow	Scotland	
15	"	Self	"	"	"	In Transit								"	no		5	7	"	Br	"	Scotl nd	Edinburgh	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"		5	8	"	D.B.	Br.	"	"	
17						Children of Above.								"	"		3	6	Fr	"	"	N.F.D.	Brigus	
18						Children of above.								"	"							Scotland	Edinburgh	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Fr	hz	gr.	Nfld	St. John	
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Harris, of the H.M.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in person, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Passengers herein Manifested, were
embarked by British, Canadian and
United States Government officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. G. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug., 1918
at New York

T. G. Hope M.D. R.A.V.R.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHLAMPTON.

187 JUL 1918

1918.

68

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1918

191_{8/}

228

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Further also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since intended to return to the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or health- ful? If so, under what circumstances, cause, or imprisonment by court? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of Govt. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether reader by reason of age, race, education, position, or agreement, has been or is being employed in labor in the United States.	Whether alien has previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Gov.	Yes	Duty																
2	"	"	"	M.D. 2. Toronto.																
3	"	"	"	" "																
4	"	"	"	" 3. Ottawa.																
5	"	"	"	M.D.10 Winnipeg.																
6	"	"	"	Duty																
7	"	"	"	R.A.F. Toronto.																
8	"	"	"	M.D. 3 Kingston.																
9	"	"	"	" 4 Montreal.																
10	"	"	"	" 6 Halifax.																
11	"	"	"	" 2 Toronto.																
12	"	"	"	" "																
13	"	"	"	" "																
14	"	"	"	" 6 Yarmouth.																
15	"	"	"	" 3 Ottawa.																
16	"	"	"	" 6 Halifax.																
17	"	"	"	" 11 Victoria.																
18	"	"	"	" 4 Montreal.																
19	"	"	"	Newfoundland.																
20	"	"	"	"																
21	"	"	"	"																
22	"	"	"	"																
23	"	"	"	"																
24	"	"	"	"																
25	"	"	"	M.D. 2 Toronto.																
26	"	"	"	" 7 St. John N.B.																
27	"	"	"	" 13 Calgary.																
28	"	"	"	" 3 Kingston.																
29	"	"	"	" 11 Nanaimo.																
30	"	"	"	" 6 Halifax.																

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

IN TRANSIT. TO CANADA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the H.M.S. Olympic from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested, were embarked by British, Canadian and United States Government Officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918, at New York

Commander Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

P. J. Hope M.D. R.M.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES from a foreign port or a port of the United States

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____ OLYMPIC.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918

1918

Passengers sailing from													27 JUL 1918		1918.	
S. S. OLYMPIC.													SOUTHAMPTON			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1	Major	McCraig	Clarence	26	M. M.	A.O.	Y. English	Y. Canadian	British	England	London	In Transit to Canada		Que	Montreal.	
2	Lt.	Road H,	Thomas F.	25	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Alba	Calgary.	
3	"	Doherty	Frank	39	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
4	Capt.	Greene	Thomas B.	43	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
5	Major	Buckland	Alfred W.	51	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Taplow	"		B.C.	New Westminster.	
6	"	Losier	Arthur	35	M. M.	"	"	"	English	"	Shoreham	"		Que	Carlisle.	
7	N.S.	Jalbert	Alexina	32 5	F. S.N/Sis	"	"	"	Canadian	"	London	"		N.B.	Chatham.	
8	"	Binks	Blanche T.	26 4	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Shorncliffe	"		Que	Checoatine.	
9	"	McPhee	Amy L.	27	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ont.	Ottawa.	
10	"	Gourley	Roberta	28	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	London	"		"	"	
11	"	Robinson	Dora	37	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Eganville.	
12	"	Hancock	Elenor	31	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Toronto.	
13	"	Kingston	Ruth	26	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Que	Montreal.	
14	Lieut.	Faulkner	Arundel Wallace	26	M. M.	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ont.	Toronto.	
15														Man.	Winnipeg.	

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-3 AUG 1918

1918

230

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.	Whether alien is known to be in the United States.
			Yes or No.	If yes — Year or period of years.	Where?														
1					M.D. 4 Montreal.														
2					M.D. 13 Calgary.														
3					"														
4					" 3 Ottawa.														
5					Duty														
6					"														
7					"														
8					"														
9					M.D. 3 Ottawa														
10					Eganville Ont.														
11					Duty														
12					"														
13					"														
14					Disposal														
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

In TRANSIT TO CANADA

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the S.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The Passengers herein Manifested were embarked by British, Canadian, U.S. United States Government Officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. F. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, Leaving there with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27 JUL 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Lt-Col. Cram	Robert	33 11	M. M.	A.O.	Y.	English	Y.	Scottish	British		Conducting Staff Canadian			Que.	Quebec.
2		Major Madden	Harry B.	46 1	M. M.	"	"	"	"	English	"		"				
3		Capt. Sully	Walter Paul	40	M. W.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"		"				
4		" Breck	Thomas G.	31 8	M. M.	"	"	"	"	Scottish	"		"				
5		" Wilcox	Hebert B.	28	M. M.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"		"				
6		" Tattersall	Henry C.	44.	M. M.	"	"	"	"	English	"		"				
7		Lt. Blandford	Raymond D.	26	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"		"				
8		H*Capt. Byles	Sydney Russell	30 9	M. S.	"	"	"	"	English	"		"		Y.M.C.A.		
9		" Clugston	Harold S.	29 7.	M. M.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"		"		"		
10		Capt. Stick	James R.	27 4	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Newfoundland	"		Active Service.			Nfld	St. John's.
11		" Henderson	Gordon J.	44 9	M. M.	"	"	"	"	canadian	"		"		Transit to Canada		
12		Lt-Col Thompson	Andrew T.	48 2	M. M.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"	England	London		"		
13		Major Cameron	George L.	34 2	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hospital		"		
14		Lt-Col. McCordick	Frank G.	45 1	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bramshott		"		
15		H*Capt. Rickard	Ernest E.	43 4	M. S.	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	"		"		
16		Capt. Scott	Walter	37	M. M.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	Colchester	"	to Newfoundland	Nfld	St. John's.
17		Major Parsons	William H.	37 8	M. M.	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	London	"	"	"	"
18		Capt. Robertson	Hanley	28 6	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Lt. McCutcheon	William S.	28	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Canadian	"	"	"	"	to Canada	Que.	Quebec.
20		Major Owen	John J.	32 6	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.S.	Halifax.
21		" Smith	Fred J.	40 3	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ont.	Toronto.
22		" Coulter	William B.	32 1	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bramshott	"	"		
23		Capt. Campbell	John G.	29 6	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	"	"		
24		Major Fraser	Alistair	32	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sask.	Moose Jaw.
25		Lt. P. Peters	Daryl	21	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shorncliffe	"	"	N.S.	St. John's.
26		Major MacMillan	John P.	45	M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	"	"	Alba	Aberdeen.
27		Lt. Falkner	Harry	26 6	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Whitley	"	"	Ont.	Toronto.
28		Lt. Banks	George	29	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	N.S.	Halifax.
29		" Pace.	Walter	38	M. M.	#	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Man.	Winnipeg.
30		" Hall	Sydenham	37	M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ont.	Ottawa.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-8 AUG 1918

1918.

232

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hares, of the H.M.S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers as per Manifest were embarked by British, Canadian, & United States Government officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom tax passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. G. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1918

1918.

234

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. F. Hayes, of the J. M. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the master employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and correct in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested were embarked by British Canadian, U. S. United States Government officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

B. J. Hope to R. H. K.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-3 AUG 1918

1918.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

236

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary absence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Every person who enters the United States for any purpose, other than for a temporary absence, is required to declare, under oath, whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States, or whether he is a native-born American citizen, or whether he is a native-born foreigner, or whether he is a native-born alien.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Fet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	2yrs	N.Y. Duty for British Gov.	No Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fr fr bl	None	England London.
2	"	Gov.	"	no		"								"		6	fr dr bl	"	"
3	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 8	" " "		
4	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 9	" " "		
5	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 11	" br br.		
6	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 8	dr br br		
7	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 9	" " "		
8	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 11	gr gr br.		
9	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 11	" " "		
10	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	br br bl		
11	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 8	dk dk br		
12	"	"	"	"		"								"		6 2	" " "		
13	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 8	" " bl.		
14	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 8	" " br.		
15	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	" " "		
16	"	"	"	"		"								"		6	" " "		
17	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 9	" " "		
18	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	fr fr bl		
19	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	Dk dk bl.		
20	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 7	fr fr bl.		
21	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 7	" " "		
22	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	" " "		
23	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 7	fr br bl		
24	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	dk br gr.		
25	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 9	dk dk gy		
26	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 9	" " "		
27	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	ak ak br/		
28	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	fr fr bl.		
29	"	"	"	"		"								"		5 10	fr fr gr.		
30	"	"	"	"		"								"		6	fr br Gy		

Sick Leave.

Duty for British Gov.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

936
934
Manifest

I, T. J. Hayes, of the S. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested were examined by British, Canadian, and United States Port officials.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918.
at New York.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21

S. S. OLYMPIC. sailing from Southampton, 27 JUL 1918, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 1-3 AUG 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<u>Dugan</u>	James A. Lt-Col.	47	✓	M. M.	Warren County, Ill.	<i>Army Officer under order</i>	Washington Detroit 1754 Massachusetts Ave.
2	<u>Channing</u>	Mayden Major	35	✓	M. M.	Brookline Mass.	"	Office Q.M.G. Washington D.C.
3	<u>Lindsay</u>	Malstead, Major	38	✓	M. M.	Boston Mass.	"	Ordinance Dept. Washington D.C.
4	<u>Logie</u>	Thomas T. Capt.	33	✓	M. M.	New Haven Conn. March 1885.	"	42 Court St. Westfield Mass.
5	<u>Carpenter</u>	Arthur S. Lt-Comman	33	✓	M. M.	New Brunswick N.J.	"	New Brunswick, N.J.
6	<u>Bale</u>	Winifred	22	✓	F. S.	<i>Cheshire Eng.</i>	D.P. 54. P.P. # 23191 County Court Richmond Father Naturalized New York 1902.	Miss Murphy 383 Beaumont Ave. Staten Island New York.
7	<u>Snell</u>	Hazel, Adele	30	✓	F. M.	April 21st 1888. Zanesville, Ohio	"	Biltmore Hotel, New York.
8	<u>Zantlinger</u>	Clarence, Claud	45	✓	M. M.	August 15th. 1872 Philadelphia Pa.	D.P. 66. P.P. # 1057 P.P. 28. # 15594 Father 1888 Circuit Court Boston Mass	Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
9	<u>Lavigne</u>	Charles H.	37	✓	M. M.	<i>Nova Scotia</i>	"	Hammond Indiana.
10	<u>Barnett</u>	John W.	49	✓	M. M.	Onberg Pen. Dec. 28 1869	D.P. 27 P.P. # 22461	Needham Mass.
11	<u>De Groot</u>	Edward B.	45	✓	M. M.	Harristown N.J. August 1st 1872	D.P. 7. P.P. # 4775	Redwood City Cal.
12	<u>Coan</u>	Howard R.	20	✓	M. S.	<i>Urania Persia</i>	D.P. 87 P.P. # 6817 D.P. 87. P.P. # 1281	156 5th Ave. N.Y.
13	<u>Booth</u>	Geo	48	✓	M. S.	<i>Abraham Scot.</i>	1896. District Court Mountpelier V.T. Aug 26th	776 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
14	<u>Coan</u>	Frank S.	29	✓	M. S.	<i>Urania Persia.</i>	D.P. 87 P.P. # 2278 <i>Thomas P. King Ins.</i>	337 Madison Ave. N.Y.
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by" "Government" or "Army or Navy.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of Aug, 1918

at

New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ressnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OLYMPIC**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

27 JUL 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Armstrong	39 7	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	English	British	Mother, Mrs. A.E. White 115 Russell Ave. Woodgreen.
2			Ashton	40	F M	"	" "	"	"	Brother, Mr. T. Crawford 15 Lauder Place, Gilsberry Rd. Leeds
3			Ashton	11	" S	Child	" "	"	"	DO DO
4			Ashton	9	" "	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
5			Ashton	7	M "	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
6			Ashton	5	" "	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
7			Anderson	28	F M	Wife	" "	Scotch	Scotland	Mother, 88 South St., Perth Scotland
8			Anderson	7	" S	Child	" "	"	"	DO DO
9			Anderson	6	" "	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
10			Anderson	4	M "	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
11			Anderson	2	F "	"	No No	"	"	DO DO
12			Anderson	9	" "	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
13			Allen	31	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	English	England	Husband, Canadian Conval. Home Bromley
14			Allen	3	M S	Child	No No	Canadian	"	Father, Canadian Con. Home Bromley
15			Allen	1 6	F S	"	No No	English	"	DO DO
16			Andrews	39	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	Scotch	Scotland	Mother, Mrs. Gracie, M. 21 Maxwell St., Patrick, Glasgow
17			Andrews	6 11	M S	Child	No No	Canadian	"	DO DO
18			Andrews	3	M S	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
19			Armstrong	36	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	Scotch	"	Father, Mr. A. Anderson, 85 Auchentoshan Terrace, Glasgow
20			Armstrong	7 10	F S	Child	No No	Canadian	"	DO DO
21			Armstrong	41 0	F S	"	" "	"	"	DO DO
22			Armstrong	42 10	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	Scotch	"	Sister, Mrs. M. Walker 24 McAslin St., Glasgow
23			Armstrong	6 10	" S	Child	" "	Canadian	"	DO DO
24			Brown	26 10	F M	Wife	" "	Scotch	Ayr	Father, Ayr Scotland
25			Bennett	28 6	F M	"	" "	English	England	Mother, Mrs. E. Byford, 168 East St., Braintree, England
26			Broomfield	29 11	M M	Grocery Manager	" "	"	Hastings	Father, Mr. W.T. Broomfield 29 Oak Terrace, Hastings
27			Broomfield	30 1	F M	Wife	" "	"	"	DO DO
28			Blackwood	23 8	F M	"	" "	"	Ramsgate	Mother, Mrs. L. Hope, 74 Hardness St., Ramsgate
29			Bye	24 11	F M	"	" "	"	London	Sister, Mrs. L. Barnett, 29 Glengell London, England
30			Bye	6	F S	Child	No No	Canadian	"	DO DO

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

3 AUG 1918, 191

238

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, company, or firm, to enter into the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband, Dominion Hotel Victoria, B.C.	-	-	-	Hood	No	5	7	Dark	dark grey		England	N'Hampton	
2	Ont.	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	Husband, 126 Wairn Ave., Earlescourt, Toronto	-	-	-	Good	No	4	10	Fair	brown blue		"	Durham	
3	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father, 126 Wairn Ave., Earlescourt, Toronto	-	-	-	"	"	3	1	"	fair blue		"	Leeds	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	3	"	"	"		"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	9	"	"		"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do DO	-	-	-	"	"	2	3	"	"		"	"	
7	Sask.	Regina	"	Self	"	"	"	Husband, Regina, Sask	-	-	-	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown		Scotland	Perth	
8	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father, Regina, Sask	-	-	-	"	"	3	5	"	fair blue		"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	3	2	"	"		"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	9	"	"		"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	1	6	"	"		"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	1	"	"	"		"	"	
13	Ont.	Toronto	"	Self	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. D. Telfer 270 Pabe Ave, Toronto, Ont.	-	-	-	"	"	5	6	Med.	Med		England	Greatham	
14	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	3	1	fair	fair blue		Canada	Toronto	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	1	6	"	"		England	Bromley	
16	Man.	Winnipeg	"	Self	"	"	"	Husband, 48 Francis St. Winnipeg, Man	-	-	-	"	"	5	2	fair	brown blue		Scotland	Glasgow	
17	"	"	"	Mother	No	"	"	Father, 48 Francis St., Winnipeg, Man	-	-	-	"	"	3	8	"	"		Canada	Norwood	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	9	"	"		"	Edmonds	
19	Ont	Hamilton	"	Self	Yes	"	"	Friend, Mrs. E. Moran 19 Simcoe St., Hamilton, Ont	-	-	-	"	"	5	3	dark	dark dark		Scotland	Glasgow	
20	"	"	"	Mother	No	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	3	11	fair	fair brown		Canada	Hamilton	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	3	2	"	"		"	"	
22	"	"	"	Self	Yes	"	"	Friend, Mrs. T. Reardon 11 MoAuley St. W. Hamilton	-	-	-	"	"	5	4	dark	dark dark		Scotland	Irvine	
23	"	"	"	Mother	No	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	2	"	3	4	"	"		Canada	Hamilton	
24	Nfld.	Kings Cove	No	Govt.	Yes	"	"	Father-in-Law, Mr. S. Brown Kings Cove, Nfld.	-	-	-	"	"	5	2	fresh	dark brown		Scotland	Ayr	
25	Ont.	Windsor	Yes	Self	Yes	"	"	Husband, 24 Lansberry Ave., Windsor, Ont.	-	-	-	"	"	5	1	dark	dark brown		England	Braintree	
26	"	Glencoe	"	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mr. A.A. Berdan Glencoe, Ont.	-	-	-	"	"	5	5	"	blue		Do	Maldstone	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	5	1	"	brown		Do	Hastings	
28	Que.	Verdon	"	"	\$30	"	"	Mother-in-Law, Mrs. M. Blackwood 1659 Wellington St, Verdon	-	-	-	"	"	5	5	brown	brown brown		Do	Ramsgate	
29	Man.	Winnipeg	No	"	\$15	"	"	Father, Mr. A.W. Seemark Leighton Gardens, Winnipeg	-	-	-	"	"	5	3	dark	dark dark		Do	Bedford	
30	"	"	"	Mother	No	"	"	Do Do	-	-	-	"	"	3		fair	fair blue		Canada	Winnipeg	

PURPOSE OF COMING
TO U.S.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U S			
<p>able to read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground);</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>	<p>Whether a person who has been in the United States for seven years has been in the Government of the United States for a certain number of years, and has been in the Government of the United States for a certain number of years.</p>

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigration Officer.

1. *B. F. Hays* *Consul* *Immigration Officer.* *14-218*
 I, *B. F. Hays*, *Consul*, of the *Olympic*, from *St. Paul, Minn.*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the
 surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
 in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
 my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
 States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
 information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
The Passengers herein manifested were embarked
by British, Canadian and U. S. Port
Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918 at New York

Immigration Officer.

FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, vicinity or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(column 13 (*Final destination*)).--Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as. 1894-97. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

inhabitants of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States; or who advocates or who dares believe in or is opposed to the United States Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching others to do so; or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or the destruction of organized government, or who advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. G. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of Aug, 1918

at

New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tonit.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									23										
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

3 AUG 1918

191

241

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																						
25		26		27		28		29														
Height.		Color of—		Color of—		Place of Birth.																
Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Country. City or Town.														
Deformed or Crippled.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Nature, length of time, and cause.																		
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.																		
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		By whom was passage paid?		Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.														
If Yes—		Yes or No.		Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.		State. City or Town.		No on List.														
Year or period of years.		Where?																				
1	Sask. Ernfall	No	-	Yes	No	No	NB	In Transit	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	10½	dark	dark	brown	England	Cranbrook	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	-	-	fair	fair	blue	"	Surrey	
3	Que. Montreal	Yes	Self	\$45	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	"	Clapton	
4	Man. Winnipeg	"	"	\$15	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	2	6	fair	fair	blue	Canada	Winnipeg	
5	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	England	London	
6	B.C. Vancouver	No	Self	yes	Yes	1916	Detroit	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	hazel	"	Liverpool	
7	"	"	"	Mother	No	DQ	DO	DD	Do	-	-	-	"	"	4	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	
8	Ont. St. Thomas	Yes	Railway Pass	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	grey	"	Watlingbury	
9	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	3	6	fair	fair	blue	Canada	St. Thomas	
10	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Brockville	"	Self	"	"	1915	Maryland.	Do	-	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	dark	grey	Scotland	Courbridge	
12	"	Toronto	"	Husband	\$15	No	No	No	Do	-	-	-	"	"	5	¾	fair	fair	blue	England	Leeds	
13	"	"	"	Father	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	4	fair	fair	blue	Canada	Toronto	
15	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	2	fair	fair	blue	"	"	
16	Alta. Medicine Hat	"	Self	Yes	No	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	6	Med.	dark	brown	England	Wilby	
17	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	"	fair	fair	brown	"	"	
18	"	"	"	Do	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	----	"	fair	fair	blue	"	"	
19	Man. Winnipeg	No	Self	\$8	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	--	--	Med.	dark	brown	"	Narrow on Furnace	
20	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	"	fair	fair	blue	"	"	
21	"	"	"	Do	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	Do	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Ont. Ottawa	"	-	\$20	Yes	1915	Brooklyn.	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	2	5	2	"	"	"	"	Birmingham
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	DQ	"	
25	Que. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	2	Med	fair	blue	Do	Pullam	
26	Do	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	Do	"	
27	Ont. Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	2	fresh	brown	hazel	Do	Birmingham	
28	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	3	6	fair	fair	grey	Do	Oldham	
29	Ont. Sarnia	Yes	Self	\$10	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	-	"	"	5	2	fair	Brown	grey	Engt	Alexander	
30	"	"	"	Mother	-	"	"	"	Do	-	-	-	"	"	2	"	fair	blonde	blue	England	Sheffield	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John T. Hays, Master of the America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918.

J. M. Brown
Immigration Officer.

I, John T. Hays, Commanding Officer of the America from St. Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918.

J. M. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel presser, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing thence with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York
J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, July 27th, 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinaman to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	
1										Davey	Eth el,	29	F M	Housewife	Yes Yes	English	British	England	Mether, Mrs. Surcombe, 23 Chudleigh Rd, Tipton, Plymouth, Eng.
2										Davey	Eth el	6	F S	Child,	" "	"	"	"	do
3										Davey,	Aid a,	3	F S	"	No No	"	"	"	do.
4										Daniel,	Florence Grace,	27	9 F M	Housewife,	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Newport, Mon.
5										Dickens,	Amelia, Harriett,	37	9 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	London.
6										Dickens,	Charles William,	2	11 M S	Child,	No No.	"	"	"	Sharnham London.
7										Daniels,	Mary,	31	7 F M	Housewife,	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Somerset.
8										Edgaon,	Selina,	33	10 F S	Nurse,	" "	"	"	"	Shoreham.
9										Edwards,	Emily,	39	F M	Housewife,	" "	"	"	"	London.
10										Edwards,	Clara,	22	9 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Hastings.
11										Fillmore	Elsie, Stuart,	21	2 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	London.
12										Fillmore,	Donald,	4	M S	Child	" "v	"	"	"	"
13										Fisher,	Mar y Gertrude,	36	6 F M	Housewife	" "	"	"	"	do
14										Foster, Franko,	Flossie,	34	F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Reading
15										Fisher,	Jeannette,	49	9 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Ilford
16										Ford,	Sephia,	23	9 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Maranchurch
17										Ferguson,	Gertrude,	36	8 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Gardiff,
18										Foster,	Deris,	14	3 F S	Student	" "	"	"	"	Reading.
19										Gibbins,	Catherine, Emma,	53	F M	Housewife?	" "	"	"	"	Uppingham.
20										Greaves,	Beanie,	22	2 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Wolverhampton.
21										Gray,	Jennie,	31	F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. H. Arnold, 79 Powell St. Wolverhampton, Eng.
22										Graham,	Hilda,	22	2 F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Brother, Mr. J. D. McLaren, 3 Collage Rd, Murtan, Eng.
23										Gale,	Beatrice, May	14	F S	Maids,	" "	"	"	"	Mether, Mrs. A. Butcher, 43 Islip St. Kentish Town, London, Eng.
24										Graham,	Joseph, Ernest,	4	M S	Child,	" "	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. A. Gale, Childrens' Home, Shoreham, Eng.
25										Gorden,	Annie,	37	10 F M	Housewife?	" "	"	"	"	Mrs. A. Butcher, 43 Islip St. Kentish Town, London, Eng.
26										Gorden,	Annie,	7	F S	Child,	" "	"	"	"	Mether-in-Law, Mrs. H. Gorden, 12 Ferry St, Ardwick, Eng.
27										George,	Edith, Beatrice,	38	6 F	wid. Housewife?	" "	"	"	"	do.
28										George,	Grace, Edith,	18	6 F S	Typist.	" "	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. W. Parley, 1 Upper Weburn Place, London, Eng.
29										Hill,	Charlotte, Eleanor,	50	F M	Housewife?	" "	"	"	"	do.
30										Hughes,	Sarah, Ann,	64	F M	"	" "	"	"	"	Mether, Mrs. Wing, Highfield West, Hallam, Darbbshire, Eng.
																			Sen, Mr. W. Hughes, 32 Halsbury Rd. Liverpool, Eng.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Record:

[illegible]

DATE: _____

TIME: _____

LEWIS & CLARK NATIONAL MONUMENT

[illegible]

Personal Fearing

List THREE

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

New York, N. Y.

3. A. 112

, 191

243

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]

PURPOSE OF COMIN.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, of the _____, from _____, do
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
common or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The people of this nation live in the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (Fig. 10), and, particularly in Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in France, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, and many other countries, should be classed as "Rhaetians" (Italians). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people of the valley continue to live part of the day south of the bridge on the River Do, and the other part of the day in the town of the Mir. The Mir has a harem, the Almazzi and the Mirza, the Mirza's wife, the Mirza's children, the Mirza's servants, the Mirza's horses, the Mirza's dogs, the Mirza's cats, the Mirza's birds, the Mirza's fish, the Mirza's fruit, the Mirza's vegetables, the Mirza's flowers, the Mirza's trees, the Mirza's land, the Mirza's money, the Mirza's power, the Mirza's life, the Mirza's death, the Mirza's resurrection, the Mirza's judgment, the Mirza's reward, the Mirza's punishment, the Mirza's glory, the Mirza's shame, the Mirza's honor, the Mirza's dishonor, the Mirza's fame, the Mirza's infamy, the Mirza's life, the Mirza's death, the Mirza's resurrection, the Mirza's judgment, the Mirza's reward, the Mirza's punishment, the Mirza's glory, the Mirza's shame, the Mirza's honor, the Mirza's dishonor, the Mirza's fame, the Mirza's infamy.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

1. *Relationships* (with spouse, children, parents, siblings, extended family, friends, neighbors, community, etc.)

The entry in column 4 shows the exact amount of money shown to the person who was asked to divide the money among the several members

...the ... of ... The ... in the United States before ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. G. Hope
Solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare
that I have had
experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug. 1911
at New York

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross*

sailing from *Southampton*

27 July 1918

191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M. F.	5 Single or Married.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to-- Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.
1			William P. ...	...	M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
4			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
6			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
7			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
8			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
9			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30			Holiday	...	M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
31			Georgina	...	F	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
32			M	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Number of persons on this sheet as to whom
... has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 104

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 AUG. 1918

, 191

241

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Pilgrimist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Q. A. J. J. J.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No					5	4	yellow grey grey		England Liverpool		
2	Q. A. J. J. J.	No									5	4	dark brown brown		" S. Wales		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
6	P. A. J. J. J.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No					5	4	dark brown grey		" Blackburn		
7	P. A. J. J. J.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No					5	4	" " "		" Birmingham		
8	P. A. J. J. J.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No					5	4	dark brown brown		" Richmond- Worth		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
11	Q. A. J. J. J.	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	dark brown brown		" Derby		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"									" "		
14	Q. A. J. J. J.	"	"	Yes	No	No					5	4	dark brown black		" Glasgow		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	" " "		" "		
16	P. A. J. J. J.	"	"	Yes	No	No					5	4	fair brown brown		Canada Calgary		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	dark brown grey		" Vancouver		
18	Q. A. J. J. J.	"	"	No	No	No					5	4	dark brown black		England Southampton		
19	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	dark brown brown		" Bristol		
20	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	fair brown brown		" London		
21	Q. A. J. J. J.	"	"	Yes	No	No					5	4	dark brown brown		" North Sheffs		
22	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	dark brown brown		" Newcastle		
23	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	dark brown brown		Canada Windsor		
24	P. A. J. J. J.	"	"	Yes	No	No					5	4	dark brown brown		England Manchester		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	dark brown brown		" Hudders- field		
26	M. A. J. J. J.	"	"	Yes	No	No					5	4	fair brown brown		Scotland Edinburgh		
27	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	fair brown grey		" "		
28	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	fair brown brown		" "		
29	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	fair brown brown		" "		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"					5	4	fair brown brown		" "		
	Q. A. J. J. J.	"	"	Yes	No	No					5	4	fair brown brown		England Birmingham		

PURPOSE OF COMING TO THE U.S.

[illegible]

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens now therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

B. F. Hayes, Commanding Officer of the Olympic from St. Britain, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ^{swear} affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

the passengers herein manifested were
Embarked by British Canadian and
U. S. Govt. Officials

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug 1918
at New York

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1916

191

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1			Halliday Mary	31	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Winchester	Friend, Mrs. H. Halliday
2			Hill Margaret Stewart	36	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St.	50 Park Hill, South Croydon London
3			Hill Ruby A.	24	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St.	Brother, David Symon 23 Castle
4			Hill Leslie Thomas Frank	3	M	S Child	Yes	Yes	Canadian	"	"	Do	St. Dunstons,
5			Hill Annie	39	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	British	"	"	Do	Mother, Alice Georgina Trex
6			Hill Frank	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	27 Summer St, Southampton
7			Hill William	41	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Alice Georgina Trex
8			Hill Lily	15	F	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	27 Summer St, Southampton
9			Hill John Walter	17	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Jane Robinson Leeds
10			Hill Elsie Grace	26	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Yorks, England
11			Hill David Adam	11	F	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Jane Robinson, Leeds
12			Hill Grace	11	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Yorks,
13			Hill Caroline B.	51	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Sister, Mrs. Knicker 25
14			Hill Caroline	35	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Broad St, Sheffield,
15			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
16			Hill John Hans	8	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
17			Hill Ethel	25	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Ada Wyland, 15
18			Hill Mary E.	32	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Leeland Ave, Glasgow.
19			Hill Elizabeth M.	40	F	M Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
20			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Mrs. J. R. Williams
21			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mull, England
22			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Sister, Mrs. Allen 6 Prospect
23			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Cottage, Marlborough, Cambridgeshire
24			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Isabella Tinker,
25			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	20 Abbey Grove, Abbey Wood Kent
26			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
27			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
28			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Nancy Christie
29			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	3 Little Mount Zion, N.H.
30			Hill David John	11	M	S Child	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Mother, Jennie Sandford

List FIVE

**R ADDITIONAL
REQUIRED BY
ON ACT.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

8 AUG 1918 , 191

247

[illegible]

THE FIRST OF THEM

Wife: I've
been in
the hospital
for a long
time. I'm
not feeling
well. I'm
not eating
and I'm
not sleeping.
I'm just
tired.

[illegible]

W. J. and his
subjects. In
1911, John
A. Thompson
of the
W. J. and his
subjects.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____										Officer _____
Not a Notary Public										

I, B. G. Hays, Commanding Officer of the African from St. Pauline, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that ~~I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners or crew, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

The passengers herein manifested were
embarked by British, Canadian and
U.S. Coast Official's Commanding Officer.

Subscribed before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918
New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. E. Hope*, Surgeon of the *Olympic*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *29* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Aug*, 19 *18*
at *New York*

Notary Public

It is to be noted that the determination of the race or people of an alien is a matter of fact, and not of law. The determination of the race or people of an alien is a matter of fact, and not of law. The determination of the race or people of an alien is a matter of fact, and not of law.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Algerian	Algerian
Albanian	Albanian
Armenian	Armenian
Austrian	Austrian
Bosnian	Bosnian
Bulgarian	Bulgarian
Croatian	Croatian
Czech	Czech
Danish	Danish
German	German
Greek	Greek
Hungarian	Hungarian
Italian	Italian
Japanese	Japanese
Korean	Korean
Latvian	Latvian
Lithuanian	Lithuanian
Malay	Malay
Polish	Polish
Rumanian	Rumanian
Serbian	Serbian
Slovak	Slovak
Slovene	Slovene
Spanish	Spanish
Swedish	Swedish
Syrian	Syrian
Turkish	Turkish
Ukrainian	Ukrainian
Yugoslavian	Yugoslavian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CLIPPER

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918

1918

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Culture or Occupation	And b. Nat. or Subj.	Nationality	Country of which citizen or subject	Room or Port	Last Permanent Residence	City or Town
1			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
2			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
3			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
4			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
5			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
6			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
7			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
8			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
9			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
10			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
11			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
12			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
13			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
14			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
15			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
16			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
17			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
18			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
19			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
20			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
21			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
22			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
23			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
24			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
25			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
26			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
27			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
28			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
29			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W
30			Miss Mary	25	F	W	Teacher	Yes	W	British	W	W	W

Miss Mary

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 56

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

3 AUG. 1918

, 191

244

12 No on List.	13 Final Destination. <small>(If different from point of departure)</small> State. City or Town.	14 Whether going to visit to see his relatives?	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>Wife</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Politician.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. <small>Nature, length of time and cause.</small>	23 Height.		24 Complexion.		25 Color of Hair.		26 Color of Eyes.		27 Place of Birth. <small>Marks of Identification.</small> Country. City or Town.	
					Yes	No	Yes						No	Feet.	Inches.	Fair.	Dark.	Light.	Dark.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Canada, Toronto	Y	S	Y	Y	No	No	Dr. T. Cooper	-	-	"	"	5	1	flesh	dark brown	England	Glasgow				
2	" " "	"	"	Y	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	5	3	flesh	dark brown	"	"				
3	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	5	12	dark	dark brown	"	"				
4	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	5	16	flesh	dark brown	"	"				
5	Spain, Madrid	No	S	Y	"	"	"	No	-	-	"	"	5	1	flesh	dark brown	"	"	Pamplona			
6	P.O. Vancouver	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	6	flesh	dark brown	"	"	Twickenham			
7	" " "	Y	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	3	6	dark	brown brown	Canada	Dundasford				
8	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	3	"	fair	red brown	"	"	St. Thomas			
9	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	3	0	fair	brown brown	England	West	Hartley			
10	Canada, Quebec	Y	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	"	-	-	"	"	5	10 1/2	fair	brown brown	Scotland	Yorkshire				
11	" " "	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	P.O. Vancouver	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	brown blue	Scotland	Paisley				
13	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	" " "	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	brown brown	England	West	Harrogate			
16	" " "	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	ashen blue	"	"	Liverpool			
17	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	1	fair	fair blue	"	"	Liverpool			
18	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	3	3	fair	fair blue	Canada	Inverness				
19	P.O. Vancouver	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	2	fresh	brown blue	Ireland	Enniscorthy				
20	" " "	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	7	fair	dark blue	Ireland	Perce				
21	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	10 1/2	fair	brown blue	England	Bedford				
22	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	dark blue	"	"	West S. York			
23	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	4	"	fair	brown blue	Canada	St. Catharines				
24	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	brown blue	"	"	"			
25	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	1	fair	gray brown	Italy	Prosecco				
26	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	"	fair	fair blue	Canada	Roslin				
27	P.O. Vancouver	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	2	dark	dark brown	England	Liverpool				
28	" " "	Y	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	7	dark	dark brown	Scotland	Cambridge				
29	" " "	Y	"	"	"	"	"	Do	-	-	"	"	5	4	fair	fair blue	"	"	Inverness			
30																						

CLOSURE OF A COMM.

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

clump of

134

Officers

Immigration Officer

I, *R. F. Hays*, Commanding Officer, of the *Olympic* from *St. Britain*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the~~
~~surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named~~
~~in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
 my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
 States by section 7 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
~~information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~
 The Passenger List manifest was submitted
 by British, Canadian and U. S. Govt
 Officials

Sworn to before me this

day of

June 2

Aug 21 1896

Officer

Immigration officer

[illegible]

It should be remembered that the use of the River Plate southern dialect is common patterns of the English of England, France, and Brazil, and the two countries, whether residing in France, Scotland, or America. It is an early characteristic, second-classified as "British speech." Most of these patterns are a reflection of the English language.

The population is concentrated in the plain and low hills of the lower reaches of the River to a depth of 100 m. In the Tassara, Tassara, Mambura, Tassara, Tassara, Tassara, Tassara and Mambura, the population is concentrated in the plain and low hills of the lower reaches of the River to a depth of 100 m. In the Tassara, Tassara, Mambura, Tassara, Tassara, Tassara, Tassara and Mambura, the population is concentrated in the plain and low hills of the lower reaches of the River to a depth of 100 m.

[illegible]

Moreover, the fact that the β values are positive and significant in the short-run model of domestic growth (Model 1) suggests that the short-run growth rate is positively related to the short-run rate of structural change.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hye*, Surgeon of the *Olympic*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *29* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *Aug*, 1918
at *New York*
Immigration Officer

"Race of people" is to be determined by the original stock or blood to which they belong, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Belgian.	Mexican.
Brazilian.	Mongolian.
British.	Portuguese.
Canadian.	Russian.
Chinese.	Scandinavian.
Czech.	Siberian.
Danish.	Slovak.
East Indian.	Swedish.
English.	Swiss.
French.	Thai.
German.	Turkish.
Greek.	Ukrainian.
Hebrew.	Yiddish.
Hungarian.	West Indian.
Indian (North).	
Indian (South).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC.

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JULY 27th.

1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.
1			Riddell, Mabel Constance,	22	F	Housewife	Yes Yes	British	English	Scotland Glasgow. Father, Mr. J. McEvitts, 133 Arkenhead Rd. Glasgow.
2			Ricketts, Mary	30	F	"	"	German,	Naturalized British	England Southsea. Mother-in-law, Mrs. R. Ricketts, 11 Clarence Square, Gosport, Hants.
3			Ricketts, George,	9	M	Student	"	Canadian	British	" " Same as above,
4			Ricketts, Helen, Selina,	6	F	"	"	"	"	" " "
5			Richardson, Vassy,	53	F	Wid. H. Wife.	"	British	English	" London. Uncle, Mr. J. D. Clare, 40 Peasonsfield Rd. London.
6			Richardson, Constance Edith,	20	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
7			Richardson, Winifred Grace,	18	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
8			Rennie, Mary.	55	F	Bookbinder	"	"	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow. Mother, Mrs. I. Rennie, 41 Sauchiehall St. Springburn, Glas.
9			Riddell, Winnie, Elizabeth,	24	F	H. Wife.	"	"	English,	England Hastings. Mother, Mrs. H. Wright, Hastings, Eng.
10			Robinson, Margaret, Annie,	52	F	"	"	"	"	" Friend, Mrs. R. Flood, 17 Warrington St. West Hartlepool.
11			Robinson, Gladys May,	7	F	Student	"	"	"	" do.
12			Squires, David,	21	F	H. Wife.	"	"	Scottish.	Scotland Glasgow. Friend, Miss Lindsay, Belvedere Hospital, Glasgow.
13			Squires, David, .	1	F	Child	No No	"	"	" do.
14			Shoobridge, Elizabeth, A.	27	F	H. Wife	Yes Yes	"	English.	England Groydon. Daughter, Miss D. Hoobridge, 25 Lenshurst Rd. Groydon, Eng.
15			Smith, William,	24	F	"	"	"	"	" London. Mother, Mrs. Christie, 35 Sandridge Rd. No. 18, London, Eng.
16			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" Stoke on Trent. Sister, Mrs. Housan, 34 "ettle Hall Stoke on Trent.
17			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
18			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
19			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
20			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
21			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
22			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
23			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
24			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
25			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
26			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
27			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
28			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
29			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.
30			Smith, William, A.	21	F	"	"	"	"	" do.

Number of persons to whom
Consent has been given to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

8 AUG 1918

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

251

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.							
No on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to said final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	B.C.	Victoria	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Intransit to Canada,	No	No	No	Good	No Since	5	4	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	England	oking,	
2	Man	Winnipeg, No.		Husband,	10	" 3yrs Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	Birth	4	6	Pale	Dark Grey	"	Germany	Czerwinka,	
3	"	"	"	Father	No	No No	"	"	"	"	"	No	4	2	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Canada	Winnipeg,	
4	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Ont.	Simcoe,	Yes	Self,	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark D.Br.	Grey	"	England	London,	
6	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brn	Blue	"	"	Wexford.	
7	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Brn.	Grey	"	"	"	
8	Man.	Winnipeg,	"	"	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale Brn.	Grey	"	Scotland,	Glasgow.	
9	"	"	"	"	55	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brn,	Grey	"	England	Hastings,	
10	Que.	Montreal,	"	"	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" Brn.	"	"	Penton,	
11	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	" "	"	"	"	
12	Nfld, Newfound	Nfld	Yes	Nfld. Gov.	50	" "	Intransit to Newfoundland	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen	
13	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Ont.	Windsor,	"	Self,	50	No "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" Brn.	"	England,	London,	
15	Que.	Montreal,	"	"	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" Blue.	"	"	"	
16	Man.	Winnipeg,	No.	"	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Red,	" Brn.	"	"	Lanes.	
17	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Ind.	Wichita,	Yes	Self,	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" Grey	"	India,	Calcutta,	
20	Alta.	Calgary,	"	"	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark Brn.	Blue.	"	England,	Sitting-	
21	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	Milton-	
22	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	"	"	Regis.	
23	Man.	Winnipeg,	"	"	50	No "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn. Grey	"	"	Burner,	
24	Alta.	Edmonton,	"	"	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Cheshire,	
25	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"	
26	Ind.	Wichita,	"	Self,	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn. Grey	"	"	Sitting-	
27	Wash.	Seattle,	"	Father,	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	" Blue.	"	"	London.	
28	"	"	"	Husband.	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	" Blue.	"	"	"	
29	Ont.	Ottawa,	"	"	1	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	" Hazel	"	"	Nottingham	
30	"	Toronto,	"	Self,	50	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Clapham.	

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this										day of										19										, 19										Officer																			
at																																																											
Immigration Officer.																																																											

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug 1918 at 1010
 The Passenger herein manifested were Embarked
 by Canadian, British and U. S. Govt
 Officials
 Commanding Officer.

[illegible][illegible]

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

[illegible]

Release Inquire:

1. The first group of people who are not in the labor force are those who are not in the labor force because they are not in the labor force.

507. 1894.

[illegible]

Personal Journal

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. G. Hope, Surgeon of the Olympic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918
at New York
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnik). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON JULY 27th, 1918.

| (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Exempt. | Family Name. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | | | | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | | | Todrick, Adeline, Louisa, | 26 | F M | H'Wife. | Yes Yes | British | English | England, Sussex, Aunt, Mrs. Eldridge, 27 Windsor Rd. Sussex, Eng. |
| 2 | | | Todrick, Robert, Lloyd, | 1 6 | M S | Child. | No No | " | " | do. |
| 3 | | | Tunally, Agnes, May, | 32 3 | F M | H'Wife. | Yes Yes | " | " | Mother-in-law, Mrs. M. Tunally, 27 Arnold St. Derby, Eng. |
| 4 | | | Tunally, Francis, | 10 10 | M S | Child. | " " | " | " | do. |
| 5 | | | Tunally, Leslie, | 5 4 | M S | " | No. No. | " | Canadian, | " |
| 6 | | | Williams, Amy, | 22 | F M | H'Wife | Yes Yes | " | English | Friend, Mrs. Paratt, 45 Sulina Rd. Streatham Hill, Eng. |
| 7 | | | Wilson, Louisa, | 41 10 | F M | " | " " | " | " | Brother, Mr. J. Smith, 9 Dinsdale Horsforth Bldg. Henshaw Yeadon, Eng. |
| 8 | | | Wilson, Arthur, | 15 1 | M S | Student | " " | " | " | do. |
| 9 | | | Wilts hire, Helen, Mary, | 39 8 | F M | H'Wife, | " " | " | " | Aunt, Mrs. T. Minniethorpe, 9 No. Parade Whitley Bay, Northumberland, |
| 10 | | | Wilts hire, George, | 9 | M S | Child, | No No | " | " | do. |
| 11 | | | Wiltshire, Ruth, | 6 9 | F S | " | " " | " | Canadian | " |
| 12 | | | Wiltshire, Iva, | 4 11 | F S | " | " " | " | " | " |
| 13 | | | Wade, Florence, G. | 20 10 | F M | H'Wife, | Yes Yes | " | English | Father, Mr. H. White, 57 Boundry Rd. Ramsgate, Eng. |
| 14 | | | Winrow, Isabella, | 31 11 | F M | " | " " | " | " | Cousin, Mrs. J. Hammon, 2 St. Davids' Rd. Preston, Eng. |
| 15 | | | Walsh, Florence, Gertrude, | 28 11 | F M | " | " " | " | " | Sister-in-law, Mrs. H. Chapman, 10 Spilsby Rd. Boston, Eng. |
| 16 | | | Walsh, Florence, Annie, | 4 10 | F S | Child. | No No | " | Canadian, | do. |
| 17 | | | Wilkinson, Elsie, | 21 10 | F M | H'Wife, | Yes Yes | Na. Britis h | Belgian | Friend, Mr. C. Newall, 33 Furlong Rd. Bolton, |
| 18 | | | Wilkins on, Esma Ada, | 5 | F S | Child, | No No | Britis h | Englis h | do. |
| 19 | | | Wells , Margaret, Wilson, | 50 8 | F M | H'Wife, | Yes Yes | " | " | Husband, Mr. Wells, 13 Oppidanis, Rd. Hampstead, Eng. |
| 20 | | | Wiles , Sophie , | 38 | F M | Milliner | " " | " | " | Sister, Miss. F. Wiles, 51 Bedford Place, Southampton, |
| 21 | | | Young, Edith, Clara, | 35 | F M | H'Wife, | " " | " | " | Friend, Mrs. Dodwell, Stove St. Cranbrook, Kent, Eng. |
| 22 | | | Young , Robert, George, | 11 | M S | Child. | " " | " | " | do. |
| 23 | | | Young , Leslie, John, | 8 | M S | " | " " | " | " | " |
| 24 | | | Young, Edith, | 26 | F M | H'Wife, | " " | " | " | Friend, Nurse E. Taylor, 50 Green-foot Ave, Harriwell, London, |
| 25 | | | Young , Harold, Victor , | 5 | M S | Child, | " " | " | " | do. |

None connected

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

3 AUG 1918

253

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------|----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 12 | | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | | 29 | | | | | |
| No on List. | Final Destination.
(Intended future permanent residence.) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether accused, by reason of any crime or offense, of any crime or offense, in this country or elsewhere. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | | | | | | | | |
| | State. | City or Town. | | | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ont | Whitby, | Yes, | Self, | \$50. | No | No | No. | Intrans it to Canada | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Bm. | Hazel | None | England | Sussex, | | | | | |
| 2 | " | " | " | Mother | | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Woodstock | " | Self, | \$25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Bm. | Grey | " | " | Derby. | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | " | Mother | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 10 | Med. | " | Blue | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 5 | Fair | Med | Bm. | " | Canada | Woodstock | | | | | |
| 6 | Alta | Calgary | No | Husband | \$20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Bm. | Bm. | " | Ireland | Monahan. | | | | | |
| 7 | Sask | Kamsack | " | Self, | \$45 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Aub. | Blue | " | England. | Leeds. | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | " | Mother, | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 9 | Man | Winnipeg | Yes | Husband | \$25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Dark | Bm. | Grey | " | " | London. | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | Father | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | Wales | Abertndron | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | | " | " | " | " | Canada | Winnipeg | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 13 | Ont | Toronto, | " | " | \$50 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fair | " | Blue | " | England | Ramsgate | | | | | |
| 14 | " | Hamilton, | " | Self, | \$45 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Pale | Bm. | Grey | " | " | Bolton. | | | | | |
| 15 | " | Toronto | " | " | \$40 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | " | Ramston, | | | | | |
| 16 | " | Toronto | " | Mother | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 1 | " | Dark | " | " | Canada, | Quebec, | | | | | |
| 17 | Que. | Montreal, | " | Self, | \$35 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Dark | Br n. | Hazel | " | Belgium, | Jaussens, | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | Mother | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 1 | | " | " | " | " | England, | Bolton, | | | | | |
| 19 | Ont. | Ottawa, | " | Self, | \$25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fair | Grey | Blue | " | " | Newark. | | | | | |
| 20 | B.C. | Vancouver | " | " | \$50 | Yrs | 5 | Mo. | Sioux City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Clear | Bm | Blue. | " | " | London, | | | | | |
| 21 | Ont. | Hawkesbury, | " | " | \$50 | No | No | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Fair | " | " | " | " | Eastbourne | | | | | |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 24 | " | London, | " | " | \$50 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Grey | " | " | Warwick | | | | | |
| 25 | " | " | " | Mother | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 1 | 6 | " | " | Blue | " | " | London, | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States.

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.

Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.

Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)

Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.

I, Edgar H. Hays, Master of the Olympic from Great Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Officer

Edgar H. Hays, Commanding Officer, of the Olympic from Great Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 2 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who has been in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, officer or officers of the United States or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the U.S. Olympic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declure that I have had 29
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russhuk). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918, 1918

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|---|--|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.
U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age.
Yrs. Mos. | Sex.
M F | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | | | | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | | Smith | Stanley Frank | 29 | M | S/Sergt. | Yes Yes | British | English | England | Aldershot | |
| 2 | | Thomas | William Robert | 26 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 3 | | Rushworth | Walter | 28 | M | S/Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 4 | | Smith | Ernest | 34 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 5 | | Murray | John Thomas | 32 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 6 | | Price | Charles | 24 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 7 | | Husker | John William | 27 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 8 | | Wilkinson | Arthur James | 23 | M | S/Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 9 | | Sheldon | Henry Duncan | 25 | M | Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 10 | | McConville | Daniel | 28 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 11 | | Hughes | James | 30 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 12 | | Edwards | William | 29 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 13 | | McDonald | Donald | 24 | M | Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 14 | | Preston | Fredk. | 28 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 15 | | Denton | William | 27 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 16 | | Symons | George M. | 26 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 17 | | Smail | Alfred V. | 31 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 18 | | Wilcox | William | 33 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 19 | | Coboun | Thomas | 22 | M | S/Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | | Harper | John T. | 25 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 21 | | Dennithorne | Charles | 29 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 22 | | Gosling | Arthur | 34 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 23 | | Anderson | George H. | 25 | M | Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 24 | | Seaton | James Fredk. | 30 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 25 | | Locker | Albert Clement | 26 | M | Sergt. | " " | " | " | " | " | |
| 26 | | Hutchings | Percy | 23 | M | C.S.M. | " " | " | " | " | " | |

None admitted

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

3 AUG 1918, 191

255

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906

| Able to read what language (or, if escription claimed, on what ground). | PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States. | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Officer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sworn to before me this | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | day of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Investigation Officer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11-208 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

I, B. T. Innes Commanding Officer, of the Olympic from Great Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

by B. T. Innes, Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of al in arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 14) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrines of organized government, or law, or violence, or who advocates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the U. S. Olympic Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly deduce that I have had 29 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York
J. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiack). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton 27 JUL 1918, 191

| 1
(This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------------------------------|----------|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| No.
on
List. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came. |
| | | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | | | Abbott | Jacob | 25 | M | Pte. | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Winchester | |
| 2 | | | Bixby | Samson | 23 | M | Pte. | " | " | Wfld. | " | " | " | |
| 3 | | | Burridge | Hubert | 22 | M | Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 4 | | | Burke | John | 19 | M | L/Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 5 | | | Butler | Alfred | 25 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 6 | | | Brown | Robert | 26 | M | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 7 | | | Carmichael | Thomas | 21 | M | C.S.M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 8 | | | Colford | George | 26 | M | L/Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 9 | | | Colburn | Fred. | 24 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 10 | | | Dunn | John | 34 | M | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 11 | | | Eaton | William | 25 | M | S/Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 12 | | | Ellis | Charles A. | 22 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 13 | | | Fowler | Francis | 37 | M | L/Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 14 | | | Flynn | Thomas | 21 | M | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 15 | | | Frander | Samuel | 23 | M | L/Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 16 | | | Gowdy | James | 28 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 17 | | | Hammond | Charles | 28 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 18 | | | Hennebury | Alexander | 23 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 19 | | | Halloran | Patrick | 24 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | | | Harvey | Wilfred | 21 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 21 | | | Hann | Jake | 28 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 22 | | | Harsant | George | 25 | M | C.Q.M.S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 23 | | | Hammond | Arthur | 24 | M | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 24 | | | Heater | Hubert | 23 | M | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 25 | | | Hornett | Walter | 38 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 26 | | | Hibbs | James | 21 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 27 | | | Kavanagh | Joseph | 21 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 28 | | | Legrow | Fred | 23 | M | C.S.M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 29 | | | Legrow | Fred | 21 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 30 | | | Lewis | David | 25 | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

18 AUG 1918

257

Arriving at Port of

YORK.

NEW YORK:

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

I, of the, from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Immigration Officer.

I, B. T. Haper, Commanding Officer, H. M. S. Olympic, from G. Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

the Passenger manifest was examined and found correct
Official Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in favor of or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Lyle, Surgeon of the U.S. Olympic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 18
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27 JUL 1918, 191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------------------------------|----------|--------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|----|
| No.
on
List. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | | NAME IN FULL. | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came. | | | | | | | | | |
| | U. S. Citizen. | Resident of
Foreign Country. | U. S. Citizen. | Resident of
Foreign Country. | | | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | Martin Robert | 25 | M | M | Cpl. | Yes | Yes | Wfld. | English | England | Winchester | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | Wooty Edgar | 21 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | Mullett Abraham | 24 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | Norris Harrison | 20 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | Martin William | 21 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | Newell N. William | 30 | M | S | L/Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | Nicholls John | 24 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | Nicol N. John | 20 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | Peet N. Chesley | 24 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | Pike Ernest | 22 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | Raine N. George | 21 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | Roberts N. Abraham | 22 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | Snow N. James | 21 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | Squires N. William | 29 | M | M | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | Sampson N. Peter | 23 | M | M | C.S.M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | Stacey N. James | 28 | M | S | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | Skeffington N. Sidney | 22 | M | S | L/Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | Slade N. Ernest | 26 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | Spry Herbert | 21 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | Taylor N. Victor | 23 | M | S | C.Q.M.S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | Taylor N. Walter | 27 | M | S | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | Tulk N. Ralph | 23 | M | S | Cpl. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | Walsh N. George | 25 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | Wood Ernest | 27 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | White N. Charles E. | 30 | M | S | R.S.M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | Walsh N. Frank | 23 | M | S | C.Q.M.S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | Willar N. William | 28 | M | S | Sergt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | Walker N. Llewelyn | 18 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | Pratt N. Arthur | 32 | M | S | Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

None recorded

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

AUG 1918

191

255

[illegible]

| | PURPOSE OF COMING
TO U. S. | | | Whether
a person
who be-
lieves in or
advocates
the over-
throw by
force or vi-
olence of the
Government
of the United
States or of
all forms
of law, etc.
(See foot-
note for full
text of this
question.) | Whether
alien had
been pre-
viously
deported
within one
year. |
|----|--|---|---|--|---|
| | Able to read what
language (or, if
exemption
claimed, on what
ground). | Whether
alien
intends
to return
to
country
whence
he came
after
engaging
tempo-
rarily in
laboring
pursuits
in the
United
States. | Length
of time
alien
intends
to remain
in the
United
States. | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Inspection Officer

I, B. F. Hayes, Consular Office, San Francisco from Great Britain do
(State whether master, pilot or second officer)
solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens and that therein is correct and true in every respect.
My witnesses have manifested and subscribed
by British Consular and United States Consular Officer.
Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918
at New York
J. M. Mason
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, and town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stevedore companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence one came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definite

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any political subdivision thereof, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government, or which advocates or teaches the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the Hins. Olympic Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York
J. M. A.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnisk). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918, 191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|---------------|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Single or Married. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | | | | | |
| | | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read. | | | Write. | Country. | | | City or Town. | | | | |
| 1 | | | Kealy ✓ | Spencer | 34 | M | S | P.O. | Yes | Yes | British | English | Portsmouth | Depot | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Clinch ✓ | Ernest | 25 | 3 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Brooker ✓ | William | 39 | 6 | M | M | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Leggatt ✓ | Alfred | 26 | 10 | M | S | C.P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Smith ✓ | Horace Arthur | 32 | 6 | M | M | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Brockwell ✓ | Donald | 29 | 1 | M | S | C.P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Wood ✓ | James | 27 | 1 | M | S | C.P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Greaves ✓ | George | 20 | 6 | M | S | C.P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Coulson ✓ | George Henry | 30 | 1 | M | S | C.P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Day ✓ | Major Joseph | 20 | 3 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Wilkinson ✓ | Arthur Sidney | 26 | | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Milton ✓ | Albert Edward | 24 | 6 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | Stanley ✓ | Percy William | 25 | 6 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | Bray ✓ | Bert | 26 | 9 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | Reech ✓ | Percy | 23 | 5 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | McKeanon ✓ | Fred House | 17 | 11 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | Mollatt ✓ | Stanley | 34 | 3 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | Golder ✓ | Harry | 28 | 6 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | FORBES ✓ | William James | 21 | 9 | M | S | P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | Willman ✓ | Horace John | 26 | 1 | M | M | Sig. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | Duggan ✓ | Cornelius | 29 | | M | S | Stoker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | Leach ✓ | Charles Edward | 22 | 4 | M | S | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | Stevenson ✓ | James Harrison | 16 | 9 | M | S | Teleg. Boy | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | Piper ✓ | William James | 21 | 10 | M | S | Leading seaman | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | Howse ✓ | Arthur Ernest | 24 | 10 | M | S | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | Maskins ✓ | George Stephen | 26 | 10 | M | S | Stoker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | Bailey ✓ | William | 24 | | M | S | Leading seaman | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | Vile ✓ | Edmund | 24 | 8 | M | S | Stoker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | Brown ✓ | Bert William | 23 | 1 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | Young ✓ | William George | 21 | 11 | M | S | A.B. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |

None counted

85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

12
TWELVE

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

3 AUG 1918 _____, 191

261

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| I, _____ | | of the _____ | | from _____ | | do | |
| solemnly, sincerely, and truly | | that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon | | employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the | | foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, | |
| in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own | | investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or | | a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous | | contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or | |
| misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an | | anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a | | woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that | | also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said | |
| aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Officer | |
| Sworn to before me this _____ | | day of _____, | | 19____, | | | |
| at _____ | | | | | | | |

Immigration Officer.

16-211

B. H. Hayes Commanding Officer *U.S.S.*
of the *Olympic* from *Great Britain*, do
(State whether master or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the~~
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from~~
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
~~the passengers herein manifested were employed~~
~~by British, Canadian and United States~~
~~Post Officials.~~
Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *August*, 19*18*
at *New York*
H. M. ... Commissioner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Naturnality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

«ГЛА».

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).

W. K. 10/1/45

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Spanish).

REF: A 91411 - A 91412 / A 91

"Spanish-Americans" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

A 900 Hz, A 800 Hz (H1, A 800 Hz)

^a "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with no admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 19 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 19 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 10 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*) and if so, *what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, *what relative or friend*, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29 — The answers in these columns are subject to scrutiny by any competent officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this condition is as follows: "Whether a person who becomes a member of an organization is or is not the beneficiary by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the annihilation of public authority, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization, encouraging such conduct, or whether he is opposed to organized government, or whether he is or is not a participant in the execution of private law, or who is or is not a teacher for civil disobedience, or perpetration of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, officer or officers, individuals or of officers, personally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. Hope, Surgeon of the U.S. Olympic Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 14
at New York

J. J. McInnis
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918

191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--|--|----------|---------------|----|--|----|--|
| No.
on
List. | HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS. | HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Calling
or
Occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.) | † Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came. | | | | | | | |
| | | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | | | Read. | Write. | | | Country. | City or Town. | | | | |
| 1 | | | Jacobs | William Alfred | 23 7 M | M | A.D. | Yes | Yes | British | English | Portsmouth | Depot | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | White | Thomas | 29 7 M | S | Stoker
P.O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Morris | William James | 35 4 M | M | Stoker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Fowler | Alfred Edward | 25 7 M | M | Stoker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2nd Cabin

86

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

~~AUG 1318~~....., 191

263

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year. |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

I, John S. Hays, of the Olympic, from Port Arthur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

I, John S. Hays, of the Olympic, from Port Arthur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre J. Hope, Surgeon of the U.S. Olympic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

264

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19 18
at New York
J. J. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27 JUL 1918, 191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|--|---|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.
U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chinese, U. S. Citizen. | HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | * Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Family Name. | Given Name. | | | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | Country. | City or Town. | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Escott | Richard | 42 | M | S R.S.M. | Yes Yes | English | British | | England | Buxton | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Barber | Edward Cyril | 26 | M | S C.S.M.I. | Yes Yes | Canadian | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Bye | Peter | 40 | M | S P/Sergt. | " " | Scotch | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Cook | Leslie George | 26 | M | M S/Sergt. | " " | Canadian | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Saunders | T. Myrtón | 21 | M | S Sergt. | " " | Canadian | English | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Malloy | James H. | 32 | M | S Dispenser | " " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Slade | Jordon R. | 50 | M | M R.S.M. | Yes Yes | Canadian | English | | England | Buxton | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Gilchrist | Clifford T. | 22 | M | S P/Sergt. | " " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Howarth | William T. | 22 | M | S Sergt. | " " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Niddrie | David | 22 | M | M Sergt. | " " | Scotch | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | McMichael | James C. | 33 | M | S Dispenser | " " | Canadian | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | Dalglish | William Andrew W. | 34 | M | M S/Sergt. | " " | Canadian | | | England | Buxton | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | Blake | Edward | 35 | M | S Cpl. | " " | British | | | " | Shorncliffe | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | Turner | Thomas W. | 53 | M | M Pte. | " " | " | | | " | " | | | | | | | | |

None counted

87

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year. |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

I, B. J. Hayes, of the H.M.S. "Olympic" from Great Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes, Commanding Officer of the H.M.S. "Olympic" from Great Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pierre J. Hupis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Olympic", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

26/5

Aug 6/18

arr aug 3/18

S/S Aliphan

Act & Pur
Alm. cit. - Los -
2 -

377 military pass den
1 Mdr 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SUPPLEMENTARY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 27th., 1918.

| No. on List. | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. | | NAME IN FULL | Age. | Sex. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to—
Read. Write. | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | U. S. Citizen. | Resident of | | | | | | | | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Goudie, Sarah | 21 1/2 | F | M H'Wife, | Yes Yes | Scotch | British | Scotland | Ayr. | Mother, Mrs. J. Leitch, 13 McCall's Ave. Ayr. Scotland, |
| 8 | | | Gulliver, Jean Robertson, | 19 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | Mother, Mrs. M. McCallum, 14 Wallace St. Ayr. Scotland, |
| 9 | | | Goodyear, Janet Patterson, Barbara, | 23 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | Same as above. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | Hill, Lawrence, Ernest, | 4 | M | S Child | No No | Scotch | British | England | Bury, St. Edmonds Suffolk, | Uncle, Mr. D. Symon, 23 Castle St. Dumbarton, Scotland, |
| 14 | | | Holt, Maud, Mary, | 33 | F | M H'Wife, | Yes Yes | English | " | " | Milford, | Friend, Mrs. Mitchell, Victoria Terrace, Portsmouth Rd. Milford. |
| 15 | | | Holt, Sydney, Joseph. | 3 | M | S Child | No No. | " | " | " | " | do. |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | NEWFOUNDLAND TROOPS. | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | Murphy Bernard | 32 | M | S Pte. | Yes Yes | Engl. | English | England | Winchester | |
| 19 | | | Piffeld Mark | 26 | M | S Pte. | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | | | Rockwood John | 24 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 21 | | | Quinlan Michael | 20 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 22 | | | Buffett Henry | 23 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

267

New York, N.Y.

18 AUG 1948

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

| PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien has been convicted of any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

Immigration Officer.

I, B. J. Hager, Commanding Officer, of the Ship from Gt. Britain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Third day of August, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys, or is or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrines in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

6058

S/S Surgeon

Feb 3/19
arr Aug 1²¹/18

Allen
H.D. P.O.E.

CREW-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. ⁹⁻¹⁰~~George~~ G. Henry. Passengers sailing from Havre France 2-9 July, 1918.

| NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) | |
|---|-------------|-----------|------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--|--------|
| Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. | | Country. | City or town. | | State. City or town. | |
| Waterham | Adrian | 19 | ✓ | M. | S. | 1-2886 | Dutch | English | Yps | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Rotterdam | my my. |
| <p>Examined & registered at U.S. Barge Office
 February 1-1919. 11 am
 Ct English
 J.B. [signature]
 P.O. Money order # 816021-Att P attached</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*, *Aug 1st*, 1918 269

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in United States. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | | Where? | Whether a polygamist. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | <i>Member of crew</i> | | | <i>as seaman only</i> | <i>Wilsons House 25 South St. Uncasville</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>good</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>59</i> | <i>Fe</i> | <i>Br</i> | <i>Br</i> | <i>Holland Rotterdam</i> | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6058

Aug 1-3 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Berman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943

Date

Joyce Schlauman
Camera Operator

